DATA SHEET

(DOC No. HX8353-C(N)-DS)

HX8353-C

132RGB x 162 dot, 262K Color,
with Internal GRAM,
TFT Mobile Single Chip Driver

Preliminary version 01, February 2008

Himax Technologies, Inc.
http://www.himax.com.tw

List of Contents

1. General Description........8
2. Features........9
3. Block Diagram........11
4. Pin Description........12
    4.1 Pin Description........12
    4.2 Pin assignment........16
    4.4 Alignment mark........21
    4.5 Bump arrangement........22
5. Function Description........23
    5.1 System Interface........23
        5.1.1 Parallel Bus System Interface........24
        5.1.2 Serial Interface........39
        5.1.3 Display Module Data Transfer Recovery........45
        5.1.4 Display Module Data Transfer Pause........46
        5.1.5 Display Module Data Transfer Modes........47
    5.2 Address Counter (AC)........47
        5.2.1 MCU to memory write/read direction........48
    5.3 Source, Gate and Memory Map........50
        5.3.1 When using 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 132RGB x 162 and support S45AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3’b000 & STE_SEL=0)........50
        5.3.2 When using 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 160 and support S43AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3’b000 & STE_SEL=1)........51
        5.3.3 When using 128 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 160 and support S44AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3’b011)........52
        5.3.4 When using 120 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 120RGB x 160 (RSO[2:0]=3’b010)........53
        5.3.5 When using 128 x 128 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 128 (RSO[2:0]=3’b001)........54
        5.3.6 When using 96 x 68 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 68 (RSO[2:0]=3’b100)........55
        5.3.7 When using 96 x 64 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 64 (RSO[2:0]=3’b101)........56
        5.3.8 Normal Display On or Partial Display On........57
    5.4 Vertical Scrolling Display........71
    5.5 Tearing Effect Output Line........73
        5.5.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes........73
        5.5.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing........75
        5.5.3 Example 1: MPU Write is faster than Panel Read........76
        5.5.4 Example 2: MPU Write is slower than Panel Read........77
    5.6 Color Depth Conversion Look-up Tables........78
    5.7 Oscillator........82
    5.8 Source Driver........82
    5.9 Gate Driver........82
    5.10 LCD POWER GENERATION CIRCUIT........83
        5.10.1 LCD Power Generation Scheme........83
        5.10.2 Various Boosting Steps........84
    5.11 Gray Voltage Generator for Source Driver........85
        5.11.1 Structure of Grayscale Voltage Generator........86
        5.11.2 Gamma-Characteristics Adjustment Register........87
        5.11.3 Gamma Macro Adjustment Registers........87
        5.11.4 Gamma Resister Stream and 8 to 1 Selector........88
        5.11.5 Variable Resister........89
        5.11.6 Gamma Curve Control........95
    5.12 Oscillator........96
    5.13 Power On/Off Sequence........97
        5.13.1 Case 1 – NRESET line is hold High or Unstable by Host at Power On........98
        5.13.2 Case 2 – NRESET line is held Low by host at Power On........99

5.14 Uncontrolled Power Off 100
5.15 Power Flow Chart for Different Power Mode 101
5.16 Input/Output Pin State 102
    5.16.1 Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins 102
    5.16.2 Input Pins 102
5.17 Sleep Out – Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions of the Display Module 103
    5.17.1 Register loading Detection 103
    5.17.2 Functionality Detection 104
5.18 OTP Programming 105
5.19 Free Running Mode Specification 109
6. Command 112
6.1 Command Compare Table 112
6.2 User Define Command List Table 115
    6.2.1 Command List 115
6.3 Command Description 121
6.3 Command Description 121
    6.3.1 NOP 121
    6.3.2 Software Reset (01h) 122
    6.3.3 Read Display Identification Information (04h) 123
    6.3.4 Read Display Status (09h) 124
    6.3.5 Read Display Power Mode (0Ah) 127
    6.3.6 Read Display MADCTL (0Bh) 129
    6.3.7 Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch) 131
    6.3.8 Read Display Image Mode (0Dh) 132
    6.3.9 Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh) 133
    6.3.10 Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh) 134
    6.3.11 Sleep In (10h) 135
    6.3.12 Sleep Out (11h) 136
    6.3.13 Partial Mode On (12h) 138
    6.3.14 Normal Display Mode On (13h) 139
    6.3.15 Display Inversion Off (20h) 140
    6.3.16 Display Inversion On (21h) 141
    6.3.17 Gamma Set (26h) 142
    6.3.18 Display Off(28h) 143
    6.3.19 Display On (29h) 144
    6.3.20 Column Address Set (2Ah) 145
    6.3.21 Page Address Set (2Bh) 147
    6.3.22 Memory Write (2Ch) 148
    6.3.23 Colour Set (2Dh) 149
    6.3.24 Memory Read (2Eh) 150
    6.3.25 Partial Area (30h) 152
    6.3.26 Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) 154
    6.3.27 Tearing Effect Line Off (34h) 157
    6.3.28 Tearing Effect Line On (35h) 158
    6.3.29 Memory Access Control (36h) 159
    6.3.30 Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h) 161
    6.3.31 Idle Mode Off (38h) 162
    6.3.32 Idle Mode On (39h) 163
    6.3.33 Interface Pixel Format (3Ah) 164
    6.3.34 Read IDB1 (DAh) 165
    6.3.35 Read IDB2 (DBh) 166
    6.3.36 Read IDB3 (DCh) 167
6.4 Himax Command 168
    6.4.1 SETOSC: Set Internal Oscillator (B0h) 168

6.4.2 SETPOWER: Set Power (B1h) 169
6.4.3 SETDISP: Set Display Related Register (B2h) 173
6.4.4 SETLUT: Set LUT Enable Related Register (B3h) 176
6.4.5 SETCYC: Set Display Waveform Cycles (B4h) 177
6.4.6 SETBGP: Set BGP Voltage (B5h) 179
6.4.7 SETVCOM: Set VCOM Voltage (B6h) 180
6.4.8 SETGAMMA: Set Gamma Curve Related Setting (B7) 184
6.4.9 PASSWDEN: Set Password enable command (B9h) 185
6.4.10 PASSWDDISAB: Password Disable command (BAh) 186
6.4.11 SETOTP: Set OTP Related Setting (BBh) 187
6.4.12 SETVDC: Set Internal Digital Voltage (BCh) 188
6.4.13 SETSPULSE: Set Arbiter Pulse Width (BDh) 189
6.4.14 SETPROBE: Set Probe Signal Group (BEh) 190
6.4.15 SETPTBA: Set Power Option (BFh) 191
6.4.16 SETSTBA: Set Source Option (C0h) 192
6.4.17 SETID: Set ID (C4h) 193
6.4.18 SETECO: Set ECO (C6h) 194
6.4.19 SETMREV: Set Free Running Mode (CAh) 195
6.4.20 SETIOOPT: Set IO_OPT (CBh) 196
6.4.21 SETPANEL: Set PANEL (CCh) 196
6.4.22 GETOSC: Read Internal Oscillator (E0h) 197
6.4.23 GETPOWER: Read Power (E1h) 198
6.4.24 GETDISP: Read Display Related Register (E2h) 199
6.4.25 GETLUT: ReadLUT Enable Related Register (E3h) 200
6.4.26 GETCYC: Read Display Waveform Cycle(E4h) 201
6.4.27 GETBGP: Read BGP Voltage Setting (E5h) 202
6.4.28 GETVCOM: Read VCOM Voltage Setting (E6h) 203
6.4.29 GETGAMMA: Read Gamma Curve Related Setting (E7h) 204
6.4.30 GETOTP: Read OTP Related Setting (EBh) 205
6.4.31 GETVDC: Read Internal Digital Voltage Setting (ECh) 206
6.4.32 GETSPULSE: Read Arbiter Pulse Width (EDh) 207
6.4.33 GETPROBE: Read Probe Signal Group (EEh) 208
6.4.34 GETPTBA: Read Power Option (EFh) 209
6.4.35 GETSTBA: Read Source Option (F0h) 210
6.4.36 GETPFUSE: Get Internal OTP (F1h) 211
6.4.37 GETHXID: Read Himax ID (F4h) 212
6.4.38 GETECO: Read TECO(F6h) 213
6.4.39 GETMREV: Get Free Running Mode (FAh) 214
6.4.40 GETIOOPT: Get IO_OPT (FBh) 215
6.4.41 GETPANEL: Get PANEL (FCh) 215
7. Electrical Characteristic 216
7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings 216
7.2 ESD Protection Level 216
7.3 Maximum Series Resistance 216
7.4 DC Characteristics 217
7.4.1 DC Characteristics List 217
7.4.2 Current Consumption 218
7.5 AC CHARACTERISTICS 219
7.5.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (8080-series MPU) 219
7.5.2 Serial Interface Characteristics 221
7.5.3 Reset Input Timing 222
7.5.4 Measurement Conditions 223
8. Reference Application 227
8.1 Example Connection with Panel 227
8.2 Connection Example with External Components 228

List of Contents

8.3 External Components 229
9. Layout Recommedacation 230
10. Ordering Information 231
11. Revision History 231

List of Figures

Figure 5. 1 Register Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for I80 series MPU) 25
Figure 5. 2 Register Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for M68 series MPU) 26
Figure 5. 3 GRAM Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for I80 series MPU)......... 27
Figure 5. 4 GRAM Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for M68 series MPU)....... 28
Figure 5. 5 Example of 80- / 68- System 8-bit bus Interface 29
Figure 5. 6 Write data for RGB 6-6-6-bits input (support DMIF-S43AP-J124 and LUT_EN=1) 30
Figure 5. 7 Write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)................ 31
Figure 5. 8 Write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)................ 32
Figure 5. 9 Example of I80- / M68- System 16-bit Parallel Bus Interface... 33
Figure 5. 10 GRAM Write Data for RGB 6-6-6-(262k colours) bits input (LUT_EN=1).................... 33
Figure 5. 11 Write data for RGB 4-4-4 (4k colours) bits input on 16-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0).. 34
Figure 5. 12 Write data for RGB 5-6-5 (65k colours) bits input on 16-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0).. 34
Figure 5. 13 Example of I80- / M68- System 18-bit Parallel Bus Interface.. 35
Figure 5. 14 Write data for RGB 4-4-4 (4k colours) bits input in 18-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUTENB=0).. 35
Figure 5. 15 Write data for RGB 5-6-5 (65k colours) bits input in 18-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0).. 36
Figure 5. 16 Write data for RGB 6-6-6(262k colours) bits input in 18-bit parallel Interface (LUT_EN=1) 36
Figure 5. 17 Example of 80- / 68- System 9-bit bus Interface 37
Figure 5. 18 Write data for RGB 4-4-4 (4k colours) bits input in 9-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0).. 37
Figure 5. 19 Write data for RGB 5-6-5(65k colours) bits input in 9-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0) 38
Figure 5. 20 Write data for RGB 6-6-6-bits (262kcolours) input in 9-bit parallel Interface (LUT_EN=1) 38
Figure 5. 21 Serial Interface protocol data stream format.. 39
Figure 5. 22 Serial Interface protocol 3 wire/4 wire, write mode.. 40
Figure 5. 23 3 Wires Serial Interface protocol, read mode 41
Figure 5. 24 4 wire Serial Interface protocol, read mode... 42
Figure 5. 25 3W Serial write data for RGB (6-6-6) bits input (LUT_EN=1)...................................... 43
Figure 5. 26 3W Serial write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0) 43
Figure 5. 27 3W Serial write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0) 43
Figure 5. 28 4W Serial write data for RGB (6-6-6) bits input (LUT_EN=1)...................................... 44
Figure 5. 29 4W Serial write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0) 44
Figure 5. 30 4W Serial write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0) 44
Figure 5. 31 Display Module Data Transfer Recovery... 45
Figure 5. 32 MCU to memory write/read direction 48
Figure 5. 33 MY, MX, MV Setting.. 48
Figure 5. 34 Address Direction Settings.. 49
Figure 5. 35 Memory Map, 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 132RGB x 162............ 50
Figure 5. 36 Memory Map, 132 x 162 GRAM resolution ,display resolution 128RGB x 160............ 51
Figure 5. 37 Memory Map, 128 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 160............ 52
Figure 5. 38 Memory Map, 120 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 120RGB x 160............ 53
Figure 5. 39 Memory Map, 128 x 128 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 128............ 54
Figure 5. 40 Memory Map, 96 x 68 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 68.................... 55
Figure 5. 41 Memory Map, 96 x 64 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 64.................... 56
Figure 5. 41 71
Figure 5. 43 72

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

List of Figures

Figure 5. 44 72
Figure 5. 45 73
Figure 5. 46 74
Figure 5. 47 74
Figure 5. 48 75
Figure 5. 49 75
Figure 5. 50 76
Figure 5. 51 76
Figure 5. 52 77
Figure 5. 53 LCD power generation scheme 83
Figure 5. 54 Block Diagram of Power Supply Circuit 84
Figure 5. 55 Grayscale Control 85
Figure 5. 56 Structure of Grayscale Voltage Generator 86
Figure 5. 57 Gamma Resister Stream and Gamma Reference Voltage 88
Figure 5. 58 Relationship between Source Output and Vcom 94
Figure 5. 59 Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level 94
Figure 5. 60 Gamma Curve according to the GC0 to GC3 bit (GC_SEL=low) 95
Figure 5. 61 Oscillation Circuit 96
Figure 5. 62 Case 1 – NRESET line is hold High or Unstable by Host at Power On 98
Figure 5. 63 NRESET line is held Low by host at Power On 99
Figure 5. 64 Power Flow Chart for Different Power Modes 101
Figure 5. 65 Register loading Detection Flow 103
Figure 5. 66 Functionality Detection Flow 104
Figure 5. 67 OTP Programming Flow 107
Figure 5. 68 Power On Sequence of FR-mode (for Normally–White Panel) 110
Figure 5. 69 Power Off Sequence of FR-mode 110

Figure 7. 1 Parallel Interface characteristics (8080-series MPU) 219
Figure 7. 2 Chip select timing 220
Figure 7. 3 Write to read and read to write timing 220
Figure 7. 4 Serial Interface Characteristics 221
Figure 7. 5 Reset input timing 222
Figure 7. 6 223
Figure 7. 7 223
Figure 7. 8 224
Figure 7. 9 225
Figure 7. 10 225
Figure 7. 11 226

Figure 8. 1 227
Figure 8. 2 Example connection with external components 228

List of Tables

Table 5. 1 Interface selection 23
Table 5. 2 Interface Mode Selection 23
Table 5. 3 Data Pin Function for I80 Series CPU 24
Table 5. 4 Data Pin Function for M68 Series CPU 24
Table 5. 5 MY, MX, MV Setting 48
Table 5. 6 57
Table 5. 7 58
Table 5. 8 59
Table 5. 9 60
Table 5. 10 61
Table 5. 11 62
Table 5. 12 63
Table 5. 13 64
Table 5. 14 65
Table 5. 15 66
Table 5. 16 67
Table 5. 17 68
Table 5. 18 69
Table 5. 19 70
Table 5. 20 AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal 75
Table 5. 21 Gamma-Adjustment Registers 87
Table 5. 22 Offset Adjustment 0 Table 5. 23 Offset Adjustment 1 89
Table 5. 24 Center Adjustment 89
Table 5. 25 Output Voltage of 8 to 1 Selector 90
Table 5. 26 Voltage Calculation Formula 91
Table 5. 27 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage 92
Table 5. 28 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage V2~V7 and V56~V61 93
Table 5. 29 The State of Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins 102
Table 5. 30 The State of Input Pins 102
Table 5. 31 OTP memory table 105
Table 5. 32 Pin Information 109
Table 5. 33 Frequency Definition of Free Running Mode Display 111

Table 6. 1 MPU Interface Command Set 112
Table 6. 2 User Command Set 115

Table 7. 1 Absolute Maximum Ratings 216
Table 7. 2 ESD Protection Level 216
Table 7. 3 216
Table 7. 4 DC Characteristics 1 217
Table 7. 5 DC Characteristics 2 217
Table 7. 6 Current Consumption 218
Table 7. 7 Parallel Interface characteristics (8080-series MPU) 219
Table 7. 8 Serial Interface Characteristics 221
Table 7. 9 222

Table 8. 1 Example capacitor connection 229
Table 8. 2 Adoptability of Capacitor 229
Table 8. 3 Adoptability of Variable resistor 229

1. General Description

This manual describes the Himax’s HX8353-C 132RGB*162 dots resolution driving controller. The HX8353-C(N) is designed to provide a single-chip solution that combined a gate driver, a source driver, power supply circuit, and internal graphics RAM for 262,144 colors to drive a TFT panel with 128RGB*160 dots at maximum.

The HX8353-C can be operated in low-voltage (1.65V) condition to the interface and integrated internal boosters that produce the liquid crystal voltage, breeder resistance and the voltage follower circuit for liquid crystal driver. In addition, The HX8353-C also supports various functions to reduce the power consumption of a LCD system via software control.

The HX8353-C is suitable for any small portable battery-driven product and requiring long-term driving capabilities, such as small PDAs, digital cellular phones and bi-directional pagers.

2. Features

- Single chip solution to drive a TFT panel
- 132RGB x 162-dot graphics display LCD controller/driver and 262,144 TFT colors
- Support resolution:
  - 132RGB x 162-dot: Display with 132 x 18-bits x 162 display RAM (S45AP)
  - 128RGB x 160-dot
    - Type 1: Display with 128 x 18-bits x 160 display RAM (S44AP)
    - Type 2: Display with 132 x 18-bits x 162 display RAM (S43AP)
  - 128RGB x 128-dot
  - 120RGB x 160-dot
  - 96RGB x 68-dot: Display with 96 x 18-bits x 68 display RAM (S31AL)
  - 96RGB x 64-dot
- Internal operation circuit of liquid crystal display:
  - Source channel: 396ch (132RGB)
  - Gate line: 162 Gate output
- Display mode (Color modes):
  - Full colors
    - 262k colours (18bit 6(R):6(G):6(B))
  - Reduce color mode:
    - 65k colours (16bit 5(R):6(G):5(B))
    - 4k colours (12bit 4(R):4(G):4(B))
    - 8 colors (Idle mode on): 8 colors (3 bit binary mode)
- Internal graphics RAM capacity: 132 x 162 x 18-bit = 0.38M bit:
- Support interface mode:
  - I80 System interface: 8-bits / 9-bits / 16-bits / 18bits bus
  - m68 System interface: 8-bits / 9-bits / 16-bits / 18bits bus
  - 3W/4W Serial Data Transfer Interface
- Display features
  - Area scrolling
  - Partial display mode
  - Software programmable color depth mode
- On chip features:
  - DC/DC converter
  - OTP to store initialization register setting
  - Oscillator for display clock generation

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

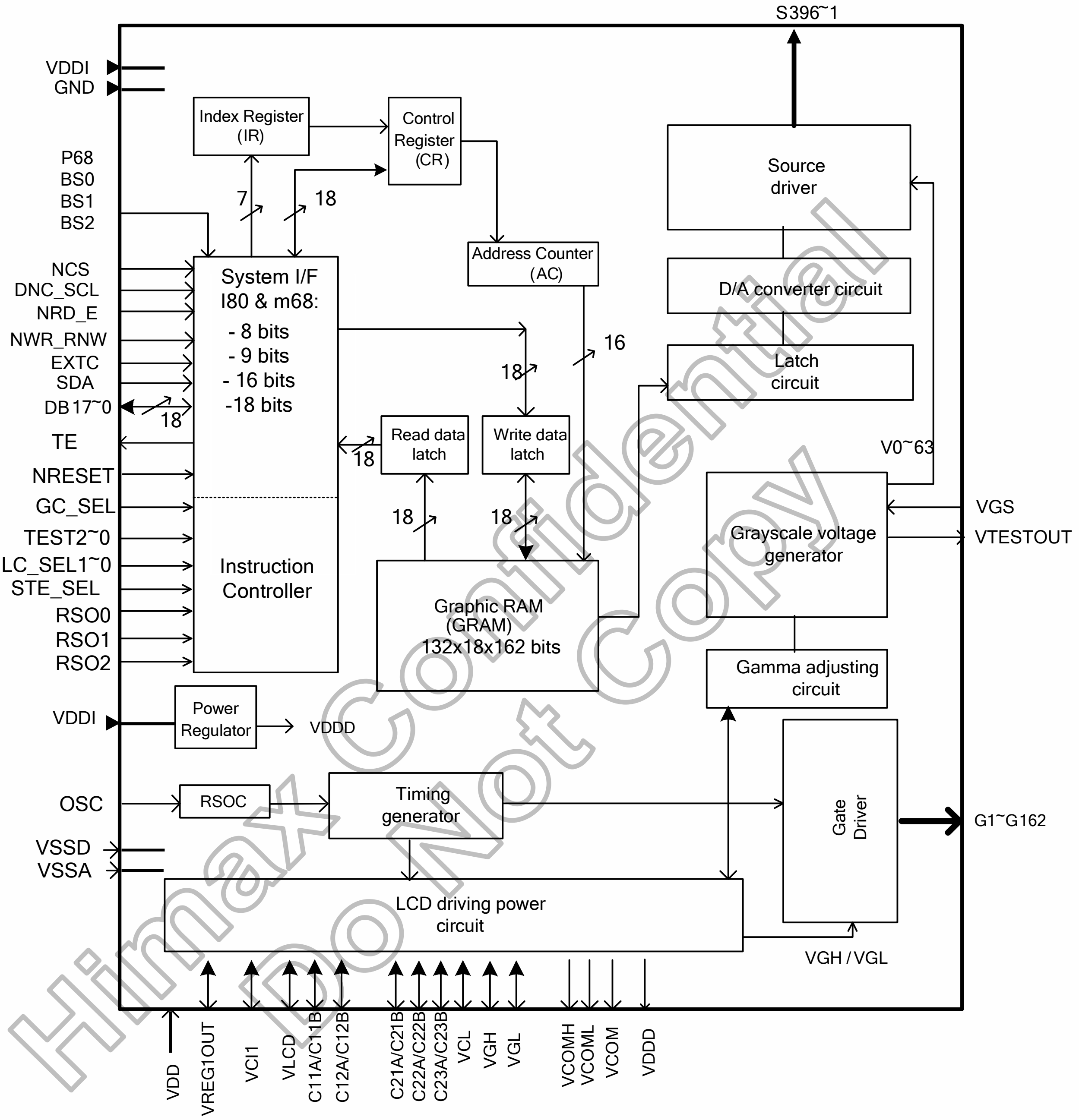
  - Line inversion, frame inversion
  - OTP to store initialization register setting
  - Support default value for factory use
- Low-power consumption architecture supports:
  - Logic supply voltage range for VDDI to VSSD: 1.65 to 3.3V
  - Analog supply voltage range for VDD to VSSA: 2.3 to 3.3V
- Output voltage range:
  - VLCD = 4.0 to 5.5V
  - VCL = -2V to -3.3V
  - VREG1OUT = 3.0 to (VLCD-0.5V) (Source output reference voltage range)
  - VCOMH = 2.5V to 4.5V (Common electrode output high voltage)
  - VCOML = -2V to 0V (Common electrode output low voltage)
  - VGH = +9.0 to +16V (Positive Gate output voltage range)
  - VGL = -9.0 to -16V (Negative Gate output voltage range)

    (note: VDD – VCL ≦ 6V, VGH – VGL ≦ 32V)
- Low power consumption, suitable for battery operated systems
- Suitable for all brand LCM module
  - Command set:
    - 128RGB x 160-dot : DMIF-S43AP-J124 but support LUT table
    - 132RGB x 162-dot : DMIF-S45AP-J12
    - 128RGB x 160-dot : DMIF-S44AP-J12
    - 96RGB x 68-dot : DMIF-S31AL-J124 but support LUT table
  - Himax defined command set
- CMOS compatible inputs
- Optimized layout for COG assembly
- OTP memory to store initialization register settings
- Temperature range: -30 ~ 85℃

Note: (1) Blank display means: Normal White Display = White, Normal Black Display = Black.
(2) Timing and voltage level specification apply for the complete display module including LCD glass, Flex cable (FPC) and driver IC. Signal timings and levels are measured on the host interface connector.

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

3. Block Diagram


S396~1
VDDI
GND
P68
BS0
BS1
BS2
NCS
DNC_SCL
NRD_E
NWR_RNW
EXTC
SDA
DB17~0
18
TE
NRESET
GC_SEL
TEST2~0
LC_SEL1~0
STE_SEL
RSO0
RSO1
RSO2
VDDI
OSC
VSSD
VSSA
Index Register (IR)
Control Register (CR)
7
18
System I/F
I80 & m68:
- 8 bits
- 9 bits
- 16 bits
-18 bits
Instruction Controller
Address Counter (AC)
16
18
18
Read data latch
Write data latch
18
18
Graphic RAM (GRAM) 132x18x162 bits
Source driver
D/A converter circuit
Latch circuit
V0~63
Grayscale voltage generator
VGS
VTESTOUT
Gamma adjusting circuit
Gate Driver
G1~G162
Power Regulator
VDDD
RSOC
Timing generator
LCD driving power circuit
VGH / VGL
VDD
VREG1OUT
VCI1
VLCD
C11A/C11B
C12A/C12B
C21A/C21B
C22A/C22B
C23A/C23B
VCL
VGH
VGL
VCOMH
VCOML
VCOM
VDDD

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

4. Pin Description

4.1 Pin Description

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Input Parts</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Descriptions</th></tr>
<tr><td>P68, BS2,BS1,BS0</td><td>I</td><td>4</td><td>VSSD/ VDDI</td><td>Select the MPU interface mode as listed below
<table>
<tr><th>P68</th><th>BS2</th><th>BS1</th><th>BS0</th><th>Interface mode</th><th>DB pins</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8-bit bus interface, 80-system,</td><td>DB17-DB8:Unused, DB7-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16-bit bus interface, 80-system,</td><td>DB17-DB16:Unused, DB15-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>9-bit bus interface, 80-system,</td><td>DB17-DB9:Unused, DB8-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>18-bit bus interface, 80-system,</td><td>DB17-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>8-bit bus interface, 68-system,</td><td>DB17-DB8:Unused, DB7-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>16-bit bus interface, 68-system,</td><td>DB17-DB16:Unused, DB15-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>9-bit bus interface, 68-system,</td><td>DB17-DB9:Unused, DB8-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>18-bit bus interface, 68-system,</td><td>DB17-DB0: Data</td></tr>
<tr><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>3W/4W Serial interface</td><td>DB17-DB0:Unused
SDA: Data input/output</td></tr>
</table>
Note:Must be connected to VSSD or VDDI.(latch type)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SPI_SEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Interface format select pin (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th>SPI_SEL</th><th>Serial Interface Format Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>3W Serial Interface (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>4W Serial Interface</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>NCS</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Chip select signal.
Low: chip can be accessed;
High: chip cannot be accessed.
Must be connected to VSSD or VDDI if not in use. (latch type)</td></tr>
<tr><td>DNC_SCL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>The signal for command or parameter select under parallel mode(i.e. Not serial interface):
Low: command. High: parameter.
When under serial interface, it servers as SCL.
If not used, let it open or connected to VDDI.. (latch type)</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRD_E</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>I80 system: Serves as a read signal and read data at the low level.
M68 system: 0: Read/Write disable, 1: Read/Write enable.
Fix it to VDDI or VSSD level when using serial interface. (latch type)</td></tr>
<tr><td>NWR_RNW</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>I80 system: Serves as a write signal and writes data at the rising edge.
M68 system: 0: Write, 1: Read.
If not used, let it open or connected to VDDI. (latch type)</td></tr>
<tr><td>EXTC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Extended command set enable. (Only support Command-Parameter Interface mode)
Low (VSSD): extended command set is discarded
High (VDDI): extended command set is accepted
If not used, let it open or connected to VSSD.(weak pull low)</td></tr>
<tr><td>STE_SEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>This Pin is only valid for RSO[2:0]=3'b000.
There is a internal pull-high resistor on this pad. (latch type)
Low (VSSD): Scrolling function enable and TE lines is meet definition of S45AP (162 lines) → Support document of S45AP.
High (VDDI): Scrolling function disable and TE lines is meet definition of S43AP (160 lines) → Support document of S43AP.</td></tr>
<tr><td>GC_SEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>This signal is used to select gamma curve order. (latch type)
Low (VSSD): GC0(1.0), GC1(2.5), GC2(2.2), GC3(1.8)
High (VDDI): GC0(2.2), GC1(1.8), GC2(2.5), GC3(1.0)</td></tr>
<tr><td>LC_SEL1-0</td><td>I</td><td>2</td><td>MPU</td><td>The selection pins of different liquid crystal type. (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th>LC_SEL1</th><th>LC_SEL0</th><th>Different liquid crystal type Selection</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>LC type 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>LC type 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>LC type 3</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Input Parts</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1 | 1 | LC type 4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Input Parts</th></tr>
<tr><th>Signals</th><th>I/O</th><th>Pin Number</th><th>Connected with</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>RSO0</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td rowspan="3">Resolution selection pins. RSO[2:0] is used for selecting resolution. If not used, please let it open. (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th>RSO2</th><th>RSO1</th><th>RSO0</th><th>Resolution</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>GRAM resolusion (Size): 132RGBX162
Display resolution:
Type1 :132RGBx162 (S1~S396 and G1~G162)→S45AP
Type2 :128RGBx160 (S7~S390 and G2~G161)→S43AP</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>GRAM resolusion (Size): 128RGBx128
Display resolution:
128RGBx128 (S7~S390 and G2~G129)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>GRAM resolusion (Size): 120RGBx160
Display resolution:
120RGBx160 (S7~S366, G2~G161)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>GRAM resolusion (Size): 128RGBx160
Display resolution:
128RGBx160 (S7~S390 and G2~G161) →S44AP</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>GRAM resolusion: 96RGBx68
Display resolution:
96RGBx68 (S55~S342, G1~G68)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>GRAM resolusion: 96RGBx64
Display resolution:
96RGBx64 (S55~S342, G1~G64)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Setting disable</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Setting disable</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>RSO1</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>RSO2</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td></tr>
<tr><td>NRESET</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU or reset circuit</td><td>Reset pin. Setting this pin low initializes the LSI. Must be reset after power is supplied.
Must be connected to VSSD or VDDB1. (latch type)</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDC_ENB</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Input pin to select the logice power. (latch type)
VSSD : Enable internal VDDD generator
VDDI : Disable internal VDDD generator, VDDD should connect to external 1.65v~1.95v power</td></tr>
<tr><td>SS_PANEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Input pin to select the source driver scan direction on panel module. (1: VDDI, 0: VSSD) (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">SS_Panel</th><th colspan="4">Module source output direction</th></tr>
<tr><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'011</th><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'010</th><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'001</th><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'000</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>S7 -> S390</td><td>S7 -> S366</td><td>S7 -> S390</td><td>S1 -> S396</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>S390 -> S7</td><td>S366 -> S7</td><td>S390 -> S7</td><td>S396 -> S1</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>GS_PANEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Input pin to select the Gate driver scan direction on panel module. (1: VDDI, 0: VSSD) (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">GS_Panel</th><th colspan="4">Module Gate output direction</th></tr>
<tr><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'011</th><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'010</th><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'001</th><th>RSO[2:0] =3b'000</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>G2 -> G161</td><td>G2 -> G161</td><td>G2 -> G129</td><td>G1 -> G162</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>G161 -> G2</td><td>G161 -> G2</td><td>G129 -> G2</td><td>G162 -> G1</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>REV_PANEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Input pin to select the display reversion (1: VDDI, 0: VSSD) (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th>REV_Panel</th><th>Mapping data</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>"0" to minimum pixel voltage for normal white panel</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>"0" to maximum pixel voltage for normal black panel</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>BGR_PANEL</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>MPU</td><td>Input pin to select the color mapping. (1: VDDI, 0: VSSD) (latch type)
<table>
<tr><th>BGR_panel</th><th>Color mapping</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>R->G->B</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>B->G->R</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST1</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>VSSD</td><td>A test pin. Make sure to fix it to the VSSD level.(weak pull low)</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST2</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>VSSD</td><td>A test pin. Make sure to fix it to the VSSD level. (weak pull low)</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST3</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>VSSD</td><td>A test pin. Make sure to fix it to the VSSD level. (weak pull low)</td></tr>
<tr><td>OSC</td><td>I</td><td>1</td><td>Open or Connect to VSSD</td><td>Oscillator input for test purpose.
If not used, please let it open or connected to VSSD. (weak pull low)</td></tr>
</table>

Input Parts				
BURN	I	1	MPU	Free Running mode (weak pull low) If BURN=Hi, this can enable free running mode for burn in test. The display data alternates between full black and full white independent of input data in free running mode.

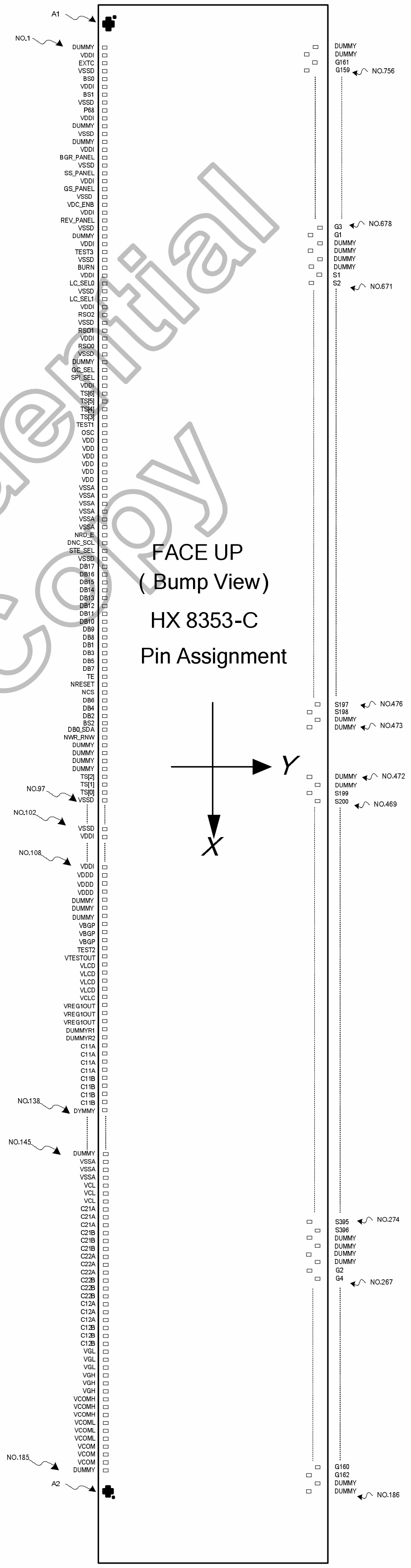
Output Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
S1~396	O	396	LCD	Output voltages applied to the liquid crystal. The shift direction of segment signal outputs is changeable with the SS bit. For example, if SS=0, DATA IN THE ram address “0000” is output from S1.If SS=1, the same data in the ram address “0000” is output from S396. S1,S4,S7,…display red (R),S2,S5,S8,…display green (G),and S3,S6,S9,…display blue(B) (SS=0, BGR=0).
G1~162	O	160	LCD	Output signals from gate lines. VGH: the level to select the gate lines VGL: the level not to select the gate lines
VCOM	O	2	TFT common electrode	The power supply of common voltage in TFT driving. The voltage amplitude between VCOMH and VCOML is output. The alternation cycle can be set by the POL pin. Connect this pin to the common electrode in TFT panel.
VCOMH	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor or open	Connect this pin to the capacitor for stabilization. This pin indicates a high level of VCOM amplitude generated in driving the VCOM alternation.
VCOML	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor or open	When the VCOM alternation is driven, this pin indicates a low level of VCOM amplitude. Connect this pin to a capacitor for stabilization. When the VCOMG bit is low, the VCOML output stops and a capacitor for stabilization is not needed.
VREG1OUT	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor or open	Internal generated stable power for source driver unit .VREG1OUT = 3.0 ~ (VLCD – 0.5)V
VLCD	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit1, of twice the VDD level. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor 1uF between VLCD and VSSD. VLCD=4.0 to 5.5V, Connect to VLCDC.
VGL	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit2.or -3~-5 time the VDD level. The step-up rate is determined with BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor 1uF between VSSD and VGL. Min. VGL = -16V
VCL	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor	A power supply for the VCOML level. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor 1uF between VSSD and VCL. VCL=-2V ~ -3.3V
TE	O	1	MPU or open	A frame start pulse output (amplitude: VDDI-VSSD). Use when writing data to RAM in synchronization with FLM. When FLM is not used, disconnect it
VTESTOUT	O	1	Open	A test pin. Disconnect it.
VDDD	O	4	Stabilizing capacitor	A stabilizing capacitor for logic power. Connect with the capacitor 1uF.
VREF	0	1	Open	Reference voltage for power circuit Please open this pads.
VGH	O	1	Stabilizing capacitor	An output from the step-up circuit2.or 4~6 time the VDD level. The step-up rate is determined with BT3-0 bits. Connect to a stabilizing capacitor 1uF between VGH and VSSD. Place a Schottky barrier diode between VDD and VGH. (See “configuration of the power supply”). Max. VGH=16V.

Input/Output Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
C11A,C11B	I/O	2	Step-up Capacitor	Connect to the step-up capacitors according to the step-up factor. Leave this pin open if the internal step-up circuit is not used.
C12A, C12B **C23A, C23B**	I/O	2	Open	Dummy pads. Please open this pin.
C21A, C21B **C22A, C22B**	I/O	8	Step-up Capacitor	Connect these pins to the capacitors for the step-up circuit 2. According to the step-up rate. When not using the step-up circuit2, disconnect them.
DB0_SDA	I/O	1	MPU	When it Operates in system interface mode, This pin (DB0) is used on bi-directional data bus. For serial interface, this pin (SDA) is for serial data pin when operate on serial data transfer interface mode of Command-parameter Interface mode. Data would be latched on the rising edge of the SCL signal. Let it open if this pin is not used.
DB0~17	I/O	18	MPU	When Operates in system interface mode, it is used liked an 18-bit bi-directional data bus. 8-bit bus: use DB7-DB0 9-bit bus: use DB8-DB0 16-bit bus: use DB15-DB0 18-bit bus: use DB17-DB0 Let unused data pins open.
DUMMY	-	16	Open	Dummy pads. Disconnect them.
DUMMYR1~R2	-	2	-	Dummy pads. Available for measuring the COG contact resistance. DUMMYR1 and DUMMYR2 are short-circuited within the chip.

Power Part				
Signals	**I/O**	**Pin Number**	**Connected with**	**Description**
VDDI	P	1	Power supply	Power supply for interface pin. VDDI = 1.65 ~3.3 V.
VSSD	P	1	Power supply	Ground for the logic side. VSSD = 0V
VSSA	P	1	Power supply	Analog ground. VSSA = 0V. When using the COG method, connect to VSSD on the FPC to prevent noise.
VDD	P	1	Power supply	A power supply for the analog circuit. VDD = 2.3 ~ 3.3V

4.2 Pin assignment

- Chip size : 9900um x 670um
  - Including : Seal-ring : 15um*2
  - Scribe line : 40um*2
- Chip thickness : 300 um(typ.) / 400 um
- Pad coordinate : PAD center
- Coordinate Origin : Chip Center
- Au Bump Size
  - Bump height tolerance +/- 3um
  - Bump size tolerance:
  - Output bump width: 16 +/- 2um
  - Output bump length: 98 +/- 3um
  - Input bump width: 35/40 +/- 3um
  - Input bump length: 90 +/- 3um
- Au bump height : 15 um +/- 3um
- Numbers in the figure corresponds to pad coordinate numbers
- Alignment Mark
  - Arrangement : Two places
  - A1: Coordinate (X,Y) = (-4841 , -220)
  - A2: Coordinate (X,Y) = (4841 , -220)


A1
NO.1
DUMMY
VDDI
EXTC
VSSD
BS0
VDDI
BS1
VSSD
P68
VDDI
DUMMY
VSSD
DUMMY
VDDI
BGR_PANEL
VSSD
SS_PANEL
VDDI
GS_PANEL
VSSD
VDC_ENB
VDDI
REV_PANEL
VSSD
DUMMY
VDDI
TEST3
VSSD
BURN
VDDI
LC_SEL0
VSSD
LC_SEL1
VDDI
RSO2
VSSD
RSO1
VDDI
RSO0
VSSD
DUMMY
GC_SEL
SPI_SEL
VDDI
TS[6]
TS[5]
TS[4]
TS[3]
TEST1
OSC
VDD
VDD
VDD
VDD
VDD
VDD
VSSA
VSSA
VSSA
VSSA
VSSA
VSSA
NRD_E
DNC_SCL
STE_SEL
VSSD
DB17
DB16
DB15
DB14
DB13
DB12
DB11
DB10
DB9
DB8
DB1
DB3
DB5
DB7
TE
NRESET
NCS
DB6
DB4
DB2
BS2
DB0_SDA
NWR_RNW
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
TS[2]
TS[1]
TS[0]
NO.97
VSSD
NO.102
VSSD
VDDI
NO.108
VDDI
VDDD
VDDD
VDDD
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
VBGP
VBGP
VBGP
TEST2
VTESTOUT
VLCD
VLCD
VLCD
VLCD
VCLC
VREG1OUT
VREG1OUT
VREG1OUT
DUMMYR1
DUMMYR2
C11A
C11A
C11A
C11A
C11B
C11B
C11B
C11B
NO.138
DYMMY
NO.145
DUMMY
VSSA
VSSA
VSSA
VCL
VCL
VCL
C21A
C21A
C21A
C21B
C21B
C21B
C22A
C22A
C22A
C22B
C22B
C22B
C12A
C12A
C12A
C12B
C12B
C12B
VGL
VGL
VGL
VGH
VGH
VGH
VCOMH
VCOMH
VCOMH
VCOML
VCOML
VCOML
VCOM
VCOM
VCOM
NO.185
DUMMY
A2
DUMMY
DUMMY
G161
G159
NO.756
G3
NO.678
G1
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
S1
S2
NO.671
S197
NO.476
S198
DUMMY
DUMMY
NO.473
DUMMY
NO.472
DUMMY
S199
S200
NO.469
S395
NO.274
S396
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
DUMMY
G2
G4
NO.267
G160
G162
DUMMY
DUMMY
NO.186
FACE UP
(Bump View)
HX 8353-C
Pin Assignment
Y
X

4.3 PAD Coordinate

No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad
1	Dummy	-4750	-231	35 X 90	Input
2	IOVCC	-4700	-231	35 X 90	Input
3	EXTC	-4650	-231	35 X 90	Input
4	VSSD	-4600	-231	35 X 90	Input
5	BS0	-4550	-231	35 X 90	Input
6	IOVCC	-4500	-231	35 X 90	Input
7	BS1	-4450	-231	35 X 90	Input
8	VSSD	-4400	-231	35 X 90	Input
9	P68	-4350	-231	35 X 90	Input
10	IOVCC	-4300	-231	35 X 90	Input
11	Dummy	-4250	-231	35 X 90	Input
12	VSSD	-4200	-231	35 X 90	Input
13	Dummy	-4150	-231	35 X 90	Input
14	IOVCC	-4100	-231	35 X 90	Input
15	BGR_PANE	-4050	-231	35 X 90	Input
16	VSSD	-4000	-231	35 X 90	Input
17	SS_PANEL	-3950	-231	35 X 90	Input
18	IOVCC	-3900	-231	35 X 90	Input
19	GS_PANEL	-3850	-231	35 X 90	Input
20	VSSD	-3800	-231	35 X 90	Input
21	VDCENB	-3750	-231	35 X 90	Input
22	IOVCC	-3700	-231	35 X 90	Input
23	REV_PANE	-3650	-231	35 X 90	Input
24	VSSD	-3600	-231	35 X 90	Input
25	Dummy	-3550	-231	35 X 90	Input
26	IOVCC	-3500	-231	35 X 90	Input
27	TEST3	-3450	-231	35 X 90	Input
28	VSSD	-3400	-231	35 X 90	Input
29	BURN	-3350	-231	35 X 90	Input
30	IOVCC	-3300	-231	35 X 90	Input
31	LC_SEL0	-3250	-231	35 X 90	Input
32	VSSD	-3200	-231	35 X 90	Input
33	LC_SEL1	-3150	-231	35 X 90	Input
34	IOVCC	-3100	-231	35 X 90	Input
35	RSO2	-3050	-231	35 X 90	Input
36	VSSD	-3000	-231	35 X 90	Input
37	RSO1	-2950	-231	35 X 90	Input
38	IOVCC	-2900	-231	35 X 90	Input
39	RSO0	-2850	-231	35 X 90	Input
40	VSSD	-2800	-231	35 X 90	Input
41	Dummy	-2750	-231	35 X 90	Input
42	GC_SEL	-2700	-231	35 X 90	Input
43	SPI_SEL	-2650	-231	35 X 90	Input
44	IOVCC	-2600	-231	35 X 90	Input
45	TS[6]	-2550	-231	35 X 90	Input
46	TS[5]	-2500	-231	35 X 90	Input
47	TS[4]	-2450	-231	35 X 90	Input
48	TS[3]	-2400	-231	35 X 90	Input
49	TEST1	-2350	-231	35 X 90	Input
50	OSC	-2300	-231	35 X 90	Input
51	VCI	-2250	-231	35 X 90	Input
52	VCI	-2200	-231	35 X 90	Input
53	VCI	-2150	-231	35 X 90	Input
54	VCI	-2100	-231	35 X 90	Input
55	VCI	-2050	-231	35 X 90	Input
56	VCI	-2000	-231	35 X 90	Input
57	VSSA	-1950	-231	35 X 90	Input
58	VSSA	-1900	-231	35 X 90	Input
59	VSSA	-1850	-231	35 X 90	Input
60	VSSA	-1800	-231	35 X 90	Input
61	VSSA	-1750	-231	35 X 90	Input
62	VSSA	-1700	-231	35 X 90	Input
63	NRD_E	-1630	-231	40 X 90	Input
64	DNC_SCL	-1570	-231	40 X 90	Input
65	STE_SEL	-1510	-231	40 X 90	Input
66	VSSD	-1450	-231	40 X 90	Input
67	DB17	-1390	-231	40 X 90	Input
68	DB16	-1330	-231	40 X 90	Input
69	DB15	-1270	-231	40 X 90	Input
70	DB14	-1210	-231	40 X 90	Input

No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad
71	DB13	-1150	-231	40 X 90	Input
72	DB12	-1090	-231	40 X 90	Input
73	DB11	-1030	-231	40 X 90	Input
74	DB10	-970	-231	40 X 90	Input
75	DB9	-910	-231	40 X 90	Input
76	DB8	-850	-231	40 X 90	Input
77	DB1	-790	-231	40 X 90	Input
78	DB3	-730	-231	40 X 90	Input
79	DB5	-670	-231	40 X 90	Input
80	DB7	-610	-231	40 X 90	Input
81	TE	-550	-231	40 X 90	Input
82	NRESET	-490	-231	40 X 90	Input
83	NCS	-430	-231	40 X 90	Input
84	DB6	-370	-231	40 X 90	Input
85	DB4	-310	-231	40 X 90	Input
86	DB2	-250	-231	40 X 90	Input
87	BS2	-190	-231	40 X 90	Input
88	DB0_SDA	-130	-231	40 X 90	Input
89	NWR_RNW	-70	-231	40 X 90	Input
90	Dummy	0	-231	35 X 90	Input
91	Dummy	50	-231	35 X 90	Input
92	Dummy	100	-231	35 X 90	Input
93	Dummy	150	-231	35 X 90	Input
94	TS[2]	200	-231	35 X 90	Input
95	TS[1]	250	-231	35 X 90	Input
96	TS[0]	300	-231	35 X 90	Input
97	VSSD	350	-231	35 X 90	Input
98	VSSD	400	-231	35 X 90	Input
99	VSSD	450	-231	35 X 90	Input
100	VSSD	500	-231	35 X 90	Input
101	VSSD	550	-231	35 X 90	Input
102	VSSD	600	-231	35 X 90	Input
103	IOVCC	650	-231	35 X 90	Input
104	IOVCC	700	-231	35 X 90	Input
105	IOVCC	750	-231	35 X 90	Input
106	IOVCC	800	-231	35 X 90	Input
107	IOVCC	850	-231	35 X 90	Input
108	IOVCC	900	-231	35 X 90	Input
109	VDDD	950	-231	35 X 90	Output
110	VDDD	1000	-231	35 X 90	Output
111	VDDD	1050	-231	35 X 90	Output
112	Dummy	1100	-231	35 X 90	Input
113	Dummy	1150	-231	35 X 90	Input
114	Dummy	1200	-231	35 X 90	Input
115	VREF	1250	-231	35 X 90	Output
116	VREF	1300	-231	35 X 90	Output
117	VREF	1350	-231	35 X 90	Output
118	TEST2	1400	-231	35 X 90	Input
119	VTESTOUT	1450	-231	35 X 90	Output
120	VLCD(DDVI	1500	-231	35 X 90	Output
121	VLCD(DDVI	1550	-231	35 X 90	Output
122	VLCD(DDVI	1600	-231	35 X 90	Output
123	VLCD(DDVI	1650	-231	35 X 90	Output
124	VLCD(DDVI	1700	-231	35 X 90	Output
125	VREG1OUT	1750	-231	35 X 90	Output
126	VREG1OUT	1800	-231	35 X 90	Output
127	VREG1OUT	1850	-231	35 X 90	Output
128	DUMMYR1	1900	-231	35 X 90	Input
129	DUMMYR2	1950	-231	35 X 90	Input
130	C11A	2000	-231	35 X 90	Input
131	C11A	2050	-231	35 X 90	Input
132	C11A	2100	-231	35 X 90	Input
133	C11A	2150	-231	35 X 90	Input
134	C11B	2200	-231	35 X 90	Input
135	C11B	2250	-231	35 X 90	Input
136	C11B	2300	-231	35 X 90	Input
137	C11B	2350	-231	35 X 90	Input
138	Dummy	2400	-231	35 X 90	Input
139	Dummy	2450	-231	35 X 90	Input
140	Dummy	2500	-231	35 X 90	Input

No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad
141	Dummy	2550	-231	35 X 90	Input
142	Dummy	2600	-231	35 X 90	Input
143	Dummy	2650	-231	35 X 90	Input
144	Dummy	2700	-231	35 X 90	Input
145	Dummy	2750	-231	35 X 90	Input
146	VSSA	2800	-231	35 X 90	Input
147	VSSA	2850	-231	35 X 90	Input
148	VSSA	2900	-231	35 X 90	Input
149	VCL	2950	-231	35 X 90	Output
150	VCL	3000	-231	35 X 90	Output
151	VCL	3050	-231	35 X 90	Output
152	C21A	3100	-231	35 X 90	Input
153	C21A	3150	-231	35 X 90	Input
154	C21A	3200	-231	35 X 90	Input
155	C21B	3250	-231	35 X 90	Input
156	C21B	3300	-231	35 X 90	Input
157	C21B	3350	-231	35 X 90	Input
158	C22A	3400	-231	35 X 90	Input
159	C22A	3450	-231	35 X 90	Input
160	C22A	3500	-231	35 X 90	Input
161	C22B	3550	-231	35 X 90	Input
162	C22B	3600	-231	35 X 90	Input
163	C22B	3650	-231	35 X 90	Input
164	C12A	3700	-231	35 X 90	Input
165	C12A	3750	-231	35 X 90	Input
166	C12A	3800	-231	35 X 90	Input
167	C12B	3850	-231	35 X 90	Input
168	C12B	3900	-231	35 X 90	Input
169	C12B	3950	-231	35 X 90	Input
170	VGL	4000	-231	35 X 90	Output
171	VGL	4050	-231	35 X 90	Output
172	VGL	4100	-231	35 X 90	Output
173	VGH	4150	-231	35 X 90	Output
174	VGH	4200	-231	35 X 90	Output
175	VGH	4250	-231	35 X 90	Output
176	VCOMH	4300	-231	35 X 90	Output
177	VCOMH	4350	-231	35 X 90	Output
178	VCOMH	4400	-231	35 X 90	Output
179	VCOML	4450	-231	35 X 90	Output
180	VCOML	4500	-231	35 X 90	Output
181	VCOML	4550	-231	35 X 90	Output
182	VCOM	4600	-231	35 X 90	Output
183	VCOM	4650	-231	35 X 90	Output
184	VCOM	4700	-231	35 X 90	Output
185	DUMMY	4750	-231	35 X 90	Output
186	DUMMY	4772	110	16 X 98	Output
187	DUMMY	4756	227	16 X 98	Output
188	G162	4740	110	16 X 98	Output
189	G160	4724	227	16 X 98	Output
190	G158	4708	110	16 X 98	Output
191	G156	4692	227	16 X 98	Output
192	G154	4676	110	16 X 98	Output
193	G152	4660	227	16 X 98	Output
194	G150	4644	110	16 X 98	Output
195	G148	4628	227	16 X 98	Output
196	G146	4612	110	16 X 98	Output
197	G144	4596	227	16 X 98	Output
198	G142	4580	110	16 X 98	Output
199	G140	4564	227	16 X 98	Output
200	G138	4548	110	16 X 98	Output
201	G136	4532	227	16 X 98	Output
202	G134	4516	110	16 X 98	Output
203	G132	4500	227	16 X 98	Output
204	G130	4484	110	16 X 98	Output
205	G128	4468	227	16 X 98	Output
206	G126	4452	110	16 X 98	Output
207	G124	4436	227	16 X 98	Output
208	G122	4420	110	16 X 98	Output
209	G120	4404	227	16 X 98	Output
210	G118	4388	110	16 X 98	Output

No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad
211	G116	4372	227	16 X 98	Output
212	G114	4356	110	16 X 98	Output
213	G112	4340	227	16 X 98	Output
214	G110	4324	110	16 X 98	Output
215	G108	4308	227	16 X 98	Output
216	G106	4292	110	16 X 98	Output
217	G104	4276	227	16 X 98	Output
218	G102	4260	110	16 X 98	Output
219	G100	4244	227	16 X 98	Output
220	G98	4228	110	16 X 98	Output
221	G96	4212	227	16 X 98	Output
222	G94	4196	110	16 X 98	Output
223	G92	4180	227	16 X 98	Output
224	G90	4164	110	16 X 98	Output
225	G88	4148	227	16 X 98	Output
226	G86	4132	110	16 X 98	Output
227	G84	4116	227	16 X 98	Output
228	G82	4100	110	16 X 98	Output
229	G80	4084	227	16 X 98	Output
230	G78	4068	110	16 X 98	Output
231	G76	4052	227	16 X 98	Output
232	G74	4036	110	16 X 98	Output
233	G72	4020	227	16 X 98	Output
234	G70	4004	110	16 X 98	Output
235	G68	3988	227	16 X 98	Output
236	G66	3972	110	16 X 98	Output
237	G64	3956	227	16 X 98	Output
238	G62	3940	110	16 X 98	Output
239	G60	3924	227	16 X 98	Output
240	G58	3908	110	16 X 98	Output
241	G56	3892	227	16 X 98	Output
242	G54	3876	110	16 X 98	Output
243	G52	3860	227	16 X 98	Output
244	G50	3844	110	16 X 98	Output
245	G48	3828	227	16 X 98	Output
246	G46	3812	110	16 X 98	Output
247	G44	3796	227	16 X 98	Output
248	G42	3780	110	16 X 98	Output
249	G40	3764	227	16 X 98	Output
250	G38	3748	110	16 X 98	Output
251	G36	3732	227	16 X 98	Output
252	G34	3716	110	16 X 98	Output
253	G32	3700	227	16 X 98	Output
254	G30	3684	110	16 X 98	Output
255	G28	3668	227	16 X 98	Output
256	G26	3652	110	16 X 98	Output
257	G24	3636	227	16 X 98	Output
258	G22	3620	110	16 X 98	Output
259	G20	3604	227	16 X 98	Output
260	G18	3588	110	16 X 98	Output
261	G16	3572	227	16 X 98	Output
262	G14	3556	110	16 X 98	Output
263	G12	3540	227	16 X 98	Output
264	G10	3524	110	16 X 98	Output
265	G8	3508	227	16 X 98	Output
266	G6	3492	110	16 X 98	Output
267	G4	3476	227	16 X 98	Output
268	G2	3460	110	16 X 98	Output
269	DUMMY	3444	227	16 X 98	Output
270	DUMMY	3428	110	16 X 98	Output
271	DUMMY	3412	227	16 X 98	Output
272	DUMMY	3396	110	16 X 98	Output
273	S396	3380	227	16 X 98	Output
274	S395	3364	110	16 X 98	Output
275	S394	3348	227	16 X 98	Output
276	S393	3332	110	16 X 98	Output
277	S392	3316	227	16 X 98	Output
278	S391	3300	110	16 X 98	Output
279	S390	3284	227	16 X 98	Output
280	S389	3268	110	16 X 98	Output
281	S388	3252	227	16 X 98	Output
282	S387	3236	110	16 X 98	Output
283	S386	3220	227	16 X 98	Output
284	S385	3204	110	16 X 98	Output
285	S384	3188	227	16 X 98	Output
286	S383	3172	110	16 X 98	Output
287	S382	3156	227	16 X 98	Output
288	S381	3140	110	16 X 98	Output
289	S380	3124	227	16 X 98	Output
290	S379	3108	110	16 X 98	Output
291	S378	3092	227	16 X 98	Output
292	S377	3076	110	16 X 98	Output
293	S376	3060	227	16 X 98	Output
294	S375	3044	110	16 X 98	Output
295	S374	3028	227	16 X 98	Output
296	S373	3012	110	16 X 98	Output
297	S372	2996	227	16 X 98	Output
298	S371	2980	110	16 X 98	Output
299	S370	2964	227	16 X 98	Output
300	S369	2948	110	16 X 98	Output
301	S368	2932	227	16 X 98	Output
302	S367	2916	110	16 X 98	Output
303	S366	2900	227	16 X 98	Output
304	S365	2884	110	16 X 98	Output
305	S364	2868	227	16 X 98	Output
306	S363	2852	110	16 X 98	Output
307	S362	2836	227	16 X 98	Output
308	S361	2820	110	16 X 98	Output
309	S360	2804	227	16 X 98	Output
310	S359	2788	110	16 X 98	Output
311	S358	2772	227	16 X 98	Output
312	S357	2756	110	16 X 98	Output
313	S356	2740	227	16 X 98	Output
314	S355	2724	110	16 X 98	Output
315	S354	2708	227	16 X 98	Output
316	S353	2692	110	16 X 98	Output
317	S352	2676	227	16 X 98	Output
318	S351	2660	110	16 X 98	Output
319	S350	2644	227	16 X 98	Output
320	S349	2628	110	16 X 98	Output
321	S348	2612	227	16 X 98	Output
322	S347	2596	110	16 X 98	Output
323	S346	2580	227	16 X 98	Output
324	S345	2564	110	16 X 98	Output
325	S344	2548	227	16 X 98	Output
326	S343	2532	110	16 X 98	Output
327	S342	2516	227	16 X 98	Output
328	S341	2500	110	16 X 98	Output
329	S340	2484	227	16 X 98	Output
330	S339	2468	110	16 X 98	Output
331	S338	2452	227	16 X 98	Output
332	S337	2436	110	16 X 98	Output
333	S336	2420	227	16 X 98	Output
334	S335	2404	110	16 X 98	Output
335	S334	2388	227	16 X 98	Output
336	S333	2372	110	16 X 98	Output
337	S332	2356	227	16 X 98	Output
338	S331	2340	110	16 X 98	Output
339	S330	2324	227	16 X 98	Output
340	S329	2308	110	16 X 98	Output
341	S328	2292	227	16 X 98	Output
342	S327	2276	110	16 X 98	Output
343	S326	2260	227	16 X 98	Output
344	S325	2244	110	16 X 98	Output
345	S324	2228	227	16 X 98	Output
346	S323	2212	110	16 X 98	Output
347	S322	2196	227	16 X 98	Output
348	S321	2180	110	16 X 98	Output
349	S320	2164	227	16 X 98	Output
350	S319	2148	110	16 X 98	Output
351	S318	2132	227	16 X 98	Output
352	S317	2116	110	16 X 98	Output
353	S316	2100	227	16 X 98	Output
354	S315	2084	110	16 X 98	Output
355	S314	2068	227	16 X 98	Output
356	S313	2052	110	16 X 98	Output
357	S312	2036	227	16 X 98	Output
358	S311	2020	110	16 X 98	Output
359	S310	2004	227	16 X 98	Output
360	S309	1988	110	16 X 98	Output
361	S308	1972	227	16 X 98	Output
362	S307	1956	110	16 X 98	Output
363	S306	1940	227	16 X 98	Output
364	S305	1924	110	16 X 98	Output
365	S304	1908	227	16 X 98	Output
366	S303	1892	110	16 X 98	Output
367	S302	1876	227	16 X 98	Output
368	S301	1860	110	16 X 98	Output
369	S300	1844	227	16 X 98	Output
370	S299	1828	110	16 X 98	Output
371	S298	1812	227	16 X 98	Output
372	S297	1796	110	16 X 98	Output
373	S296	1780	227	16 X 98	Output
374	S295	1764	110	16 X 98	Output
375	S294	1748	227	16 X 98	Output
376	S293	1732	110	16 X 98	Output
377	S292	1716	227	16 X 98	Output
378	S291	1700	110	16 X 98	Output
379	S290	1684	227	16 X 98	Output
380	S289	1668	110	16 X 98	Output
381	S288	1652	227	16 X 98	Output
382	S287	1636	110	16 X 98	Output
383	S286	1620	227	16 X 98	Output
384	S285	1604	110	16 X 98	Output
385	S284	1588	227	16 X 98	Output
386	S283	1572	110	16 X 98	Output
387	S282	1556	227	16 X 98	Output
388	S281	1540	110	16 X 98	Output
389	S280	1524	227	16 X 98	Output
390	S279	1508	110	16 X 98	Output
391	S278	1492	227	16 X 98	Output
392	S277	1476	110	16 X 98	Output
393	S276	1460	227	16 X 98	Output
394	S275	1444	110	16 X 98	Output
395	S274	1428	227	16 X 98	Output
396	S273	1412	110	16 X 98	Output
397	S272	1396	227	16 X 98	Output
398	S271	1380	110	16 X 98	Output
399	S270	1364	227	16 X 98	Output
400	S269	1348	110	16 X 98	Output
401	S268	1332	227	16 X 98	Output
402	S267	1316	110	16 X 98	Output
403	S266	1300	227	16 X 98	Output
404	S265	1284	110	16 X 98	Output
405	S264	1268	227	16 X 98	Output
406	S263	1252	110	16 X 98	Output
407	S262	1236	227	16 X 98	Output
408	S261	1220	110	16 X 98	Output
409	S260	1204	227	16 X 98	Output
410	S259	1188	110	16 X 98	Output
411	S258	1172	227	16 X 98	Output
412	S257	1156	110	16 X 98	Output
413	S256	1140	227	16 X 98	Output
414	S255	1124	110	16 X 98	Output
415	S254	1108	227	16 X 98	Output
416	S253	1092	110	16 X 98	Output
417	S252	1076	227	16 X 98	Output
418	S251	1060	110	16 X 98	Output
419	S250	1044	227	16 X 98	Output
420	S249	1028	110	16 X 98	Output

No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad
421	S248	1012	227	16 X 98	Output
422	S247	996	110	16 X 98	Output
423	S246	980	227	16 X 98	Output
424	S245	964	110	16 X 98	Output
425	S244	948	227	16 X 98	Output
426	S243	932	110	16 X 98	Output
427	S242	916	227	16 X 98	Output
428	S241	900	110	16 X 98	Output
429	S240	884	227	16 X 98	Output
430	S239	868	110	16 X 98	Output
431	S238	852	227	16 X 98	Output
432	S237	836	110	16 X 98	Output
433	S236	820	227	16 X 98	Output
434	S235	804	110	16 X 98	Output
435	S234	788	227	16 X 98	Output
436	S233	772	110	16 X 98	Output
437	S232	756	227	16 X 98	Output
438	S231	740	110	16 X 98	Output
439	S230	724	227	16 X 98	Output
440	S229	708	110	16 X 98	Output
441	S228	692	227	16 X 98	Output
442	S227	676	110	16 X 98	Output
443	S226	660	227	16 X 98	Output
444	S225	644	110	16 X 98	Output
445	S224	628	227	16 X 98	Output
446	S223	612	110	16 X 98	Output
447	S222	596	227	16 X 98	Output
448	S221	580	110	16 X 98	Output
449	S220	564	227	16 X 98	Output
450	S219	548	110	16 X 98	Output
451	S218	532	227	16 X 98	Output
452	S217	516	110	16 X 98	Output
453	S216	500	227	16 X 98	Output
454	S215	484	110	16 X 98	Output
455	S214	468	227	16 X 98	Output
456	S213	452	110	16 X 98	Output
457	S212	436	227	16 X 98	Output
458	S211	420	110	16 X 98	Output
459	S210	404	227	16 X 98	Output
460	S209	388	110	16 X 98	Output
461	S208	372	227	16 X 98	Output
462	S207	356	110	16 X 98	Output
463	S206	340	227	16 X 98	Output
464	S205	324	110	16 X 98	Output
465	S204	308	227	16 X 98	Output
466	S203	292	110	16 X 98	Output
467	S202	276	227	16 X 98	Output
468	S201	260	110	16 X 98	Output
469	S200	244	227	16 X 98	Output
470	S199	228	110	16 X 98	Output
471	DUMMY	212	227	16 X 98	Output
472	DUMMY	196	110	16 X 98	Output
473	DUMMY	-196	110	16 X 98	Output
474	DUMMY	-212	227	16 X 98	Output
475	S198	-228	110	16 X 98	Output
476	S197	-244	227	16 X 98	Output
477	S196	-260	110	16 X 98	Output
478	S195	-276	227	16 X 98	Output
479	S194	-292	110	16 X 98	Output
480	S193	-308	227	16 X 98	Output
481	S192	-324	110	16 X 98	Output
482	S191	-340	227	16 X 98	Output
483	S190	-356	110	16 X 98	Output
484	S189	-372	227	16 X 98	Output
485	S188	-388	110	16 X 98	Output
486	S187	-404	227	16 X 98	Output
487	S186	-420	110	16 X 98	Output
488	S185	-436	227	16 X 98	Output
489	S184	-452	110	16 X 98	Output
490	S183	-468	227	16 X 98	Output
491	S182	-484	110	16 X 98	Output
492	S181	-500	227	16 X 98	Output
493	S180	-516	110	16 X 98	Output
494	S179	-532	227	16 X 98	Output
495	S178	-548	110	16 X 98	Output
496	S177	-564	227	16 X 98	Output
497	S176	-580	110	16 X 98	Output
498	S175	-596	227	16 X 98	Output
499	S174	-612	110	16 X 98	Output
500	S173	-628	227	16 X 98	Output
501	S172	-644	110	16 X 98	Output
502	S171	-660	227	16 X 98	Output
503	S170	-676	110	16 X 98	Output
504	S169	-692	227	16 X 98	Output
505	S168	-708	110	16 X 98	Output
506	S167	-724	227	16 X 98	Output
507	S166	-740	110	16 X 98	Output
508	S165	-756	227	16 X 98	Output
509	S164	-772	110	16 X 98	Output
510	S163	-788	227	16 X 98	Output
511	S162	-804	110	16 X 98	Output
512	S161	-820	227	16 X 98	Output
513	S160	-836	110	16 X 98	Output
514	S159	-852	227	16 X 98	Output
515	S158	-868	110	16 X 98	Output
516	S157	-884	227	16 X 98	Output
517	S156	-900	110	16 X 98	Output
518	S155	-916	227	16 X 98	Output
519	S154	-932	110	16 X 98	Output
520	S153	-948	227	16 X 98	Output
521	S152	-964	110	16 X 98	Output
522	S151	-980	227	16 X 98	Output
523	S150	-996	110	16 X 98	Output
524	S149	-1012	227	16 X 98	Output
525	S148	-1028	110	16 X 98	Output
526	S147	-1044	227	16 X 98	Output
527	S146	-1060	110	16 X 98	Output
528	S145	-1076	227	16 X 98	Output
529	S144	-1092	110	16 X 98	Output
530	S143	-1108	227	16 X 98	Output
531	S142	-1124	110	16 X 98	Output
532	S141	-1140	227	16 X 98	Output
533	S140	-1156	110	16 X 98	Output
534	S139	-1172	227	16 X 98	Output
535	S138	-1188	110	16 X 98	Output
536	S137	-1204	227	16 X 98	Output
537	S136	-1220	110	16 X 98	Output
538	S135	-1236	227	16 X 98	Output
539	S134	-1252	110	16 X 98	Output
540	S133	-1268	227	16 X 98	Output
541	S132	-1284	110	16 X 98	Output
542	S131	-1300	227	16 X 98	Output
543	S130	-1316	110	16 X 98	Output
544	S129	-1332	227	16 X 98	Output
545	S128	-1348	110	16 X 98	Output
546	S127	-1364	227	16 X 98	Output
547	S126	-1380	110	16 X 98	Output
548	S125	-1396	227	16 X 98	Output
549	S124	-1412	110	16 X 98	Output
550	S123	-1428	227	16 X 98	Output
551	S122	-1444	110	16 X 98	Output
552	S121	-1460	227	16 X 98	Output
553	S120	-1476	110	16 X 98	Output
554	S119	-1492	227	16 X 98	Output
555	S118	-1508	110	16 X 98	Output
556	S117	-1524	227	16 X 98	Output
557	S116	-1540	110	16 X 98	Output
558	S115	-1556	227	16 X 98	Output
559	S114	-1572	110	16 X 98	Output
560	S113	-1588	227	16 X 98	Output
561	S112	-1604	110	16 X 98	Output
562	S111	-1620	227	16 X 98	Output
563	S110	-1636	110	16 X 98	Output
564	S109	-1652	227	16 X 98	Output
565	S108	-1668	110	16 X 98	Output
566	S107	-1684	227	16 X 98	Output
567	S106	-1700	110	16 X 98	Output
568	S105	-1716	227	16 X 98	Output
569	S104	-1732	110	16 X 98	Output
570	S103	-1748	227	16 X 98	Output
571	S102	-1764	110	16 X 98	Output
572	S101	-1780	227	16 X 98	Output
573	S100	-1796	110	16 X 98	Output
574	S99	-1812	227	16 X 98	Output
575	S98	-1828	110	16 X 98	Output
576	S97	-1844	227	16 X 98	Output
577	S96	-1860	110	16 X 98	Output
578	S95	-1876	227	16 X 98	Output
579	S94	-1892	110	16 X 98	Output
580	S93	-1908	227	16 X 98	Output
581	S92	-1924	110	16 X 98	Output
582	S91	-1940	227	16 X 98	Output
583	S90	-1956	110	16 X 98	Output
584	S89	-1972	227	16 X 98	Output
585	S88	-1988	110	16 X 98	Output
586	S87	-2004	227	16 X 98	Output
587	S86	-2020	110	16 X 98	Output
588	S85	-2036	227	16 X 98	Output
589	S84	-2052	110	16 X 98	Output
590	S83	-2068	227	16 X 98	Output
591	S82	-2084	110	16 X 98	Output
592	S81	-2100	227	16 X 98	Output
593	S80	-2116	110	16 X 98	Output
594	S79	-2132	227	16 X 98	Output
595	S78	-2148	110	16 X 98	Output
596	S77	-2164	227	16 X 98	Output
597	S76	-2180	110	16 X 98	Output
598	S75	-2196	227	16 X 98	Output
599	S74	-2212	110	16 X 98	Output
600	S73	-2228	227	16 X 98	Output
601	S72	-2244	110	16 X 98	Output
602	S71	-2260	227	16 X 98	Output
603	S70	-2276	110	16 X 98	Output
604	S69	-2292	227	16 X 98	Output
605	S68	-2308	110	16 X 98	Output
606	S67	-2324	227	16 X 98	Output
607	S66	-2340	110	16 X 98	Output
608	S65	-2356	227	16 X 98	Output
609	S64	-2372	110	16 X 98	Output
610	S63	-2388	227	16 X 98	Output
611	S62	-2404	110	16 X 98	Output
612	S61	-2420	227	16 X 98	Output
613	S60	-2436	110	16 X 98	Output
614	S59	-2452	227	16 X 98	Output
615	S58	-2468	110	16 X 98	Output
616	S57	-2484	227	16 X 98	Output
617	S56	-2500	110	16 X 98	Output
618	S55	-2516	227	16 X 98	Output
619	S54	-2532	110	16 X 98	Output
620	S53	-2548	227	16 X 98	Output
621	S52	-2564	110	16 X 98	Output
622	S51	-2580	227	16 X 98	Output
623	S50	-2596	110	16 X 98	Output
624	S49	-2612	227	16 X 98	Output
625	S48	-2628	110	16 X 98	Output
626	S47	-2644	227	16 X 98	Output
627	S46	-2660	110	16 X 98	Output
628	S45	-2676	227	16 X 98	Output
629	S44	-2692	110	16 X 98	Output
630	S43	-2708	227	16 X 98	Output

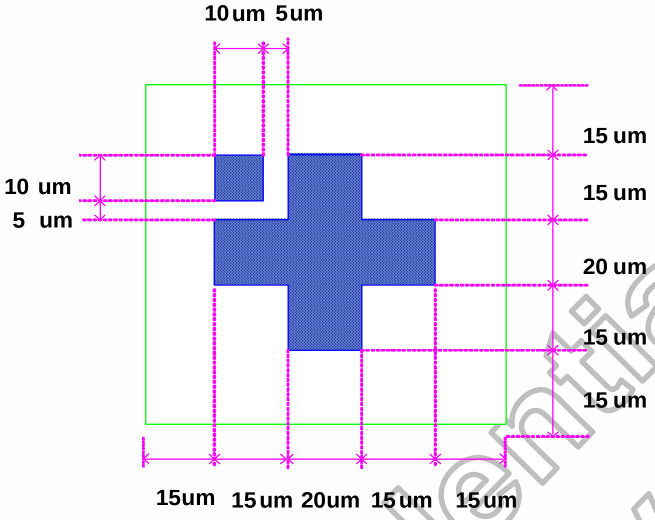
No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad
631	S42	-2724	110	16 X 98	Output
632	S41	-2740	227	16 X 98	Output
633	S40	-2756	110	16 X 98	Output
634	S39	-2772	227	16 X 98	Output
635	S38	-2788	110	16 X 98	Output
636	S37	-2804	227	16 X 98	Output
637	S36	-2820	110	16 X 98	Output
638	S35	-2836	227	16 X 98	Output
639	S34	-2852	110	16 X 98	Output
640	S33	-2868	227	16 X 98	Output
641	S32	-2884	110	16 X 98	Output
642	S31	-2900	227	16 X 98	Output
643	S30	-2916	110	16 X 98	Output
644	S29	-2932	227	16 X 98	Output
645	S28	-2948	110	16 X 98	Output
646	S27	-2964	227	16 X 98	Output
647	S26	-2980	110	16 X 98	Output
648	S25	-2996	227	16 X 98	Output
649	S24	-3012	110	16 X 98	Output
650	S23	-3028	227	16 X 98	Output
651	S22	-3044	110	16 X 98	Output
652	S21	-3060	227	16 X 98	Output
653	S20	-3076	110	16 X 98	Output
654	S19	-3092	227	16 X 98	Output
655	S18	-3108	110	16 X 98	Output
656	S17	-3124	227	16 X 98	Output
657	S16	-3140	110	16 X 98	Output
658	S15	-3156	227	16 X 98	Output
659	S14	-3172	110	16 X 98	Output
660	S13	-3188	227	16 X 98	Output
661	S12	-3204	110	16 X 98	Output
662	S11	-3220	227	16 X 98	Output
663	S10	-3236	110	16 X 98	Output
664	S9	-3252	227	16 X 98	Output
665	S8	-3268	110	16 X 98	Output
666	S7	-3284	227	16 X 98	Output
667	S6	-3300	110	16 X 98	Output
668	S5	-3316	227	16 X 98	Output
669	S4	-3332	110	16 X 98	Output
670	S3	-3348	227	16 X 98	Output
671	S2	-3364	110	16 X 98	Output
672	S1	-3380	227	16 X 98	Output
673	DUMMY	-3396	110	16 X 98	Output
674	DUMMY	-3412	227	16 X 98	Output
675	DUMMY	-3428	110	16 X 98	Output
676	DUMMY	-3444	227	16 X 98	Output
677	G1	-3460	110	16 X 98	Output
678	G3	-3476	227	16 X 98	Output
679	G5	-3492	110	16 X 98	Output
680	G7	-3508	227	16 X 98	Output
681	G9	-3524	110	16 X 98	Output
682	G11	-3540	227	16 X 98	Output
683	G13	-3556	110	16 X 98	Output
684	G15	-3572	227	16 X 98	Output
685	G17	-3588	110	16 X 98	Output
686	G19	-3604	227	16 X 98	Output
687	G21	-3620	110	16 X 98	Output
688	G23	-3636	227	16 X 98	Output
689	G25	-3652	110	16 X 98	Output
690	G27	-3668	227	16 X 98	Output
691	G29	-3684	110	16 X 98	Output
692	G31	-3700	227	16 X 98	Output
693	G33	-3716	110	16 X 98	Output
694	G35	-3732	227	16 X 98	Output
695	G37	-3748	110	16 X 98	Output
696	G39	-3764	227	16 X 98	Output
697	G41	-3780	110	16 X 98	Output
698	G43	-3796	227	16 X 98	Output
699	G45	-3812	110	16 X 98	Output
700	G47	-3828	227	16 X 98	Output
701	G49	-3844	110	16 X 98	Output
702	G51	-3860	227	16 X 98	Output
703	G53	-3876	110	16 X 98	Output
704	G55	-3892	227	16 X 98	Output
705	G57	-3908	110	16 X 98	Output
706	G59	-3924	227	16 X 98	Output
707	G61	-3940	110	16 X 98	Output
708	G63	-3956	227	16 X 98	Output
709	G65	-3972	110	16 X 98	Output
710	G67	-3988	227	16 X 98	Output
711	G69	-4004	110	16 X 98	Output
712	G71	-4020	227	16 X 98	Output
713	G73	-4036	110	16 X 98	Output
714	G75	-4052	227	16 X 98	Output
715	G77	-4068	110	16 X 98	Output
716	G79	-4084	227	16 X 98	Output
717	G81	-4100	110	16 X 98	Output
718	G83	-4116	227	16 X 98	Output
719	G85	-4132	110	16 X 98	Output
720	G87	-4148	227	16 X 98	Output
721	G89	-4164	110	16 X 98	Output
722	G91	-4180	227	16 X 98	Output
723	G93	-4196	110	16 X 98	Output
724	G95	-4212	227	16 X 98	Output
725	G97	-4228	110	16 X 98	Output
726	G99	-4244	227	16 X 98	Output
727	G101	-4260	110	16 X 98	Output
728	G103	-4276	227	16 X 98	Output
729	G105	-4292	110	16 X 98	Output
730	G107	-4308	227	16 X 98	Output
731	G109	-4324	110	16 X 98	Output
732	G111	-4340	227	16 X 98	Output
733	G113	-4356	110	16 X 98	Output
734	G115	-4372	227	16 X 98	Output
735	G117	-4388	110	16 X 98	Output
736	G119	-4404	227	16 X 98	Output
737	G121	-4420	110	16 X 98	Output
738	G123	-4436	227	16 X 98	Output
739	G125	-4452	110	16 X 98	Output
740	G127	-4468	227	16 X 98	Output
741	G129	-4484	110	16 X 98	Output
742	G131	-4500	227	16 X 98	Output
743	G133	-4516	110	16 X 98	Output
744	G135	-4532	227	16 X 98	Output
745	G137	-4548	110	16 X 98	Output
746	G139	-4564	227	16 X 98	Output
747	G141	-4580	110	16 X 98	Output
748	G143	-4596	227	16 X 98	Output
749	G145	-4612	110	16 X 98	Output
750	G147	-4628	227	16 X 98	Output
751	G149	-4644	110	16 X 98	Output
752	G151	-4660	227	16 X 98	Output
753	G153	-4676	110	16 X 98	Output
754	G155	-4692	227	16 X 98	Output
755	G157	-4708	110	16 X 98	Output
756	G159	-4724	227	16 X 98	Output
757	G161	-4740	110	16 X 98	Output
758	DUMMY	-4756	227	16 X 98	Output
759	DUMMY	-4772	110	16 X 98	Output

No.	PAD NAME	X	Y	Bump Size	I/O Pad

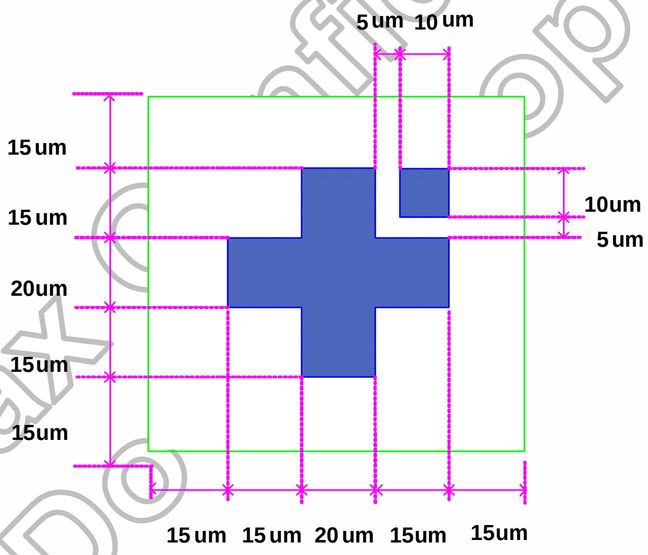
Alignment mark	X	Y
A1	-4841	-220
A2	4841	-220

4.4 Alignment mark

A_MARK (A1)

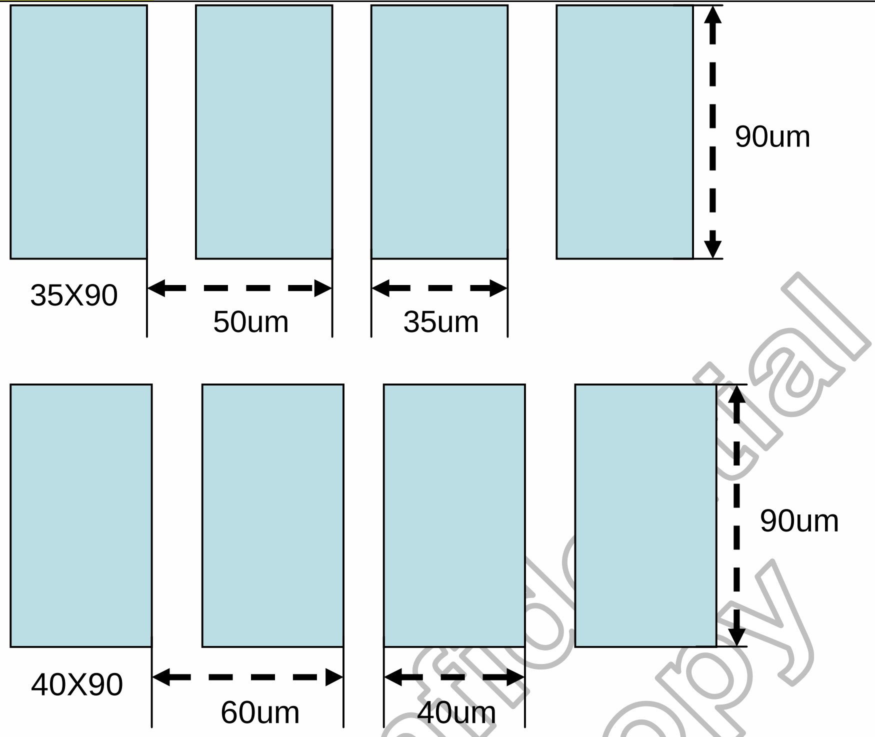
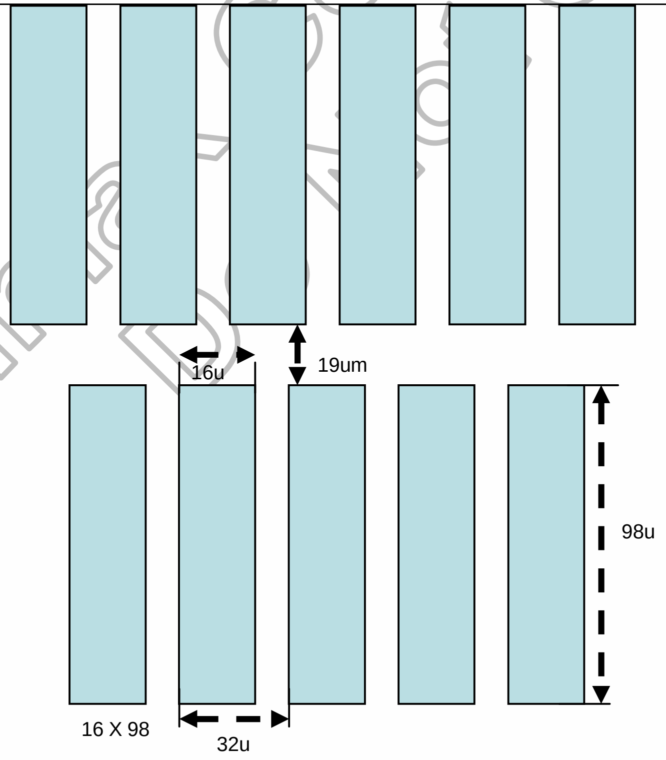

10um
5um
15 um
15 um
20 um
15 um
15 um
10 um
5 um
15um
15um
20um
15um
15um

A_MARK (A2)


5um
10um
15um
15um
20um
15um
15um
10um
5um
15um
15um
20um
15um
15um

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

4.5 Bump arrangement

Input/Output PAD	 90um 35X90 50um 35um 90um 40X90 60um 40um Note: 35X90 : Pad no. 1~62 Pad no. 90~185 40X90: pad no. 63~89
Output PAD	 16u 19um 98u 16 X 98 32u Note: 16X98 : Pad no.186~759

5. Function Description

5.1 System Interface

The HX8353-C **supports parallel 80-system and 68-system 18-/16-/9-/8-bits bus bus interface mode and 3W/4W serial interface mode.** When NCS = "L", the parallel and serial bus system interface of the HX8353-C become active and data transfer through the interface circuit is available. The DNC_ SCL pin specifies whether the system interface circuit access is to the register command or to the GRAM. The input bus width format of system interface circuit is selected by external pins BS(2-0). For selecting the format of input bus, please refer to Table 5.1 and Table 5.2.

HX8353-C includes command code and the following parameter and GRAM data. The command code can be written through data bus by setting DNC_ SCL=0. Then the command or GRAM data can be written to register at which that index pointer pointed by setting DNC_ SCL=1.

Furthermore, there are two 18-bit bus control registers used to temporarily store the data written to or read from the GRAM. When the data is written into the GRAM from the MPU, it is first written into the write-data latch and then automatically written into the GRAM by internal operation. Data is read through the read-data latch when reading from the GRAM. Therefore, the first read data operation is invalid and the following read data operations are valid.

SPI_SEL	P68	BS2	BS1	BS0	Interface
x	0	1	0	0	80-system 8-bit Parallel
x	0	1	0	1	80-system 16-bit Parallel
x	0	1	1	0	80-system 9-bit Parallel
x	0	1	1	1	80-system 18-bit Parallel
x	1	1	0	0	68-system 8-bit Parallel
x	1	1	0	1	68-system 16-bit Parallel
x	1	1	1	0	68-system 9-bit Parallel
x	1	1	1	1	68-system 18-bit Parallel
0	x	0	x	x	3 wire serial Interface only
1	x	0	x	x	4 wire serial Interface only

Table 5. 1 Interface selection

Interface	E_NRD	RW_NWR	DNC_SCL	SDA	DB17 – DB0
80-system 8-bit Parallel	NRD	NWR	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB8: Unused, DB7-DB0: 8 bit data bus
80-system 9-bit Parallel	NRD	NWR	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB9: Unused, DB8-DB0: 9 bit data bus
80-system 16-bit Parallel	NRD	NWR	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB16: Unused, DB15-DB0: 16 bit data bus
80-system 18-bit Parallel	NRD	NWR	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB0: 18 bit data bus
3 wire serial Interface	Unused	--	SCL	SDA	Unused
68-system 8-bit Parallel	E	RW	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB8: Unused, DB7-DB0: 8 bit data bus
68-system 9-bit Parallel	E	RW	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB9: Unused, DB8-DB0: 9 bit data bus
68-system 16-bit Parallel	E	RW	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB16: Unused, DB15-DB0: 16 bit data bus
68-system 18-bit Parallel	E	RW	DNC	Unused	DB17-DB0: 18 bit data bus
4 wire serial Interface	Unused	DNC	SCL	SDA	Unused

Table 5. 2 Interface Mode Selection

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.1.1 Parallel Bus System Interface

The input / output data from data pins (DB17-0) and signal operation of the I80/M68 series parallel bus interface as listed in Table 5.3 and Table 5.4.

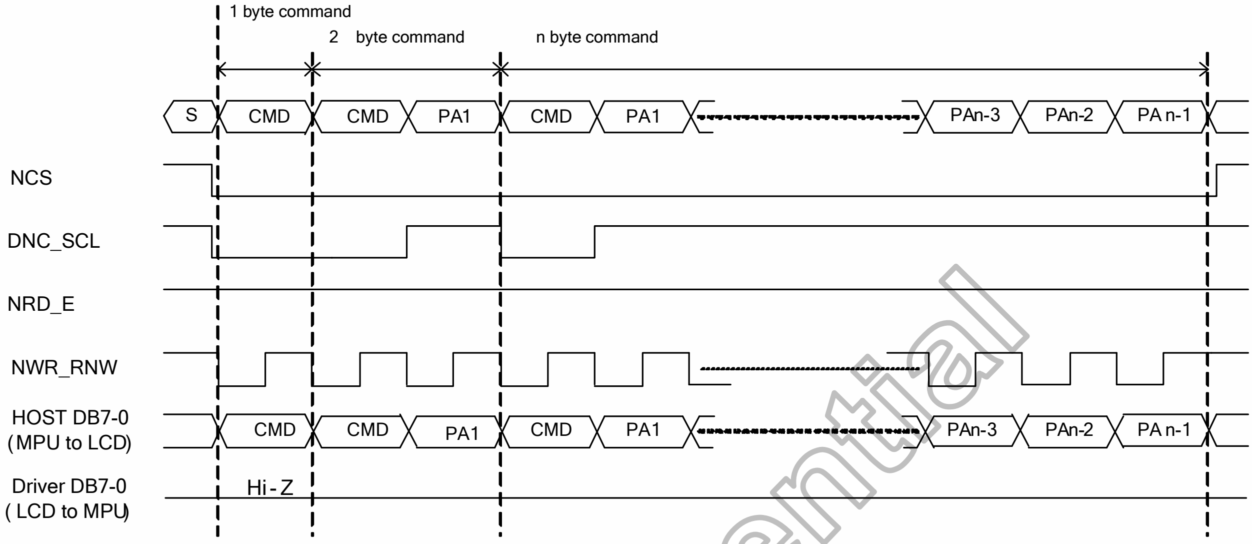
Operations	NWR_RNW	NRD_E	DNC_SCL
Writes command code	0	1	0
Reads internal status	1	0	0
Writes parameter into command or data into GRAM	0	1	1
Reads parameter from command or data from GRAM	1	0	1

Table 5. 3 Data Pin Function for I80 Series CPU

Operations	NWR_RNW	NRD_E	DNC_SCL
Writes command code	1	0	0
Reads internal status	1	1	0
Writes parameter into command or data into GRAM	1	0	1
Reads parameter from command or data from GRAM	1	1	1

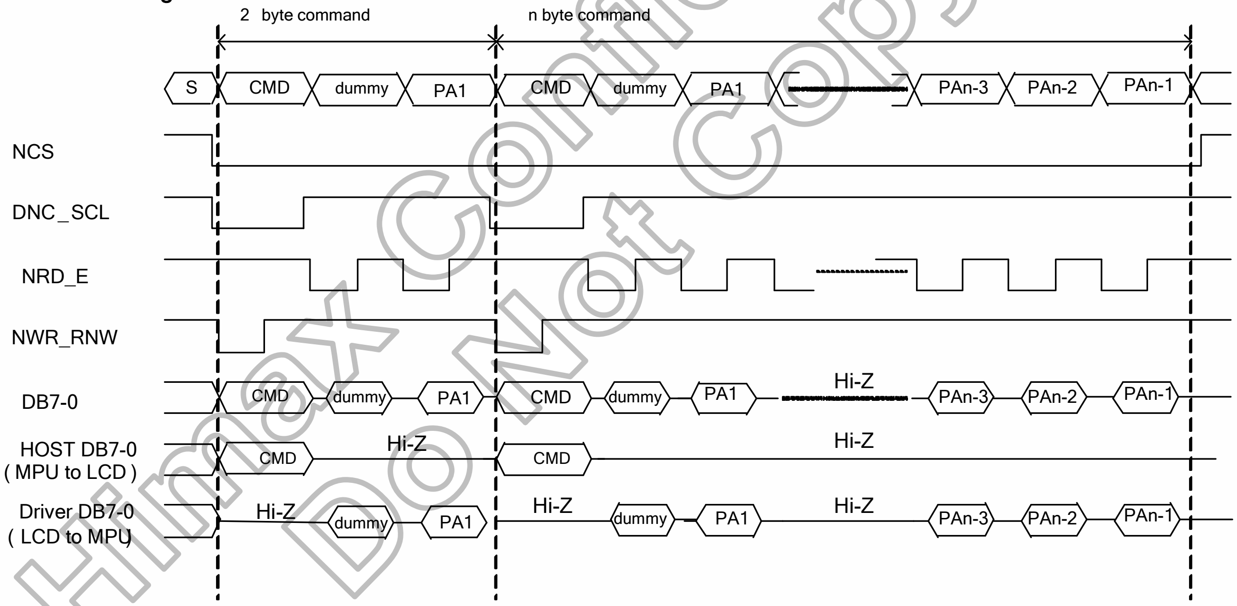
Table 5. 4 Data Pin Function for M68 Series CPU

Write to register


1 byte command
2 byte command
n byte command
S
CMD
PA1
PAn-3
PAn-2
PA n-1
NCS
DNC_SCL
NRD_E
NWR_RNW
HOST DB7-0
(MPU to LCD)
Driver DB7-0
(LCD to MPU)
Hi-Z

CMD: command code PA: parameter

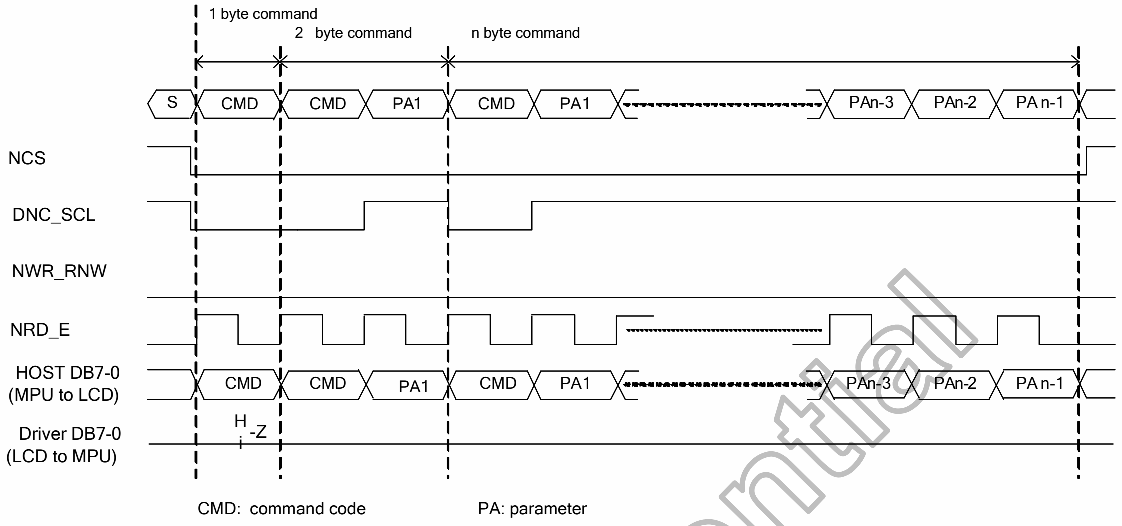
Read from register


2 byte command
n byte command
S
CMD
dummy
PA1
PAn-3
PAn-2
PAn-1
NCS
DNC_SCL
NRD_E
NWR_RNW
DB7-0
HOST DB7-0
(MPU to LCD)
Driver DB7-0
(LCD to MPU)
Hi-Z

CMD: command code PA: parameter

Figure 5. 1 Register Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for I80 series MPU)

Write to register


1 byte command
2 byte command
n byte command
S
CMD
CMD
PA1
CMD
PA1
PAn-3
PAn-2
PA n-1
NCS
DNC_SCL
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
HOST DB7-0
(MPU to LCD)
CMD
CMD
PA1
CMD
PA1
PAn-3
PAn-2
PA n-1
Driver DB7-0
(LCD to MPU)
Hi-Z
CMD: command code
PA: parameter

Read from register

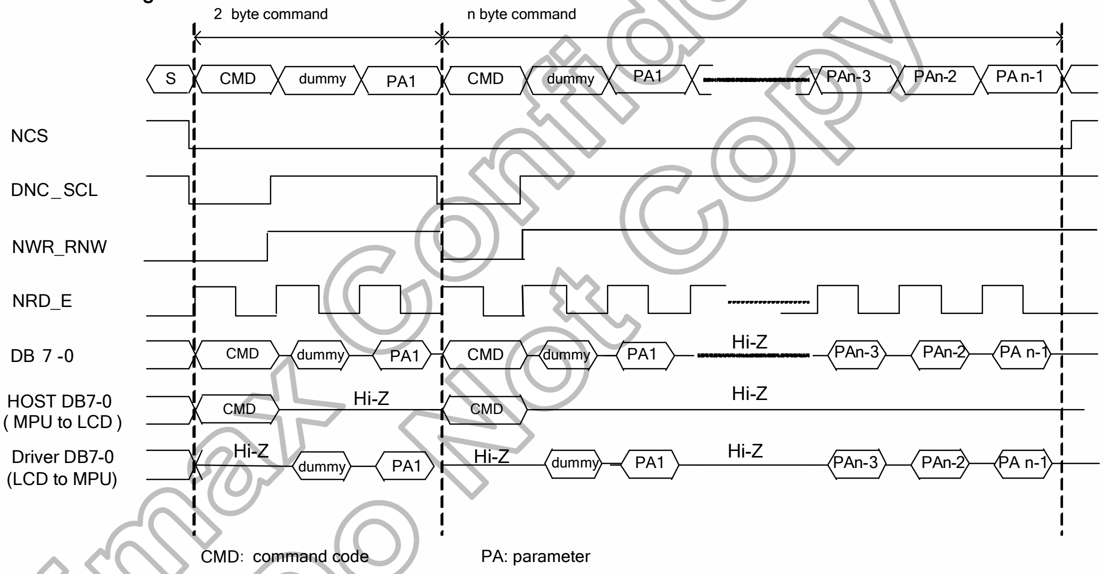
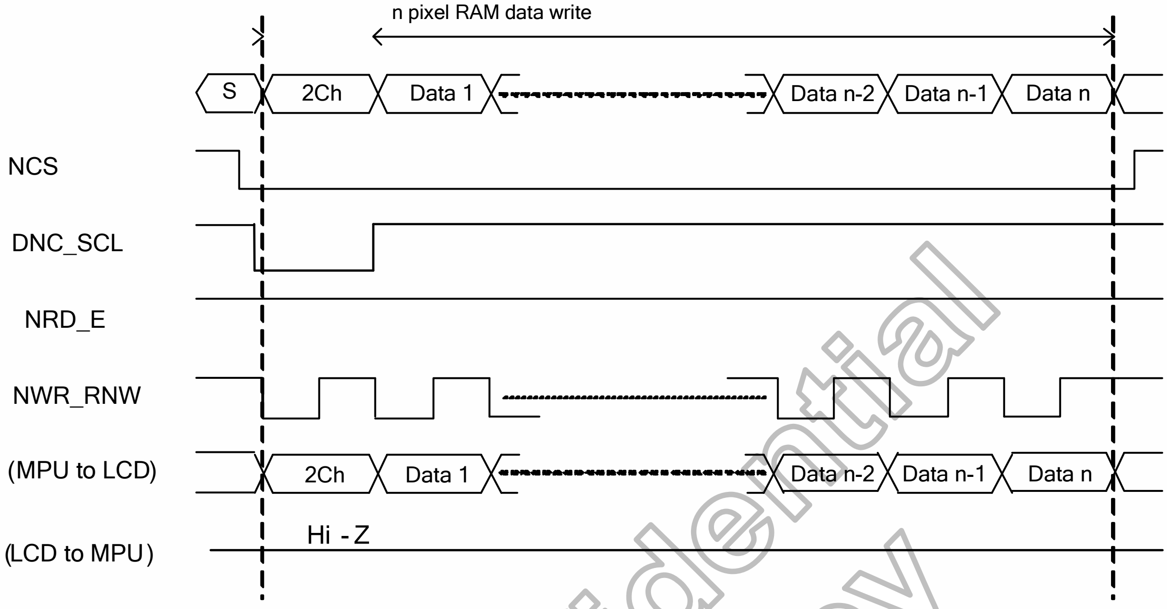

2 byte command
n byte command
S
CMD
dummy
PA1
CMD
dummy
PA1
PAn-3
PAn-2
PA n-1
NCS
DNC_SCL
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
DB 7 -0
CMD
dummy
PA1
CMD
dummy
PA1
Hi-Z
PAn-3
PAn-2
PA n-1
HOST DB7-0
(MPU to LCD)
CMD
Hi-Z
CMD
Hi-Z
Driver DB7-0
(LCD to MPU)
Hi-Z
dummy
PA1
Hi-Z
dummy
PA1
Hi-Z
PAn-3
PAn-2
PA n-1
CMD: command code
PA: parameter

Figure 5. 2 Register Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for M68 series MPU)

Write to GRAM


n pixel RAM data write
S
2Ch
Data 1
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
NCS
DNC_SCL
NRD_E
NWR_RNW
(MPU to LCD)
2Ch
Data 1
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
(LCD to MPU)
Hi - Z

CMD: command code PA: parameter

Read from GRAM

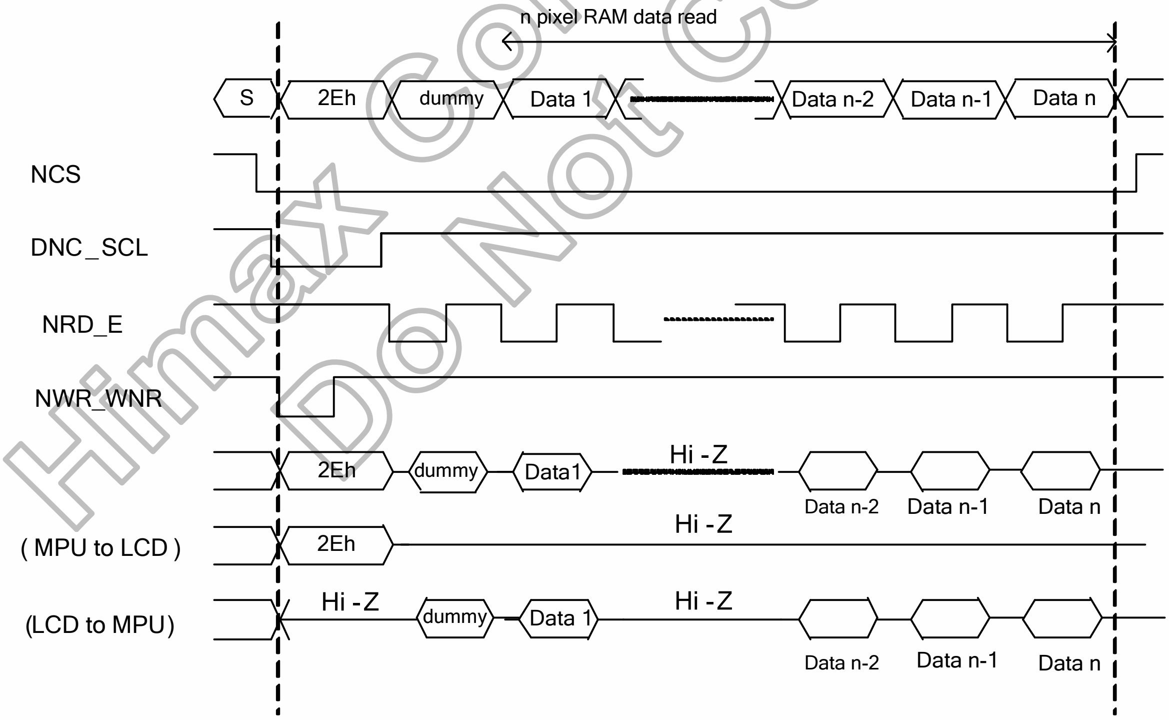
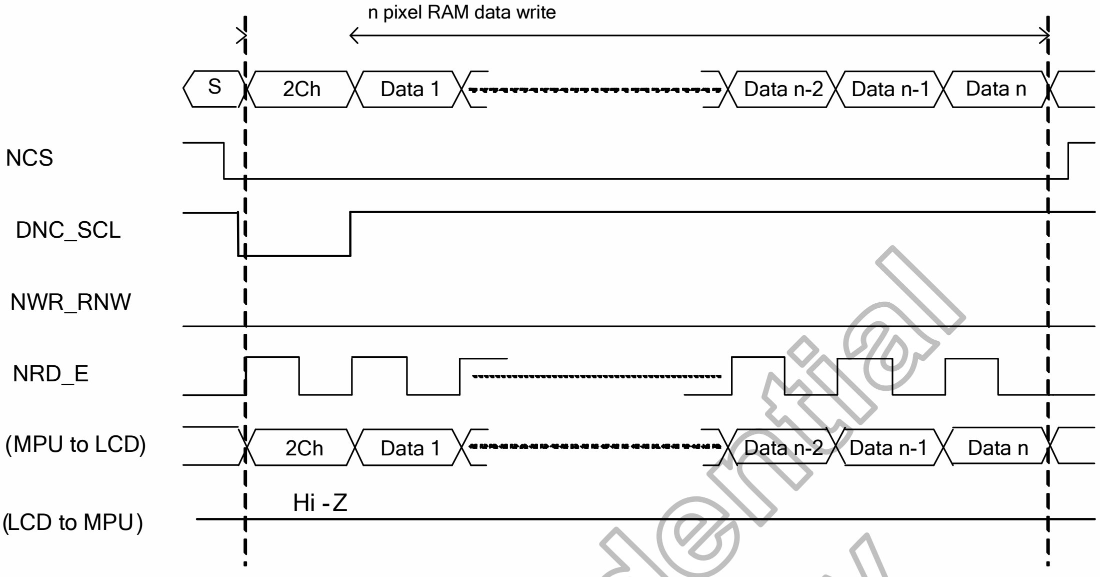

n pixel RAM data read
S
2Eh
dummy
Data 1
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
NCS
DNC_SCL
NRD_E
NWR_WNR
2Eh
dummy
Data1
Hi - Z
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
(MPU to LCD)
2Eh
Hi - Z
(LCD to MPU)
Hi - Z
dummy
Data 1
Hi - Z
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n

Figure 5. 3 GRAM Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for I80 series MPU)

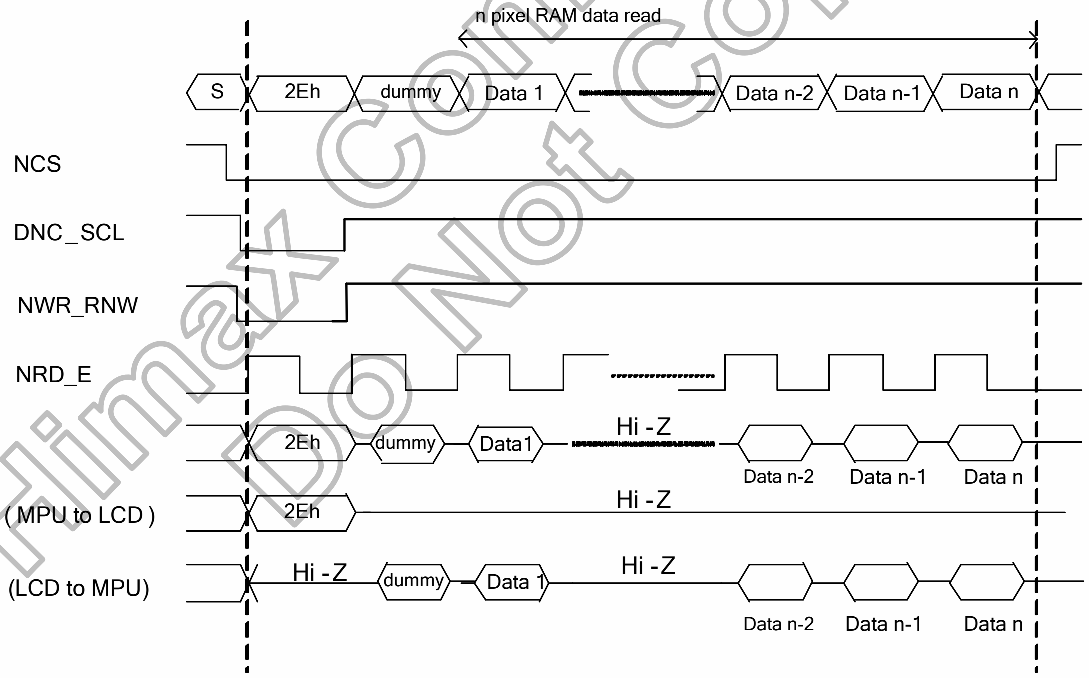
Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

Write to GRAM


n pixel RAM data write
S
2Ch
Data 1
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
NCS
DNC_SCL
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
(MPU to LCD)
2Ch
Data 1
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
(LCD to MPU)
Hi -Z

CMD: command code PA: parameter

Read from GRAM


n pixel RAM data read
S
2Eh
dummy
Data 1
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
NCS
DNC_SCL
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
2Eh
dummy
Data1
Hi -Z
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n
(MPU to LCD)
2Eh
Hi -Z
(LCD to MPU)
Hi -Z
dummy
Data 1
Hi -Z
Data n-2
Data n-1
Data n

:

Figure 5. 4 GRAM Read/Write Timing in Parallel Bus System Interface (for M68 series MPU)

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

8-bit bus Interface

The I80-system 8-bit parallel bus interface can be used by setting external pins “P68, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0100”. And the M68-system 8-bit parallel bus interface can be used by setting “P68, BS2, BS1, and BS0” pins to “1100”. Figure 5.5 is the example of interface with I80/M68 microcomputer system interface and Figure 5.6 ~Figure 5.9 is bit format per pixel color order.

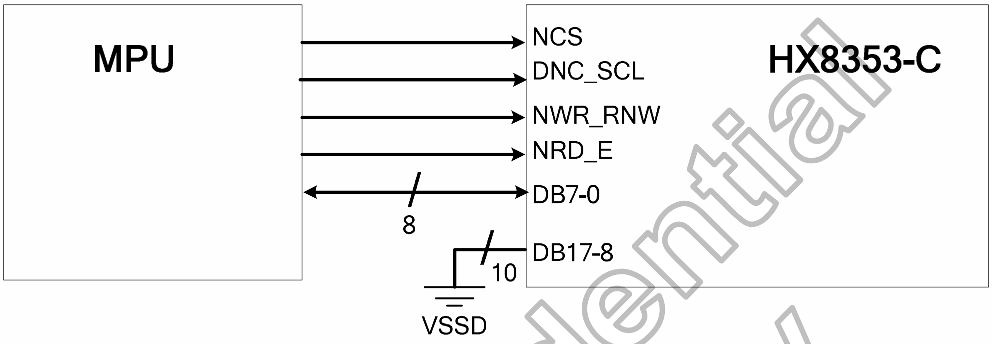


Figure 5. 5 Example of 80- / 68- System 8-bit bus Interface

The data format of write display data at 8-bit bus Interface. See Figure 5.6 ~Figure 5.9.

262k Color Data	DNC/ RS	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code								-
1st write	1	R15	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	x	x	-
2nd write	1	G15	G14	G13	G12	G11	G10	x	x	-
3rd write	1	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	x	x	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
4th write	1	R25	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	x	x	-
5th write	1	G25	G24	G23	G22	G21	G20	x	x	-
6th write	1	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	x	x	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

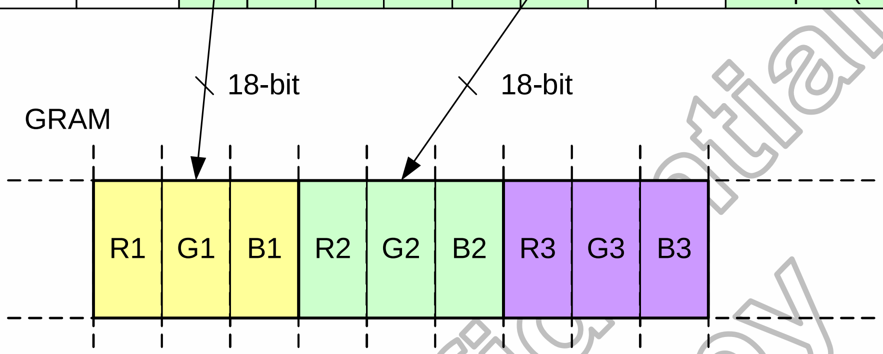
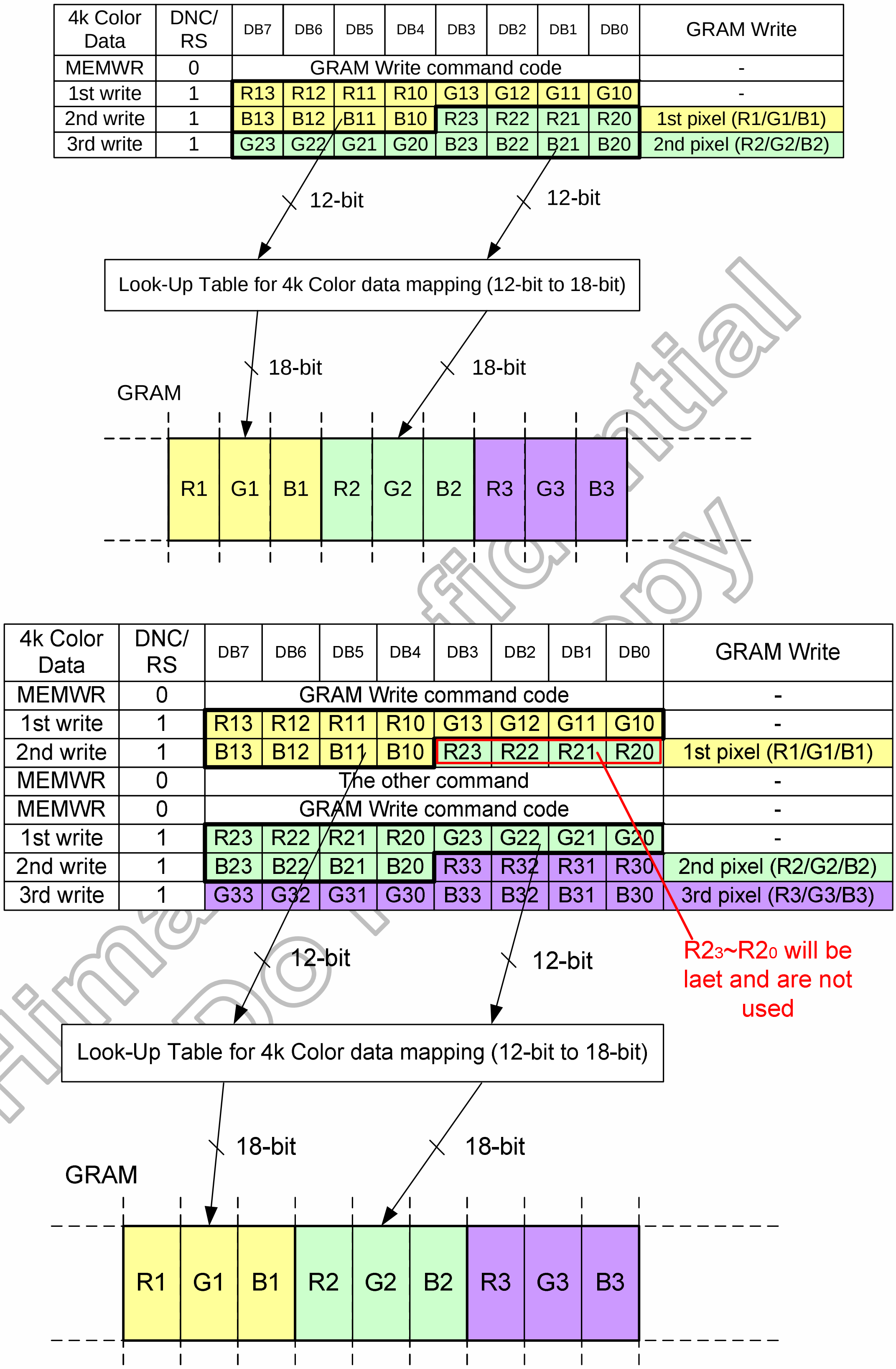


Figure 5. 6 Write data for RGB 6-6-6-bits input (support DMIF-S43AP-J124 and LUT_EN=1)



4k Color Data	DNC/RS	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code								-
1st write	1	R13	R12	R11	R10	G13	G12	G11	G10	-
2nd write	1	B13	B12	B11	B10	R23	R22	R21	R20	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
3rd write	1	G23	G22	G21	G20	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

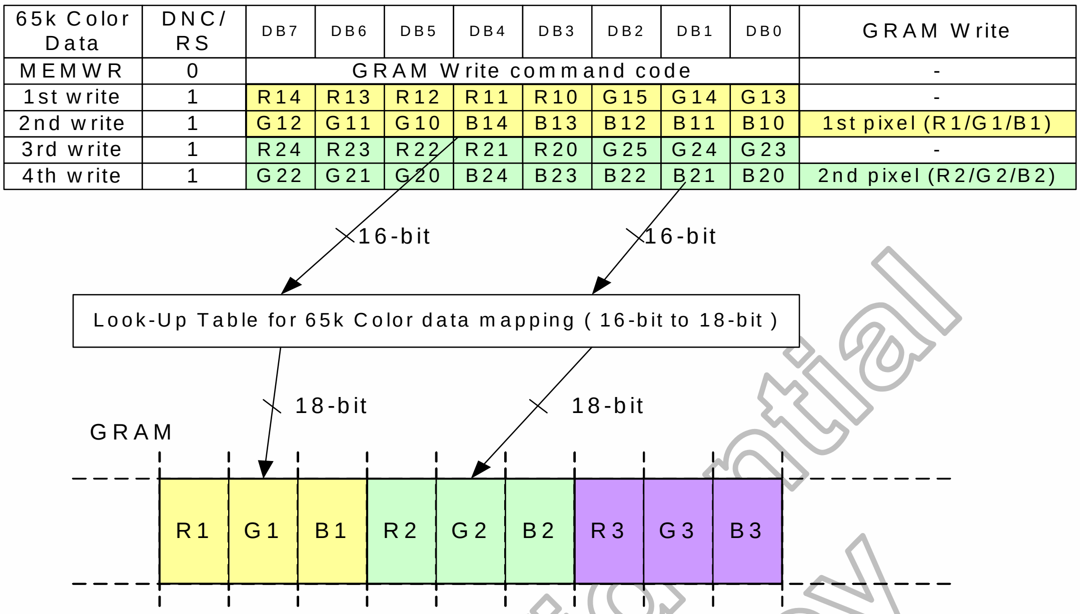
12-bit
12-bit
Look-Up Table for 4k Color data mapping (12-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

4k Color Data	DNC/RS	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code								-
1st write	1	R13	R12	R11	R10	G13	G12	G11	G10	-
2nd write	1	B13	B12	B11	B10	R23	R22	R21	R20	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
MEMWR	0	The other command								-
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code								-
1st write	1	R23	R22	R21	R20	G23	G22	G21	G20	-
2nd write	1	B23	B22	B21	B20	R33	R32	R31	R30	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)
3rd write	1	G33	G32	G31	G30	B33	B32	B31	B30	3rd pixel (R3/G3/B3)

12-bit
12-bit
R23~R20 will be laet and are not used
Look-Up Table for 4k Color data mapping (12-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 7 Write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

Himax Confidential Do not copy



65k Color Data	DNC/ RS	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code								-
1st write	1	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	G15	G14	G13	-
2nd write	1	G12	G11	G10	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
3rd write	1	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	G25	G24	G23	-
4th write	1	G22	G21	G20	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

16-bit
16-bit
Look-Up Table for 65k Color data mapping (16-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 8 Write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

16-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 16-bit parallel bus interface in command-parameter interface mode can be used by setting external pins “P68, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0101”. And the M68-system 16-bit parallel bus interface in MPU interface mode can be used by setting “P68, BS2, BS1” pins to “1101”. The Figure 5.9 is the example of interface with I80/M68 microcomputer system interface. There are three types of data format to write display data at 18-bit bus Interface. See Figure 5.10 Figure 5.12.

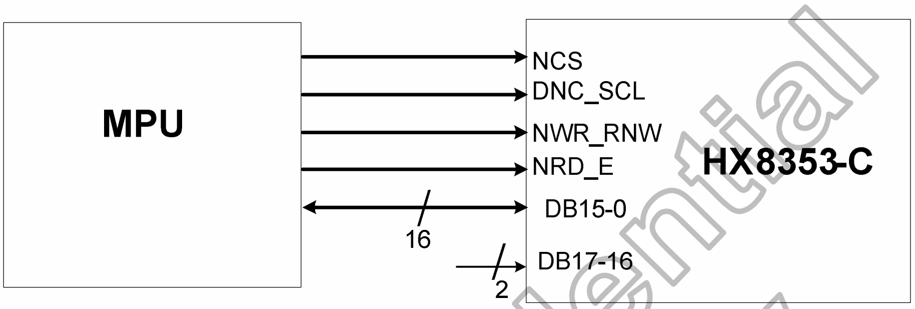


Figure 5. 9 Example of I80- / M68- System 16-bit Parallel Bus Interface

	DNC_SCL	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	GRAM Write command code (2Ch)								-
1 st write	1	R15	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	x	x	G15	G14	G13	G12	G11	G10	x	x	-
2 nd write	1	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	x	x	R25	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	x	x	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
3 rd write	1	G25	G24	G23	G22	G21	G20	x	x	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	x	x	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

X : Don’t care

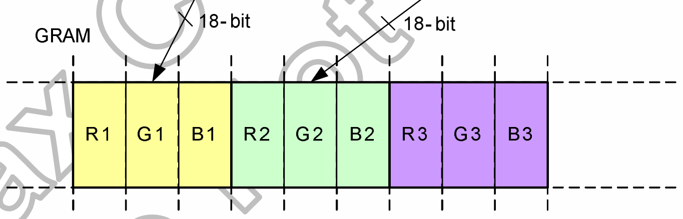


Figure 5. 10 GRAM Write Data for RGB 6-6-6-(262k colours) bits input (LUT_EN=1)

4k Color Data	DNC/RS	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code																-
1st write	1	x	x	x	x	R13	R12	R11	R10	G13	G12	G11	G10	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
2nd write	1	x	x	x	x	R23	R22	R21	R20	G23	G22	G21	G20	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

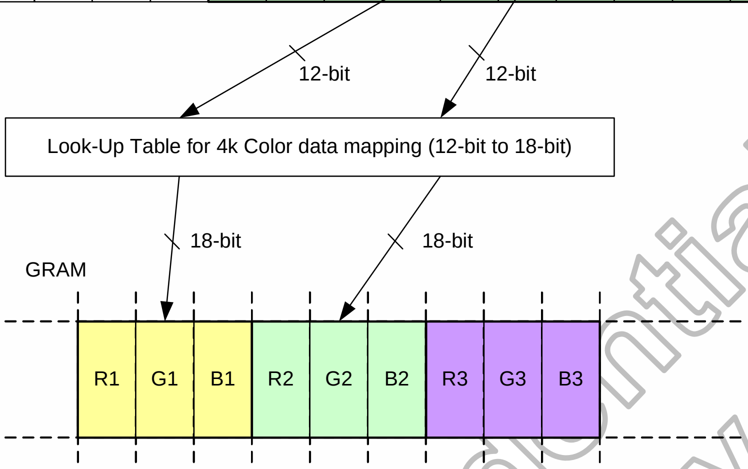

12-bit
12-bit
Look-Up Table for 4k Color data mapping (12-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 11 Write data for RGB 4-4-4 (4k colours) bits input on 16-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

65k Color Data	DNC/RS	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	GRAM Write command code								-
1st write	1	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	G15	G14	G13	G12	G11	G10	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
2nd write	1	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	G25	G24	G23	G22	G21	G20	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

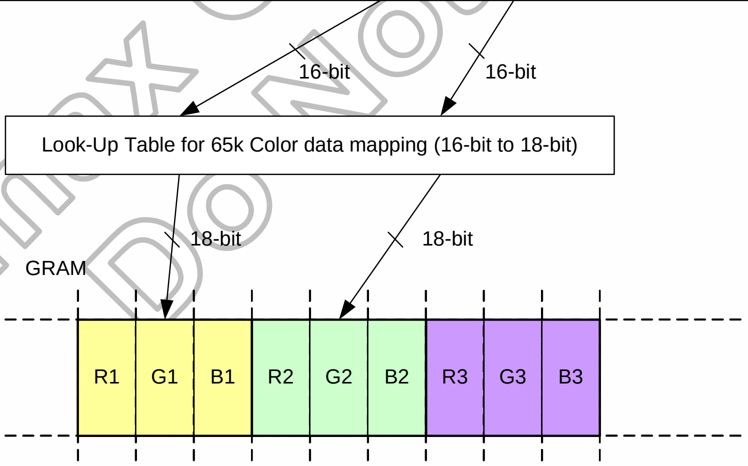

16-bit
16-bit
Look-Up Table for 65k Color data mapping (16-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 12 Write data for RGB 5-6-5 (65k colours) bits input on 16-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

18-bit Parallel Bus System Interface

The I80-system 18-bit parallel bus interface in MPU interface mode can be used by setting external pins “P68, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0111”. And the M68-system 18-bit parallel bus interface in MPU interface mode can be used by setting “P68, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “1111”. The Figure5.13 is the example of interface with I80/M68 microcomputer system
interface.

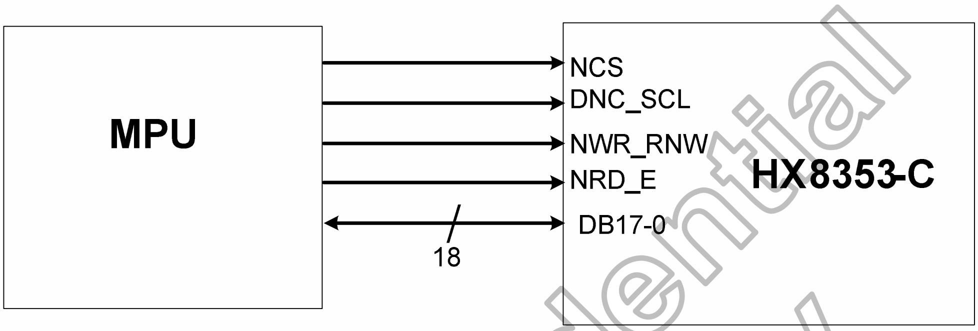

MPU
NCS
DNC_SCL
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
DB17-0
18
HX8353-C

Figure 5. 13 Example of I80- / M68- System 18-bit Parallel Bus Interface

There are three types of data format to write display data at 18-bit bus Interface. See Figure 5.14 ~ Figure 5. 16.

4k Color Data	DNC/ RS	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code																		-
1st write	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	$R1_3$	$R1_2$	$R1_1$	$R1_0$	$G1_3$	$G1_2$	$G1_1$	$G1_0$	$B1_3$	$B1_2$	$B1_1$	$B1_0$	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
2nd write	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	$R2_3$	$R2_2$	$R2_1$	$R2_0$	$G2_3$	$G2_2$	$G2_1$	$G2_0$	$B2_3$	$B2_2$	$B2_1$	$B2_0$	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

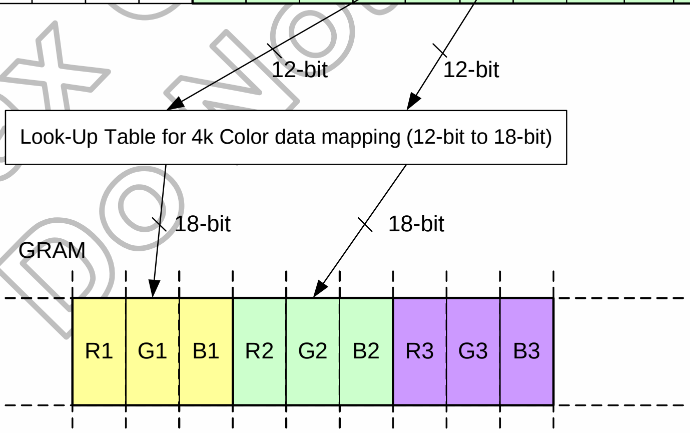

12-bit
12-bit
Look-Up Table for 4k Color data mapping (12-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 14 Write data for RGB 4-4-4 (4k colours) bits input in 18-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUTENB=0)

65k Color Data	DNC/RS	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code																		-
1st write	1	x	x	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	G15	G14	G13	G12	G11	G10	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
2nd write	1	x	x	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	G25	G24	G23	G22	G21	G20	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

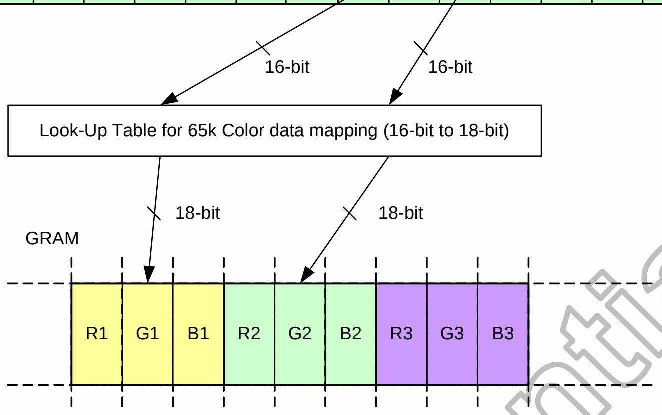

16-bit
16-bit
Look-Up Table for 65k Color data mapping (16-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 15 Write data for RGB 5-6-5 (65k colours) bits input in 18-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

262k Color Data	DNC/RS	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code																		-
1st write	1	R15	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	G15	G14	G13	G12	G11	G10	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
2nd write	1	R25	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	G25	G24	G23	G22	G21	G20	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

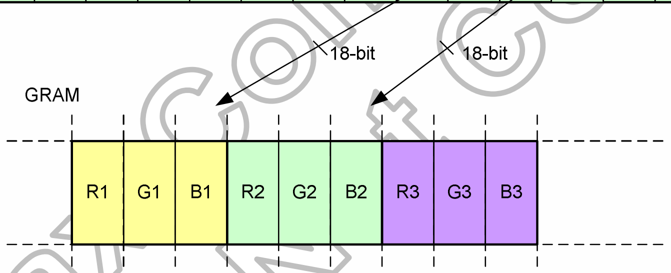

18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 16 Write data for RGB 6-6-6(262k colours) bits input in 18-bit parallel Interface (LUT_EN=1)

9-bit Bus Interface

The I80-system 9-bit parallel bus interface in MPU interface mode can be used by setting external pins “P68, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “0110”. And the M68-system 9-bit parallel bus interface in MPU interface mode can be used by setting “P68, BS2, BS1, BS0” pins to “1110”. The Figure5.13 is the example of interface with I80/M68 microcomputer system interface.

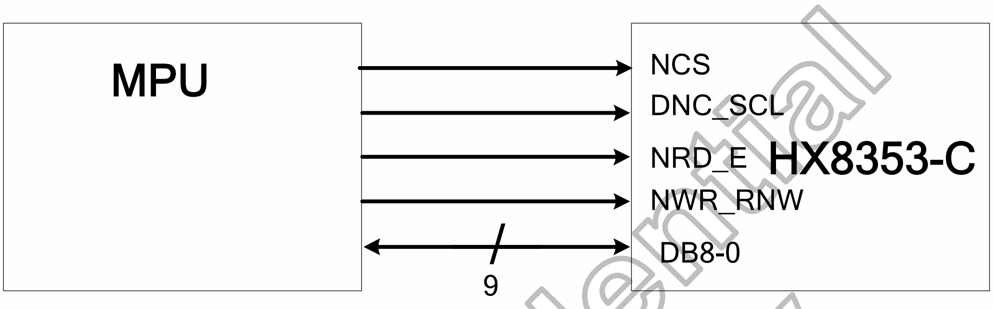

MPU
NCS
DNC_SCL
NRD_E
HX8353-C
NWR_RNW
DB8-0
9

Figure 5. 17 Example of 80- / 68- System 9-bit bus Interface

There are five types data format to write display data at 9-bit bus Interface. See Figure 5. 18 ~ Figure 5. 22

4k Color Data	DNC	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code									-
1st write	1	x	R13	R12	R11	R10	G13	G12	G11	G10	-
2nd write	1	x	B13	B12	B11	B10	R23	R22	R21	R20	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
3rd write	1	x	G23	G22	G21	G20	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

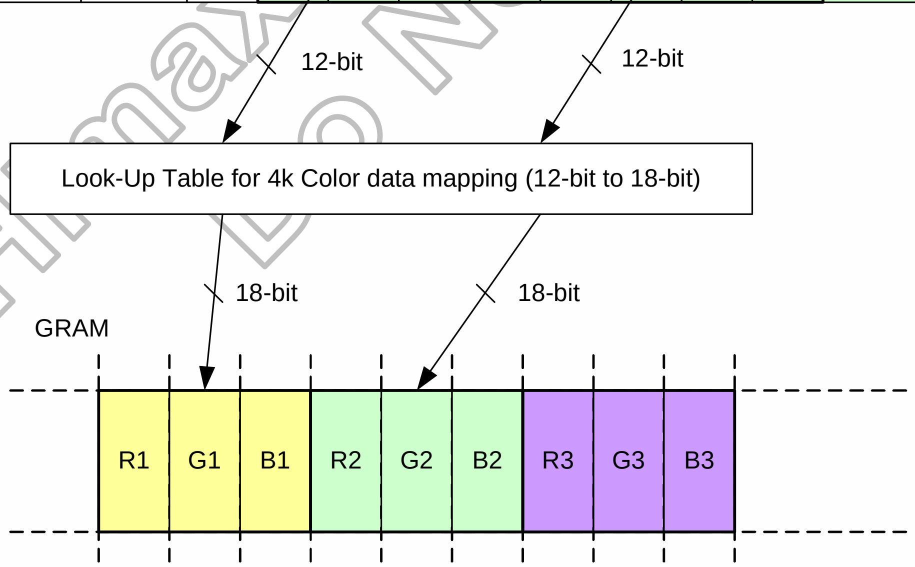

12-bit
12-bit
Look-Up Table for 4k Color data mapping (12-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 18 Write data for RGB 4-4-4 (4k colours) bits input in 9-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

65k Color Data	DNC	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code									-
1st write	1	x	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	G15	G14	G13	-
2nd write	1	x	G12	G11	G10	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
3rd write	1	x	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	G25	G24	G23	-
4th write	1	x	G22	G21	G20	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

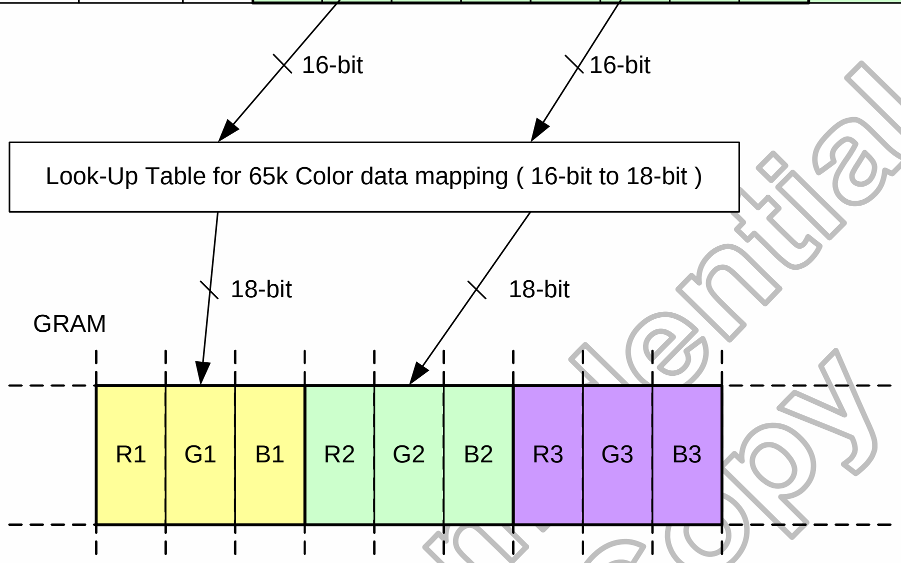

16-bit
16-bit
Look-Up Table for 65k Color data mapping (16-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 19 Write data for RGB 5-6-5(65k colours) bits input in 9-bit parallel Interface (when support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

262k Color Data	DNC	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	GRAM Write
MEMWR	0	GRAM Write command code									-
1st write	1	R15	R14	R13	R12	R11	R10	G15	G14	G13	-
2nd write	1	G12	G11	G10	B15	B14	B13	B12	B11	B10	1st pixel (R1/G1/B1)
3rd write	1	R25	R24	R23	R22	R21	R20	G25	G24	G23	-
4th write	1	G22	G21	G20	B25	B24	B23	B22	B21	B20	2nd pixel (R2/G2/B2)

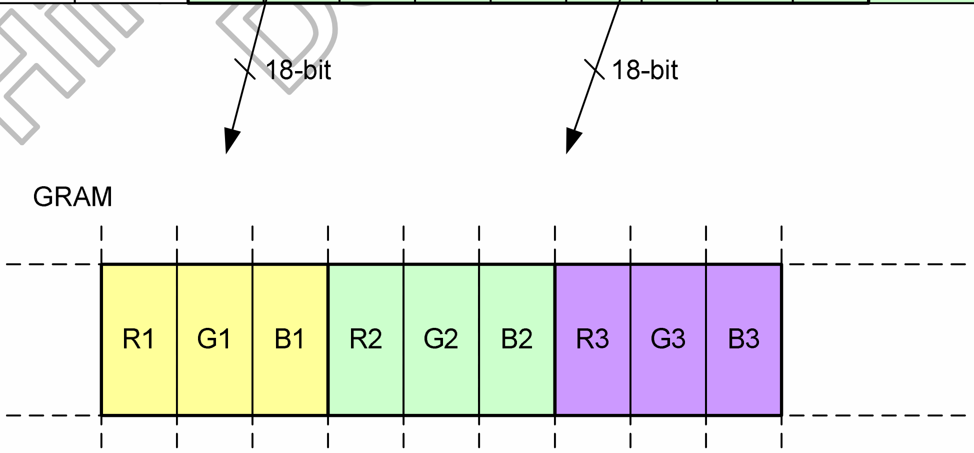

18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 20 Write data for RGB 6-6-6-bits (262kcolours) input in 9-bit parallel Interface (LUT_EN=1)

Himax Confidential Draft Copy

5.1.2 Serial Interface

The HX8353-C supports serial data transfer interface. The interface selection by setting BS2=0 for serial interface mode. The 3 wires serial bus and 4 wires serial bus is select by SPI_SEL pin. When SPI_SEL pin is low (VSSD), it is selected by 3 wires serial bus and use: chip select line (NCS), serial input/output data (SDA), and the serial transfer clock line (DNC _SCL). When SPI_SEL pin is high (VDDI), it is selected by 4 wires serial bus and use: chip select line (NCS), serial input/output data (SDA), and the serial transfer clock line (DNC _SCL) and NWR_RNW.

Serial data write mode

The 3-Pin serial data packet contains a control bit DNC and a transmission byte and in 4-pin serial case, data packet contains just transmission byte and control bit DNC is transferred by NWR_RNW pin. If NWR_RNW is low, the transmission byte is command byte. If NWR_RNW is high, the transmission byte is stored to command register or GRAM. The MSB is transmitted first. The serial interface is initialized when NCS is high. In this state, DNC_SCL clock pulse or SDA data have no effect. A falling edge on NCS enables the serial interface and indicates the start of data transmission.

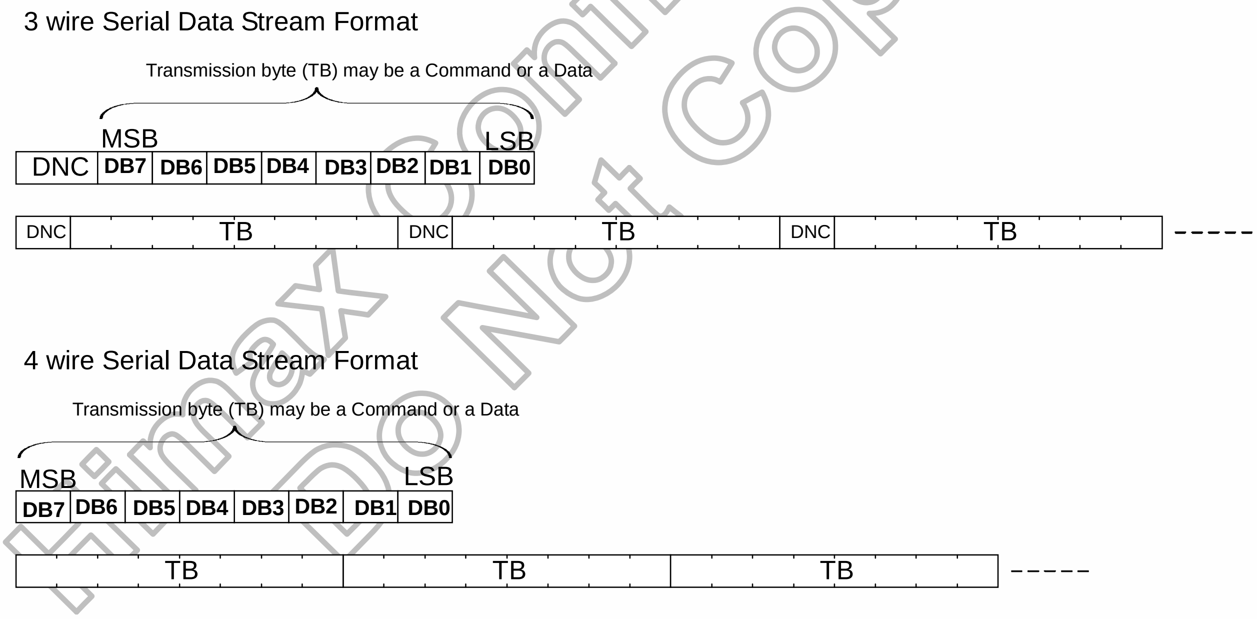
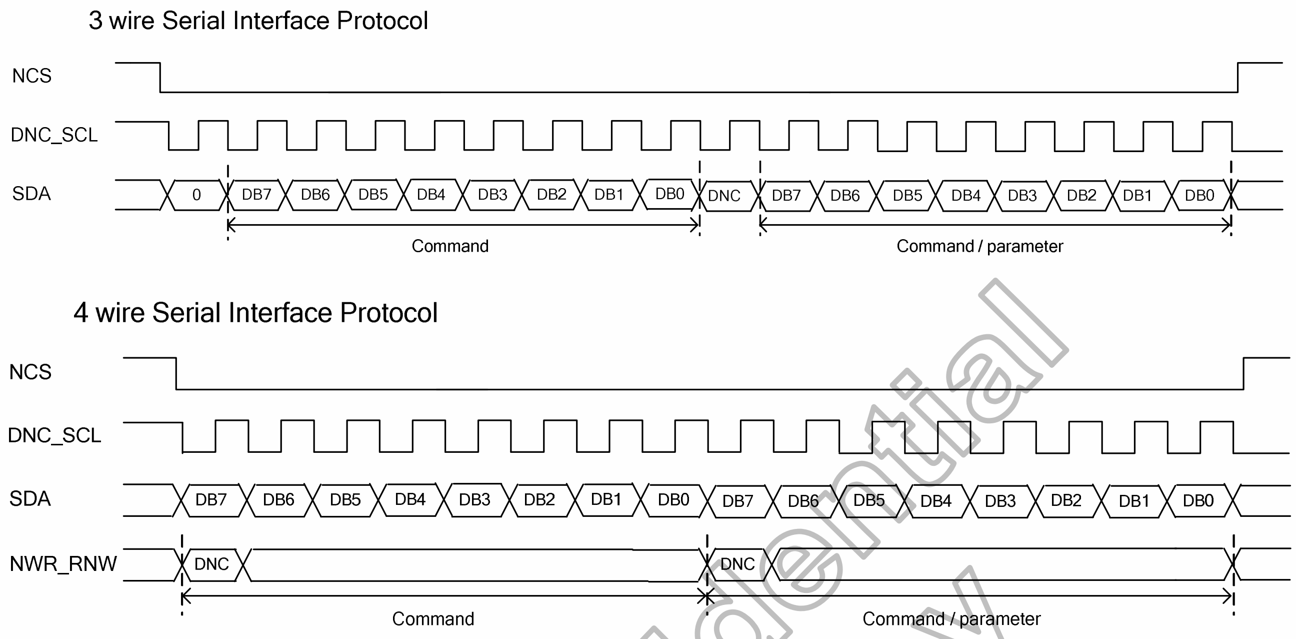

3 wire Serial Data Stream Format
Transmission byte (TB) may be a Command or a Data
MSB
LSB
DNC
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
DNC
TB
DNC
TB
DNC
TB
-----
4 wire Serial Data Stream Format
Transmission byte (TB) may be a Command or a Data
MSB
LSB
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
TB
TB
TB

Figure 5. 21 Serial Interface protocol data stream format

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy


3 wire Serial Interface Protocol

4 wire Serial Interface Protocol

NCS
DNC_SCL
SDA
0
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
DNC
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
Command
Command / parameter
NCS
DNC_SCL
SDA
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
NWR_RNW
DNC
DNC
Command
Command / parameter

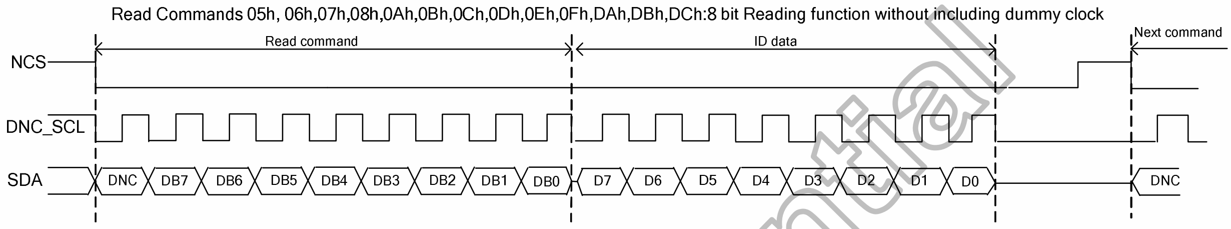
Figure 5. 22 Serial Interface protocol 3 wire/4 wire, write mode

Serial data read mode

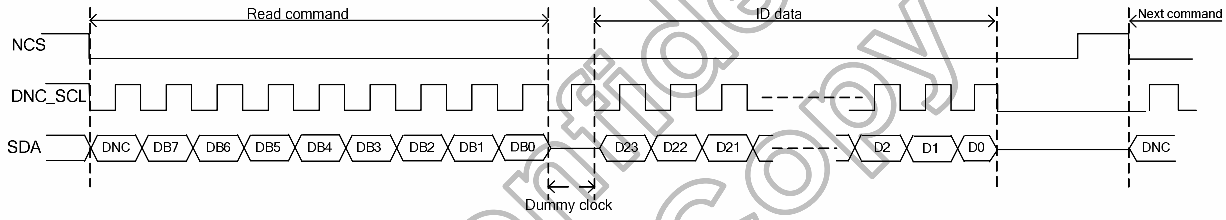
The micro controller first has to send a command and then the following byte is transmitted in the opposite direction. The read mode has three type command data transmitted (8- / 24- / 32-bit) is according command code.

3 Wires Serial Interface Protocol

Read Commands 05h, 06h,07h,08h,0Ah,0Bh,0Ch,0Dh,0Eh,0Fh,DAh,DBh,DCh:8 bit Reading function without including dummy clock


Read command
ID data
Next command
NCS
DNC_SCL
SDA
DNC
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
D0
DNC

Read Commands 04h:24 bit Reading function with including dummy clock


Read command
ID data
Next command
NCS
DNC_SCL
SDA
DNC
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
D23
D22
D21
D2
D1
D0
DNC
Dummy clock

Read Commands 09h:32 bit Reading function with including dummy clock

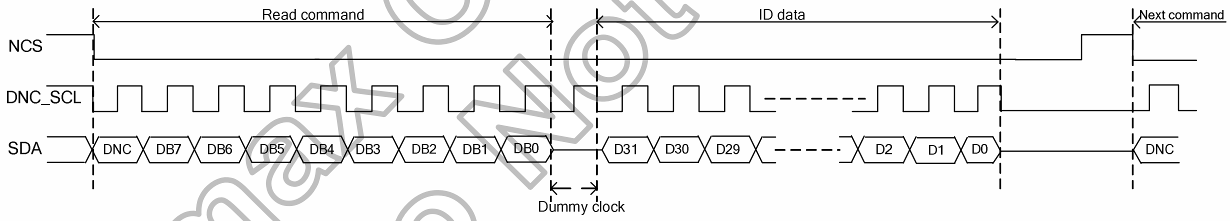
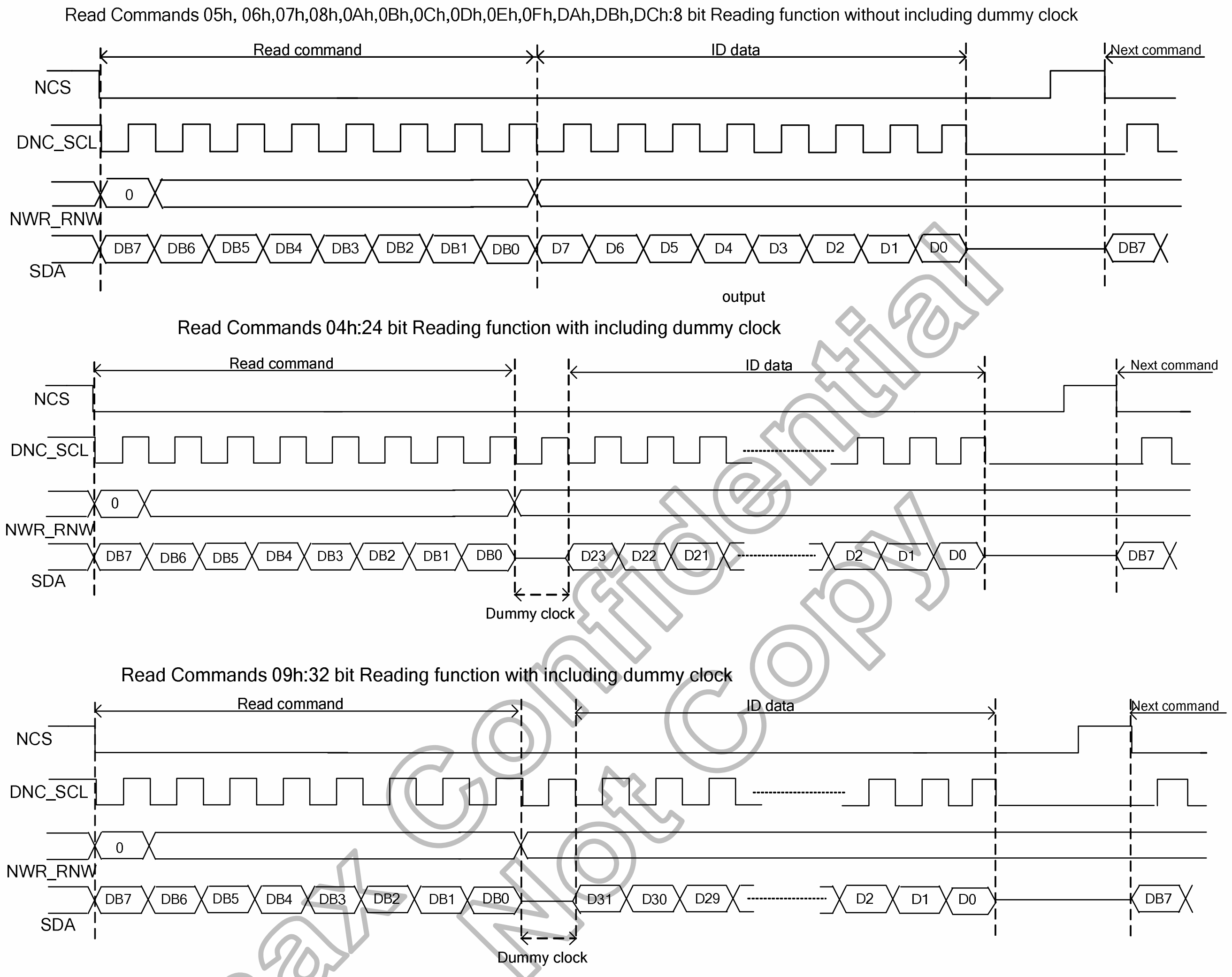

Read command
ID data
Next command
NCS
DNC_SCL
SDA
DNC
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
D31
D30
D29
D2
D1
D0
DNC
Dummy clock

Figure 5. 23 3 Wires Serial Interface protocol, read mode

4 Wires Serial Interface Protocol


Read Commands 05h, 06h,07h,08h,0Ah,0Bh,0Ch,0Dh,0Eh,0Fh,DAh,DBh,DCh:8 bit Reading function without including dummy clock

Read Commands 04h:24 bit Reading function with including dummy clock

Read Commands 09h:32 bit Reading function with including dummy clock
Read command
ID data
Next command
NCS
DNC_SCL
NWR_RNW
SDA
0
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
D0
output
D23
D22
D21
D31
D30
D29
Dummy clock

Figure 5. 24 4 wire Serial Interface protocol, read mode

There are four types of data format to write display data at Serial data bus Interface and it is the same as 8-bit bus Interface.

The data format that write display data to SRAM at Serial data bus Interface is shown as Figure5. 25 ~ Figure5. 30.

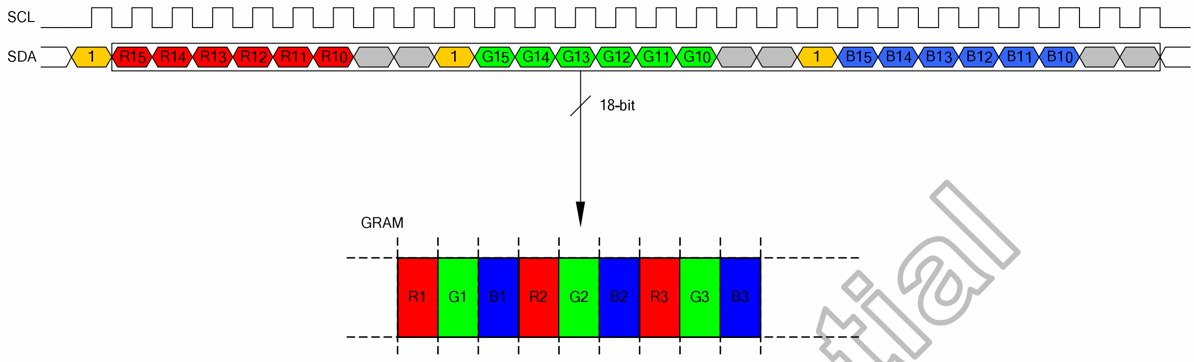

SCL
SDA
1
R15
R14
R13
R12
R11
R10
1
G15
G14
G13
G12
G11
G10
1
B15
B14
B13
B12
B11
B10
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 25 3W Serial write data for RGB (6-6-6) bits input (LUT_EN=1)

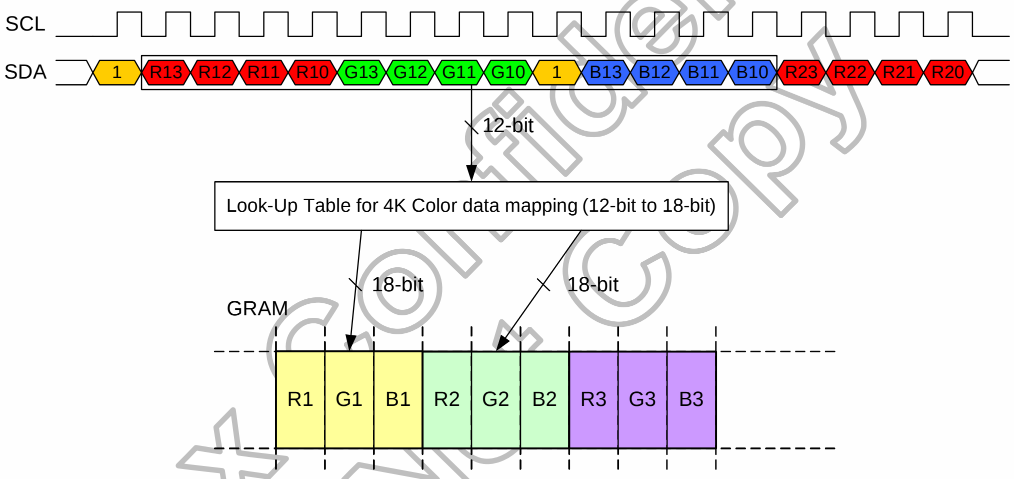

SCL
SDA
1
R13
R12
R11
R10
G13
G12
G11
G10
1
B13
B12
B11
B10
R23
R22
R21
R20
12-bit
Look-Up Table for 4K Color data mapping (12-bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 26 3W Serial write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

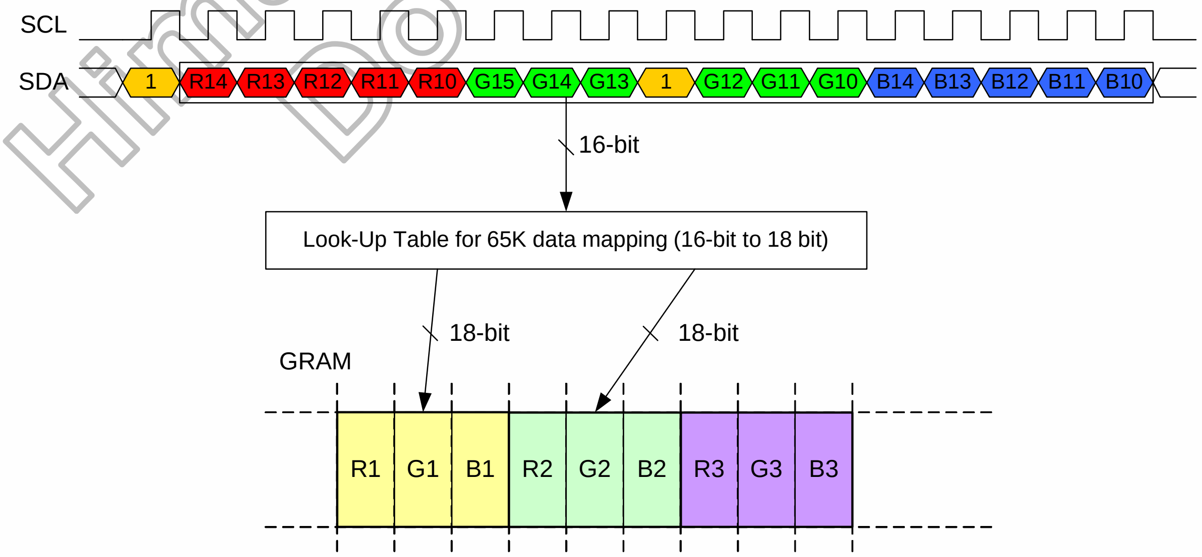

SCL
SDA
1
R14
R13
R12
R11
R10
G15
G14
G13
1
G12
G11
G10
B14
B13
B12
B11
B10
16-bit
Look-Up Table for 65K data mapping (16-bit to 18 bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 27 3W Serial write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

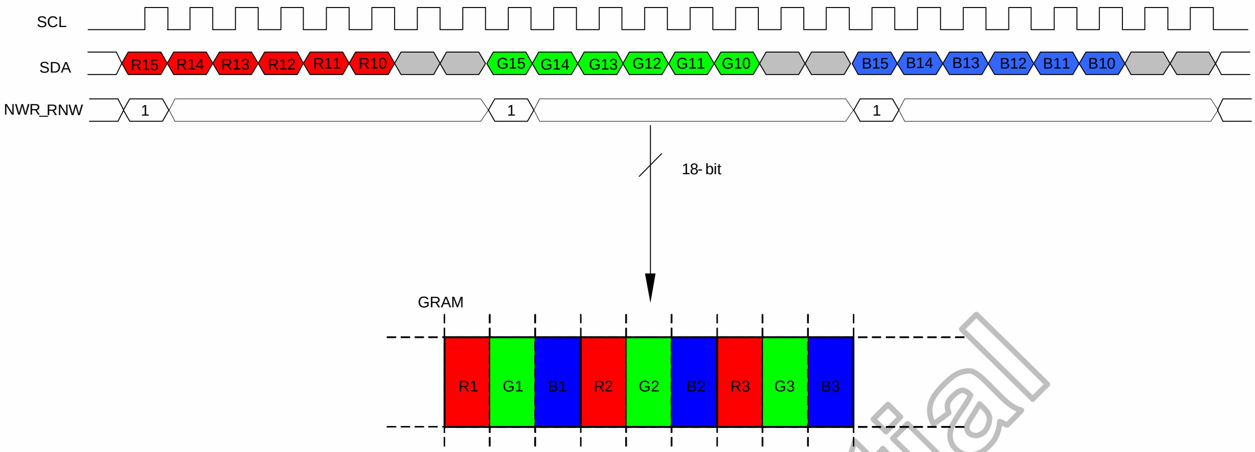

SCL
SDA
R15
R14
R13
R12
R11
R10
G15
G14
G13
G12
G11
G10
B15
B14
B13
B12
B11
B10
NWR_RNW
1
1
1
18- bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 28 4W Serial write data for RGB (6-6-6) bits input (LUT_EN=1)

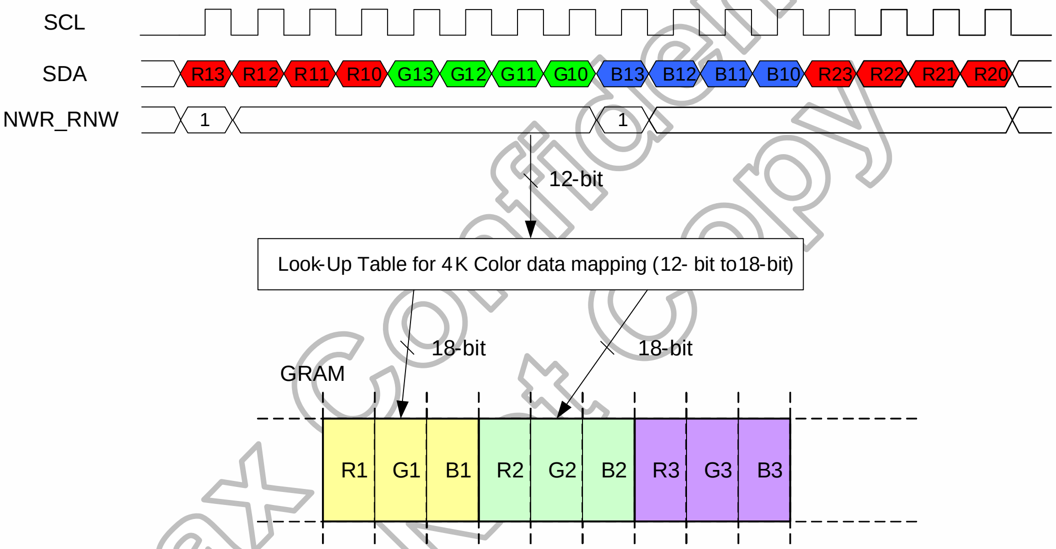

SCL
SDA
R13
R12
R11
R10
G13
G12
G11
G10
B13
B12
B11
B10
R23
R22
R21
R20
NWR_RNW
1
1
12-bit
Look-Up Table for 4K Color data mapping (12- bit to 18-bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 29 4W Serial write data for RGB 4-4-4-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

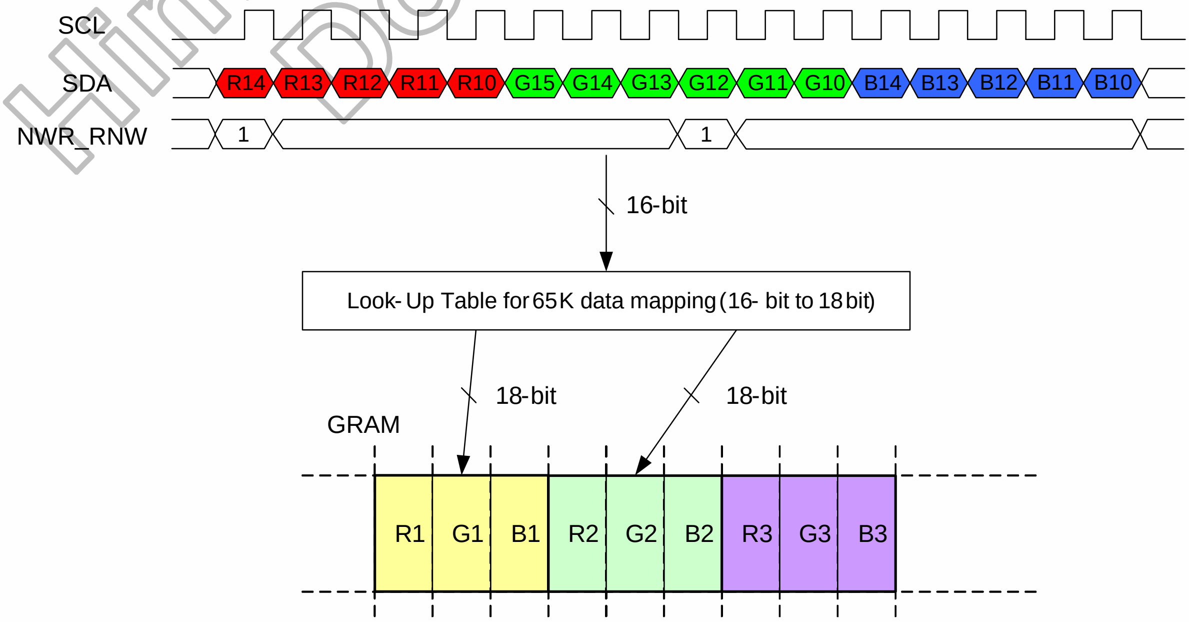

SCL
SDA
R14
R13
R12
R11
R10
G15
G14
G13
G12
G11
G10
B14
B13
B12
B11
B10
NWR_RNW
1
1
16-bit
Look- Up Table for 65K data mapping (16- bit to 18 bit)
18-bit
18-bit
GRAM
R1
G1
B1
R2
G2
B2
R3
G3
B3

Figure 5. 30 4W Serial write data for RGB 5-6-5-bits input (support Look-up table and LUT_EN=0)

5.1.3 Display Module Data Transfer Recovery

If there is a break on data transmission when transmitting a command before a whole byte has been completed, then the display module will reset the interface so that it will be ready to receive the same byte re-transmitted when the chip select line (NCS) is next activated. See the following figure.

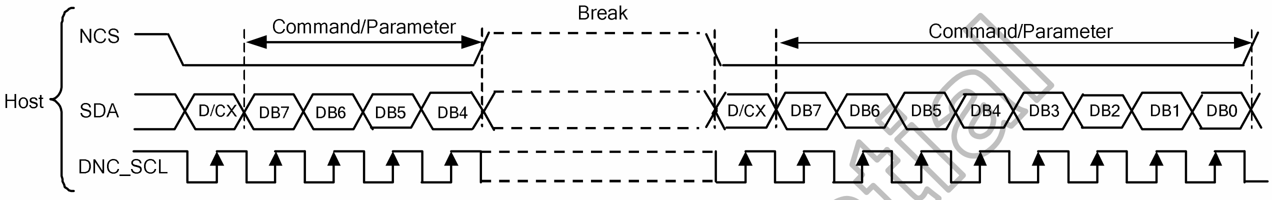
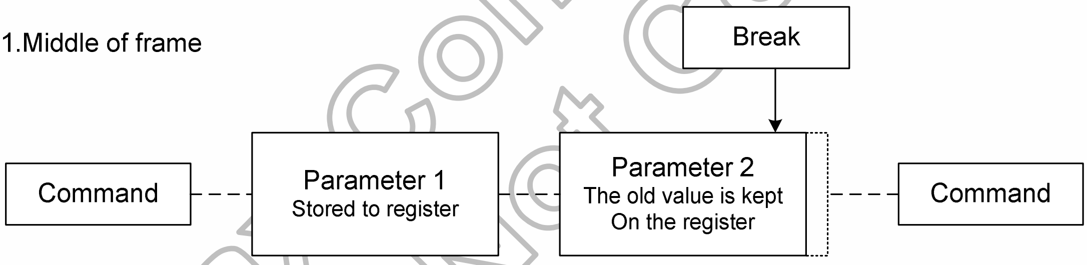

Host
NCS
SDA
DNC_SCL
Command/Parameter
Break
Command/Parameter
D/CX
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
D/CX
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0

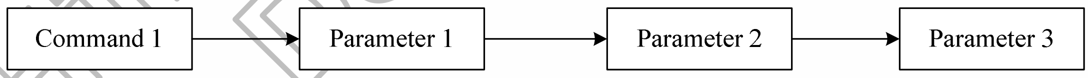
Figure 5. 31 Display Module Data Transfer Recovery

If 1 or more parameter command is being sent and a break occurs while sending any parameter before the last one and if the host then sends a new command rather than re-transmitting the parameter that was interrupted, then the parameters that were successfully sent are stored and the parameter where the break occurred is rejected. The interface is ready to receive next byte as shown:

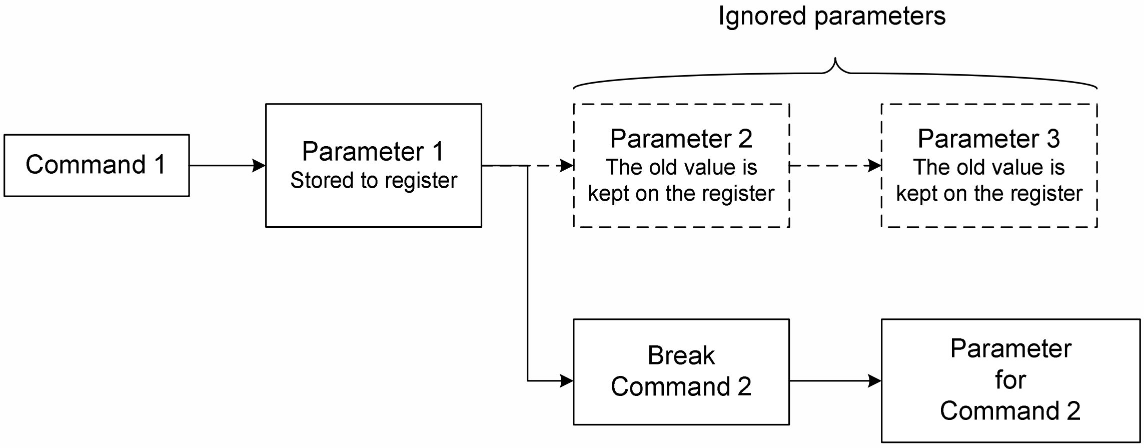
1.Middle of frame


Break
Command
Parameter 1
Stored to register
Parameter 2
The old value is kept
On the register
Command

2.Between frames
Without break


Command 1
Parameter 1
Parameter 2
Parameter 3

With Break

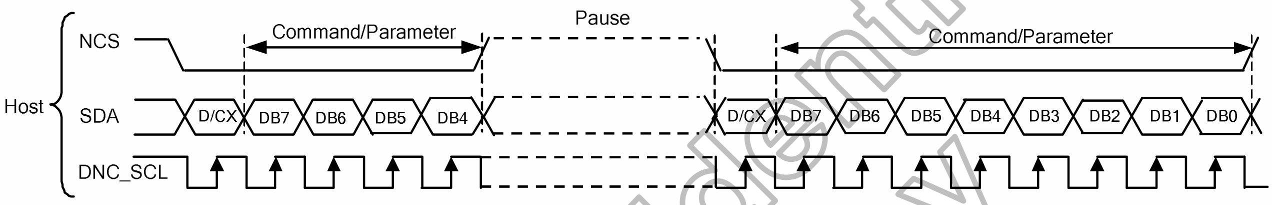

Ignored parameters
Command 1
Parameter 1
Stored to register
Parameter 2
The old value is
kept on the register
Parameter 3
The old value is
kept on the register
Break
Command 2
Parameter
for
Command 2

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.1.4 Display Module Data Transfer Pause

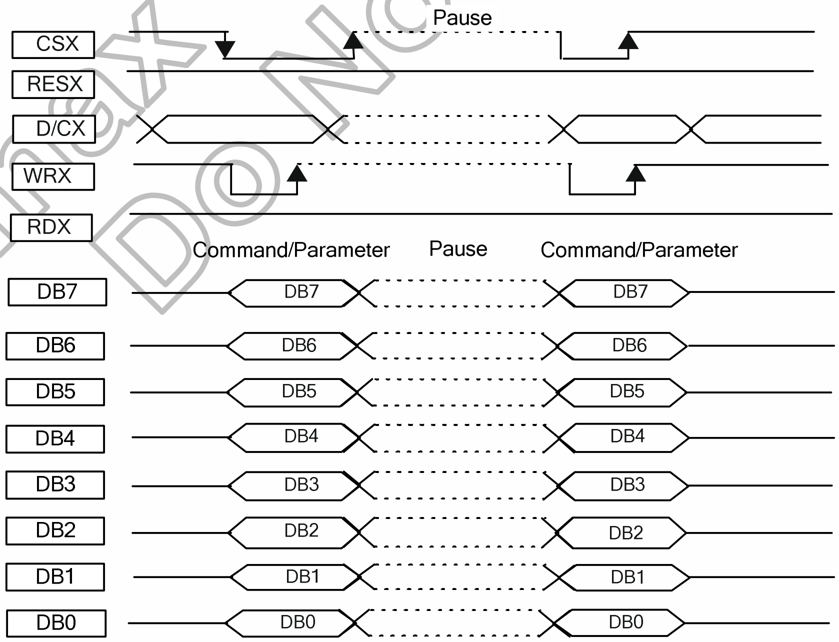
It will be possible when transferring a Command, Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data to invoke a pause in the data transmission. If the Chip Select Line is released after a whole byte of a Frame Memory Data or Multiple Parameter Data has been completed, then the Display Module will wait and continue the Frame Memory Data or Parameter Data Transmission from the point where it was paused. If the Chip Select Line is released after a whole byte of a command has been completed, then the Display Module will receive either the command's parameters (if appropriate) or a new command when the Chip Select Line is next enabled as shown below:

Serial Interface Pause


Host
NCS
SDA
DNC_SCL
Command/Parameter
Pause
Command/Parameter
D/CX
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
D/CX
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0

This applies to the following 4 conditions:
a. Command-Pause-Command
b. Command-Pause-Parameter
c. Parameter-Pause-Command
d. Parameter-Pause-Parameter

Parallel Interface Pause


CSX
RESX
D/CX
WRX
RDX
Pause
Command/Parameter
Pause
Command/Parameter
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0

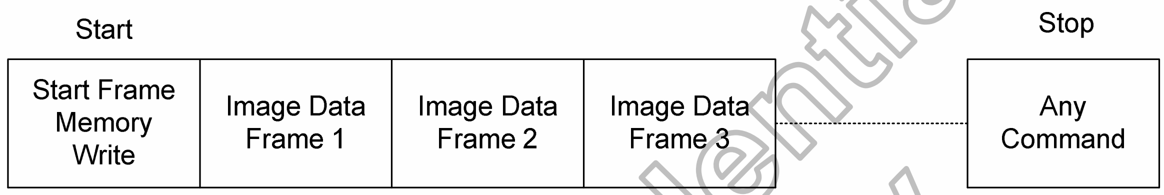
This applies to the following 4 conditions:
a. Command-Pause-Command
b. Command-Pause-Parameter
c. Parameter-Pause-Command
d. Parameter-Pause-Parameter

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

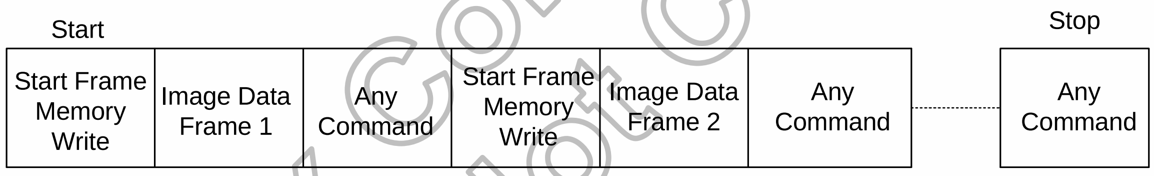
5.1.5 Display Module Data Transfer Modes

The Module has three colour modes for transferring data to the display RAM. These are 12-bit colour per pixel, 16-bit colour per pixel and 18-bit colour per pixel. The data format is described for each interface. Data can be downloaded to the Frame Memory by 2 methods.

Method 1:
The Image data is sent to the Frame Memory in successive Frame writes, each time the Frame Memory is filled, the Frame Memory pointer is reset to the start point and the next Frame is written.



Method 2:
Image Data is sent and at the end of each Frame Memory download, a command is sent to stop Frame Memory Write. Then Start Memory Write command is sent, and a new Frame is downloaded.



Note: (1) These apply to all Data Transfer Colour modes on both Serial and Parallel interfaces.
(2) The Frame Memory can contain both odd and even number of pixels for both Methods. Only complete pixel data will be stored in the Frame Memory.

5.2 Address Counter (AC)

The HX8353-C contains an address counter (AC) which assigns address for writing/reading pixel data to/from GRAM. The address pointers set the position of GRAM whose addresses range X=0~131d (0~83h) and Y=0~161d (0~A1h).
Every time when a pixel data is written/read the GRAM, the X address or Y address of AC will be automatically increased by 1 (or decreased by 1), which is decided by the register (MV, MX and MY bit) setting.
To simplify the address control of GRAM access, the window address function allows for writing data only to a window area of GRAM specified by registers. After data being written to the GRAM, the AC will be increased or decreased within setting window address-range which is specified by the horizontal address register (start: SC, end: EC) or the vertical address register (start: SP, end: EP). Therefore, the data can be written consecutively without thinking a data wrap by those bit function.

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.2.1 MCU to memory write/read direction

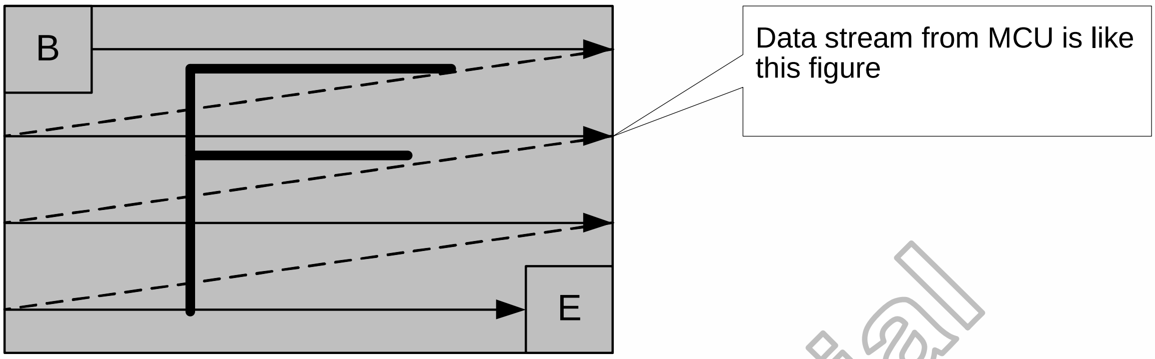

B
E
Data stream from MCU is like this figure

Figure 5. 32 MCU to memory write/read direction

The data is written in the order illustrated above. The Counter which dictates where in the physical memory the data is to be written is controlled by “Memory Data Access Control” Command, Bits MY, MX, MV as described below.

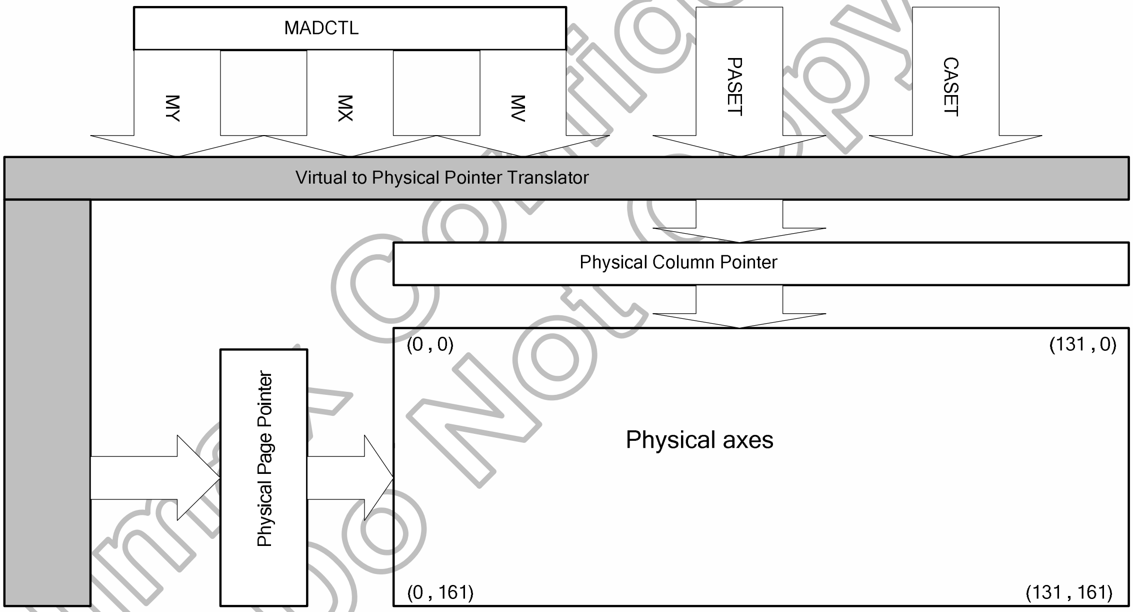

MADCTL
MY
MX
MV
PASET
CASET
Virtual to Physical Pointer Translator
Physical Column Pointer
Physical Page Pointer
(0 , 0)
(131 , 0)
Physical axes
(0 , 161)
(131 , 161)

Figure 5. 33 MY, MX, MV Setting

MV	MX	MY	CASET	PASET
0	0	0	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	0	1	Direct to Physical Column Pointer	Direct to (161-Physical Page Pointer) Direct to (131-Physical Page Pointer)
0	1	0	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to Physical Page Pointer
0	1	1	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)	Direct to (161-Physical Page Pointer) Direct to (131-Physical Page Pointer)
1	0	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	0	1	Direct to (161-Physical Page Pointer) Direct to (131-Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to Physical Column Pointer
1	1	0	Direct to Physical Page Pointer	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)
1	1	1	Direct to (161-Physical Page Pointer) Direct to (131-Physical Page Pointer)	Direct to (131-Physical Column Pointer)

Table 5. 5 MY, MX, MV Setting

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

The following figure depicts the update method with MV, MX and MY bit

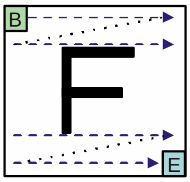
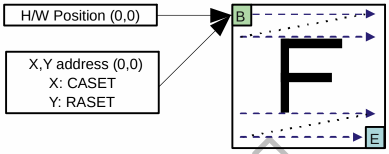
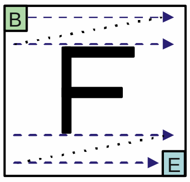
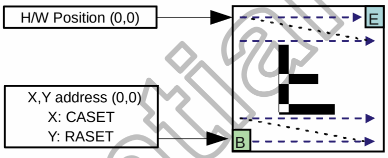
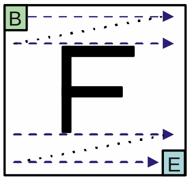
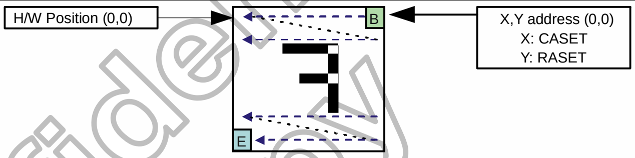
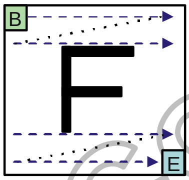
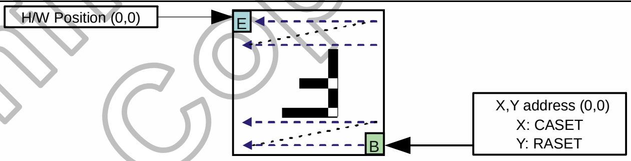
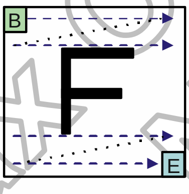
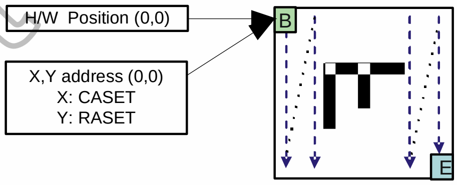
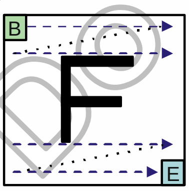
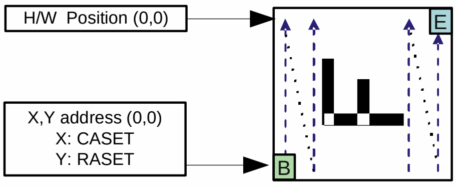
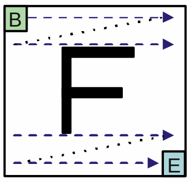
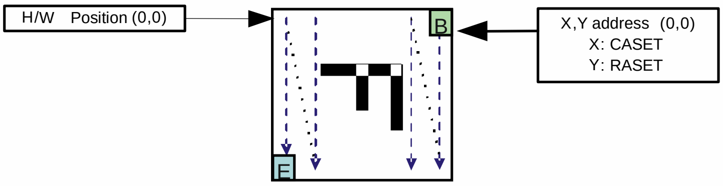
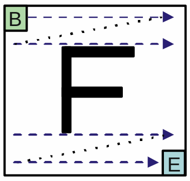
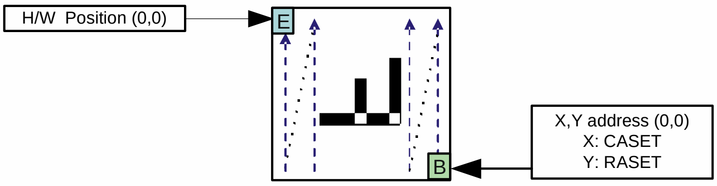
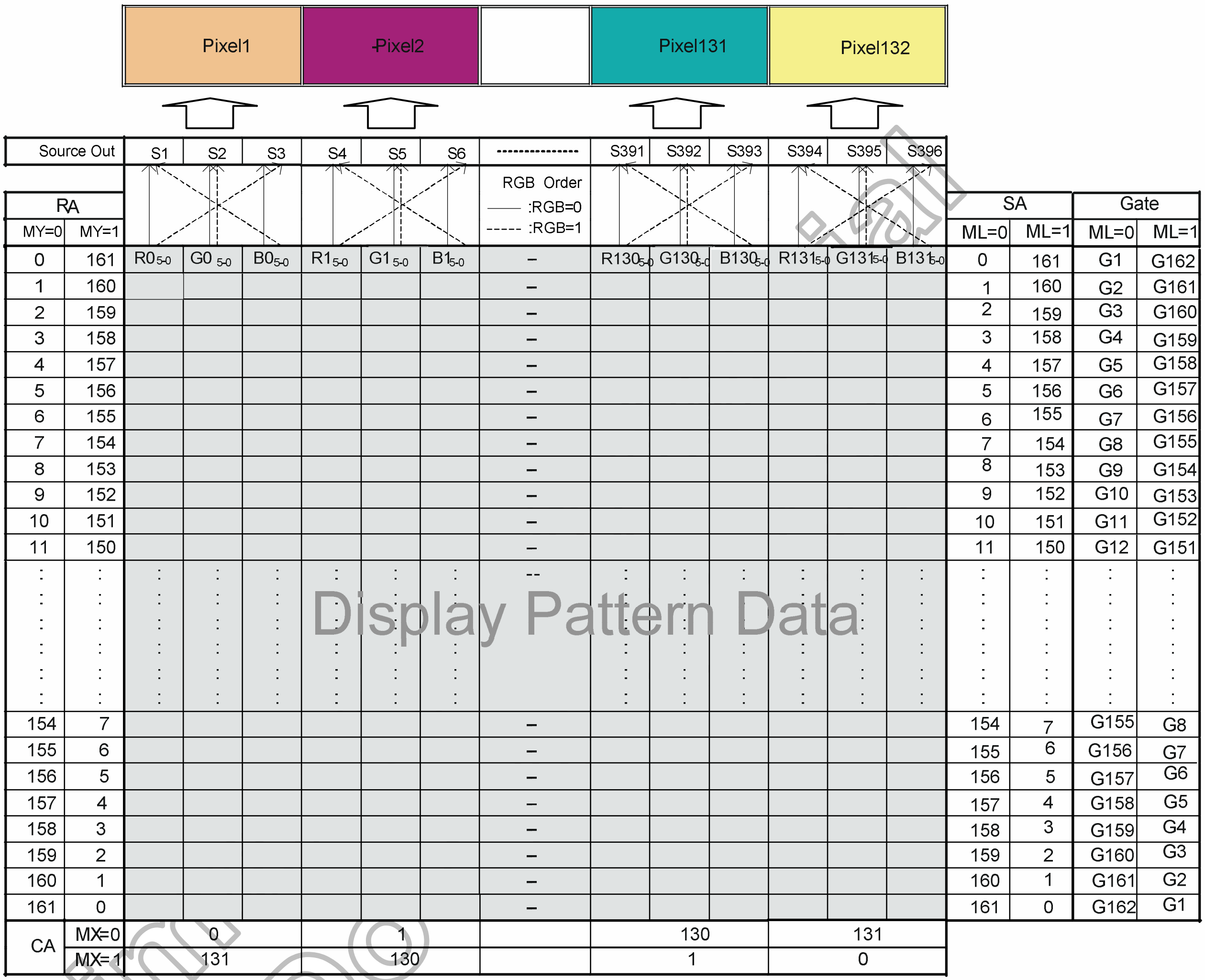
Display Data Direction	MADCTR parameter			Image in the Host	Image in the Driver (GRAM)
	MV	MX	MY		
Normal	0	0	0		 H/W Position (0,0) X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET B E
Y-Mirror	0	0	1		 H/W Position (0,0) X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET E B
X-Mirror	0	1	0		 H/W Position (0,0) B X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET E
X-Mirror Y-Mirror	0	1	1		 H/W Position (0,0) E X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET B
X-Y Exchange	1	0	0		 H/W Position (0,0) X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET B E
X-Y Exchange Y-Mirror	1	0	1		 H/W Position (0,0) E X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET B
X-Y Exchange X-Mirror	1	1	0		 H/W Position (0,0) B X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET E
X-Y Exchange X-Mirror Y-Mirror	1	1	1		 H/W Position (0,0) E X,Y address (0,0) X: CASET Y: RASET B

Figure 5. 34 Address Direction Settings

5.3 Source, Gate and Memory Map

5.3.1 When using 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 132RGB x 162 and support S45AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3'b000 & STE_SEL=0)

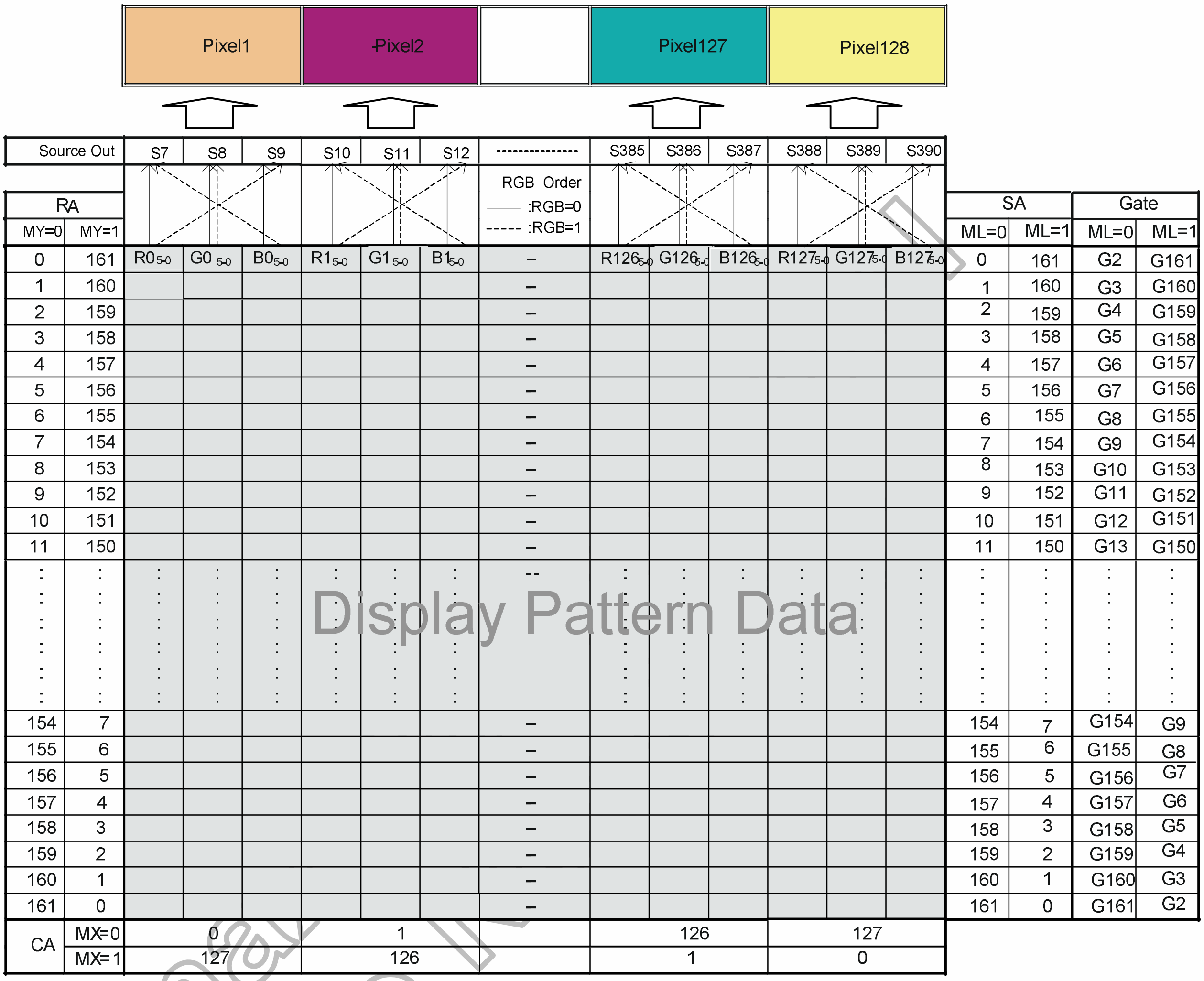


		Pixel1			Pixel2				Pixel131			Pixel132						
Source Out		S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	---------------	S391	S392	S393	S394	S395	S396				
RA								RGB Order ——— :RGB=0 ----- :RGB=1							SA		Gate	
MY=0	MY=1														ML=0	ML=1	ML=0	ML=1
0	161	R0$_{5-0}$	G0$_{5-0}$	B0$_{5-0}$	R1$_{5-0}$	G1$_{5-0}$	B1$_{5-0}$	–	R130$_{5-0}$	G130$_{5-0}$	B130$_{5-0}$	R131$_{5-0}$	G131$_{5-0}$	B131$_{5-0}$	0	161	G1	G162
1	160							–							1	160	G2	G161
2	159							–							2	159	G3	G160
3	158							–							3	158	G4	G159
4	157							–							4	157	G5	G158
5	156							–							5	156	G6	G157
6	155							–							6	155	G7	G156
7	154							–							7	154	G8	G155
8	153							–							8	153	G9	G154
9	152							–							9	152	G10	G153
10	151							–							10	151	G11	G152
11	150							–							11	150	G12	G151
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	--	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
154	7							–							154	7	G155	G8
155	6							–							155	6	G156	G7
156	5							–							156	5	G157	G6
157	4							–							157	4	G158	G5
158	3							–							158	3	G159	G4
159	2							–							159	2	G160	G3
160	1							–							160	1	G161	G2
161	0							–							161	0	G162	G1
CA	MX=0	0			1				130			131						
	MX=1	131			130				1			0						

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 35 Memory Map, 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 132RGB x 162

5.3.2 When using 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 160 and support S43AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3’b000 & STE_SEL=1)



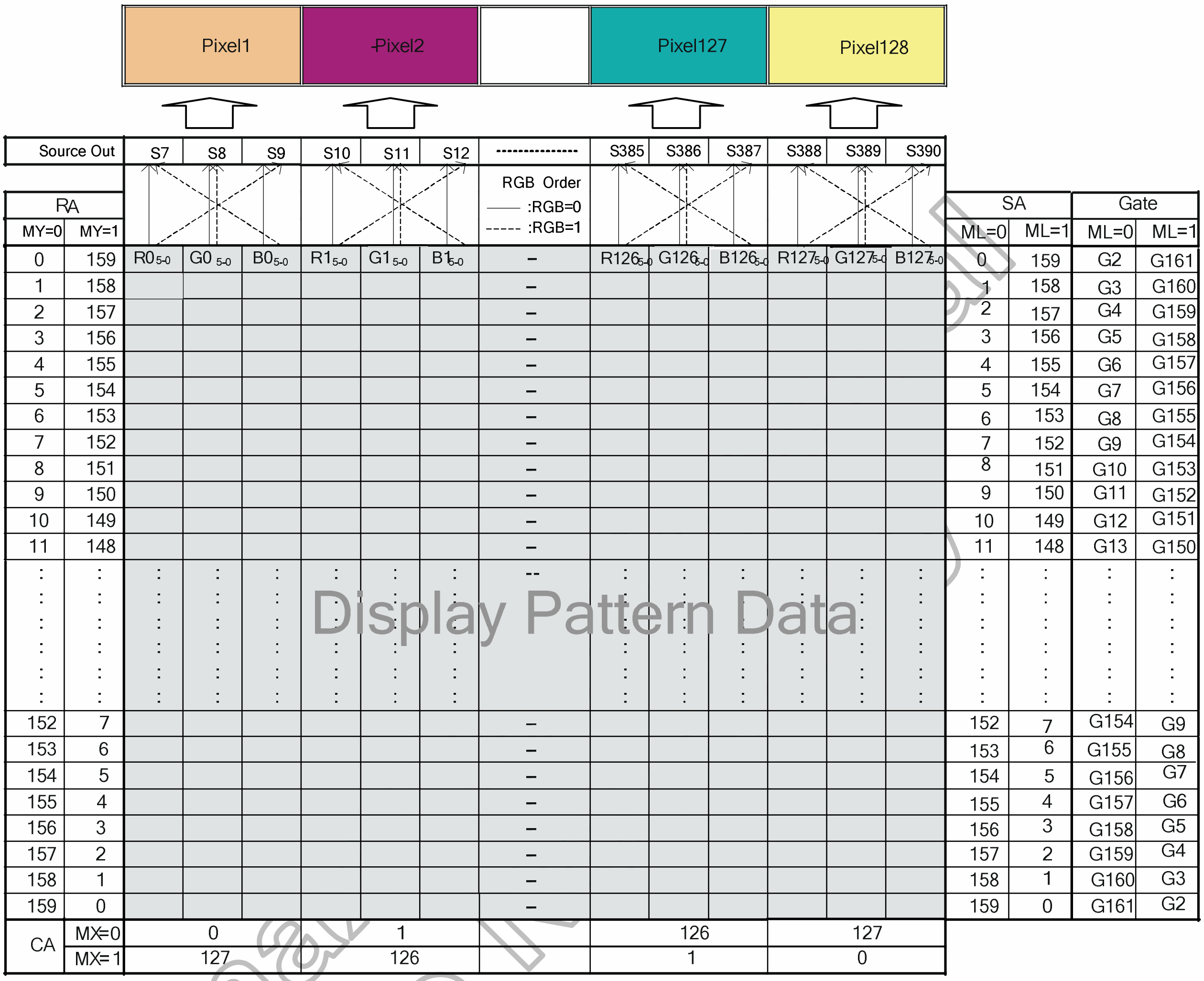
Source Out		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	---------------	S385	S386	S387	S388	S389	S390				
RA								RGB Order ——— :RGB=0 ------ :RGB=1							SA		Gate	
MY=0	MY=1														ML=0	ML=1	ML=0	ML=1
0	161	R0$_{5-0}$	G0$_{5-0}$	B0$_{5-0}$	R1$_{5-0}$	G1$_{5-0}$	B1$_{5-0}$	–	R126$_{5-0}$	G126$_{5-0}$	B126$_{5-0}$	R127$_{5-0}$	G127$_{5-0}$	B127$_{5-0}$	0	161	G2	G161
1	160							–							1	160	G3	G160
2	159							–							2	159	G4	G159
3	158							–							3	158	G5	G158
4	157							–							4	157	G6	G157
5	156							–							5	156	G7	G156
6	155							–							6	155	G8	G155
7	154							–							7	154	G9	G154
8	153							–							8	153	G10	G153
9	152							–							9	152	G11	G152
10	151							–							10	151	G12	G151
11	150							–							11	150	G13	G150
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	--	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
154	7							–							154	7	G154	G9
155	6							–							155	6	G155	G8
156	5							–							156	5	G156	G7
157	4							–							157	4	G157	G6
158	3							–							158	3	G158	G5
159	2							–							159	2	G159	G4
160	1							–							160	1	G160	G3
161	0							–							161	0	G161	G2
CA	MX=0	0			1				126			127						
	MX=1	127			126				1			0						

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 36 Memory Map, 132 x 162 GRAM resolution ,display resolution 128RGB x 160

Himax Do N

5.3.3 When using 128 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 160 and support S44AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3'b011)

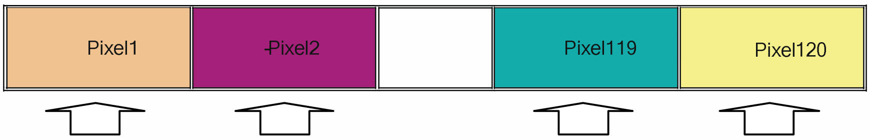


Source Out		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	---------------	S385	S386	S387	S388	S389	S390				
RA								RGB Order ——— :RGB=0 ------ :RGB=1							SA		Gate	
MY=0	MY=1														ML=0	ML=1	ML=0	ML=1
0	159	R0$_{5-0}$	G0 $_{5-0}$	B0$_{5-0}$	R1$_{5-0}$	G1$_{5-0}$	B1$_{5-0}$	–	R126$_{5-0}$	G126$_{5-0}$	B126$_{5-0}$	R127$_{5-0}$	G127$_{5-0}$	B127$_{5-0}$	0	159	G2	G161
1	158							–							1	158	G3	G160
2	157							–							2	157	G4	G159
3	156							–							3	156	G5	G158
4	155							–							4	155	G6	G157
5	154							–							5	154	G7	G156
6	153							–							6	153	G8	G155
7	152							–							7	152	G9	G154
8	151							–							8	151	G10	G153
9	150							–							9	150	G11	G152
10	149							–							10	149	G12	G151
11	148							–							11	148	G13	G150
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	--	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
152	7							–							152	7	G154	G9
153	6							–							153	6	G155	G8
154	5							–							154	5	G156	G7
155	4							–							155	4	G157	G6
156	3							–							156	3	G158	G5
157	2							–							157	2	G159	G4
158	1							–							158	1	G160	G3
159	0							–							159	0	G161	G2
CA	MX=0	0			1				126			127						
	MX=1	127			126				1			0						

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 37 Memory Map, 128 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 160

5.3.4 When using 120 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 120RGB x 160 (RSO[2:0]=3’b010)

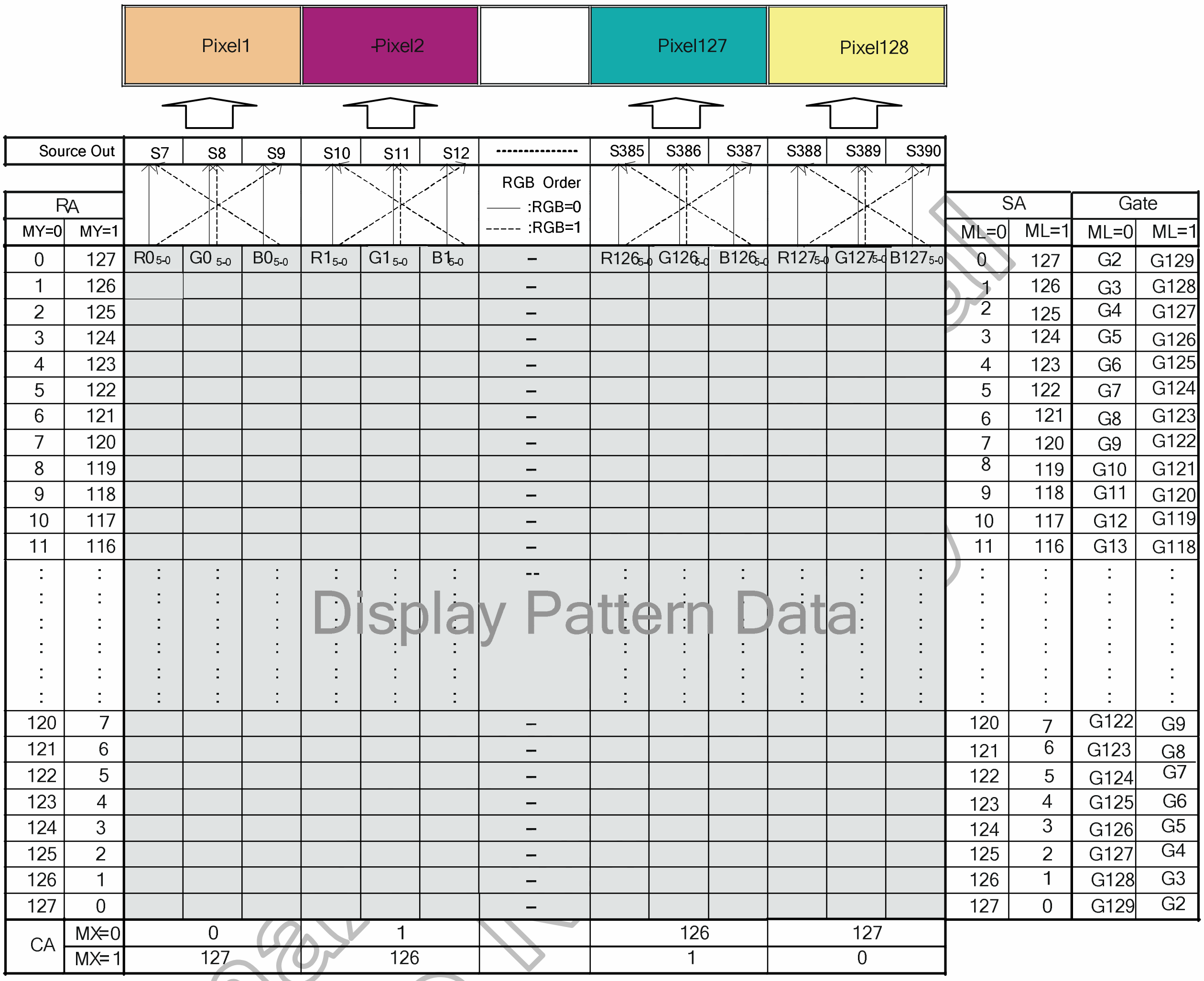


Source Out		S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	---------------	S361	S362	S363	S364	S365	S366				
RA								RGB Order —— :RGB=0 ----- :RGB=1							SA		Gate	
MY=0	MY=1														ML=0	ML=1	ML=0	ML=1
0	159	$R0_{5-0}$	$G0_{5-0}$	$B0_{5-0}$	$R1_{5-0}$	$G1_{5-0}$	$B1_{5-0}$	–	$R118_{5-0}$	$G118_{5-0}$	$B118_{5-0}$	$R119_{5-0}$	$G119_{5-0}$	$B119_{5-0}$	0	159	G2	G161
1	158							–							1	158	G3	G160
2	157							–							2	157	G4	G159
3	156							–							3	156	G5	G158
4	155							–							4	155	G6	G157
5	154							–							5	154	G7	G156
6	153							–							6	153	G8	G155
7	152							–							7	152	G9	G154
8	151							–							8	151	G10	G153
9	150							–							9	150	G11	G152
10	149							–							10	149	G12	G151
11	148							–							11	148	G13	G150
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-- Display Pattern Data	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
152	7							–							152	7	G154	G9
153	6							–							153	6	G155	G8
154	5							–							154	5	G156	G7
155	4							–							155	4	G157	G6
156	3							–							156	3	G158	G5
157	2							–							157	2	G159	G4
158	1							–							158	1	G160	G3
159	0							–							159	0	G161	G2
CA	MX=0	0			1				118			119						
	MX=1	119			118				1			0						

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 38 Memory Map, 120 x 160 GRAM resolution, display resolution 120RGB x 160

5.3.5 When using 128 x 128 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 128 (RSO[2:0]=3’b001)

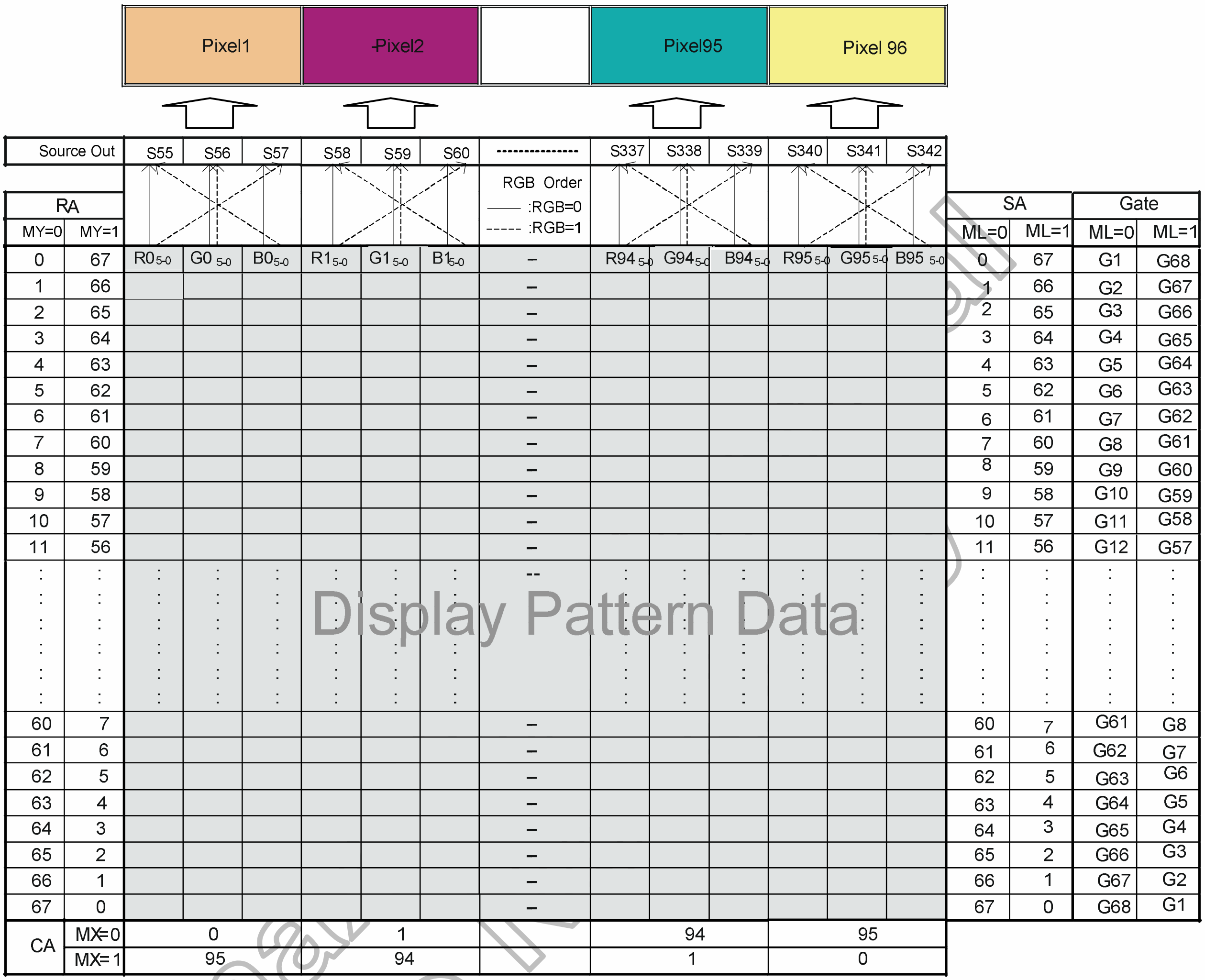


RA MY=0	RA MY=1	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	----------------	S385	S386	S387	S388	S389	S390	SA ML=0	SA ML=1	Gate ML=0	Gate ML=1
0	127	$R0_{5-0}$	$G0_{5-0}$	$B0_{5-0}$	$R1_{5-0}$	$G1_{5-0}$	$B1_{5-0}$	–	$R126_{5-0}$	$G126_{5-0}$	$B126_{5-0}$	$R127_{5-0}$	$G127_{5-0}$	$B127_{5-0}$	0	127	G2	G129
1	126							–							1	126	G3	G128
2	125							–							2	125	G4	G127
3	124							–							3	124	G5	G126
4	123							–							4	123	G6	G125
5	122							–							5	122	G7	G124
6	121							–							6	121	G8	G123
7	120							–							7	120	G9	G122
8	119							–							8	119	G10	G121
9	118							–							9	118	G11	G120
10	117							–							10	117	G12	G119
11	116							–							11	116	G13	G118
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	--	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
120	7							–							120	7	G122	G9
121	6							–							121	6	G123	G8
122	5							–							122	5	G124	G7
123	4							–							123	4	G125	G6
124	3							–							124	3	G126	G5
125	2							–							125	2	G127	G4
126	1							–							126	1	G128	G3
127	0							–							127	0	G129	G2
CA	MX=0	0			1				126			127						
	MX=1	127			126				1			0						

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 39 Memory Map, 128 x 128 GRAM resolution, display resolution 128RGB x 128

5.3.6 When using 96 x 68 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 68 (RSO[2:0]=3'b100)



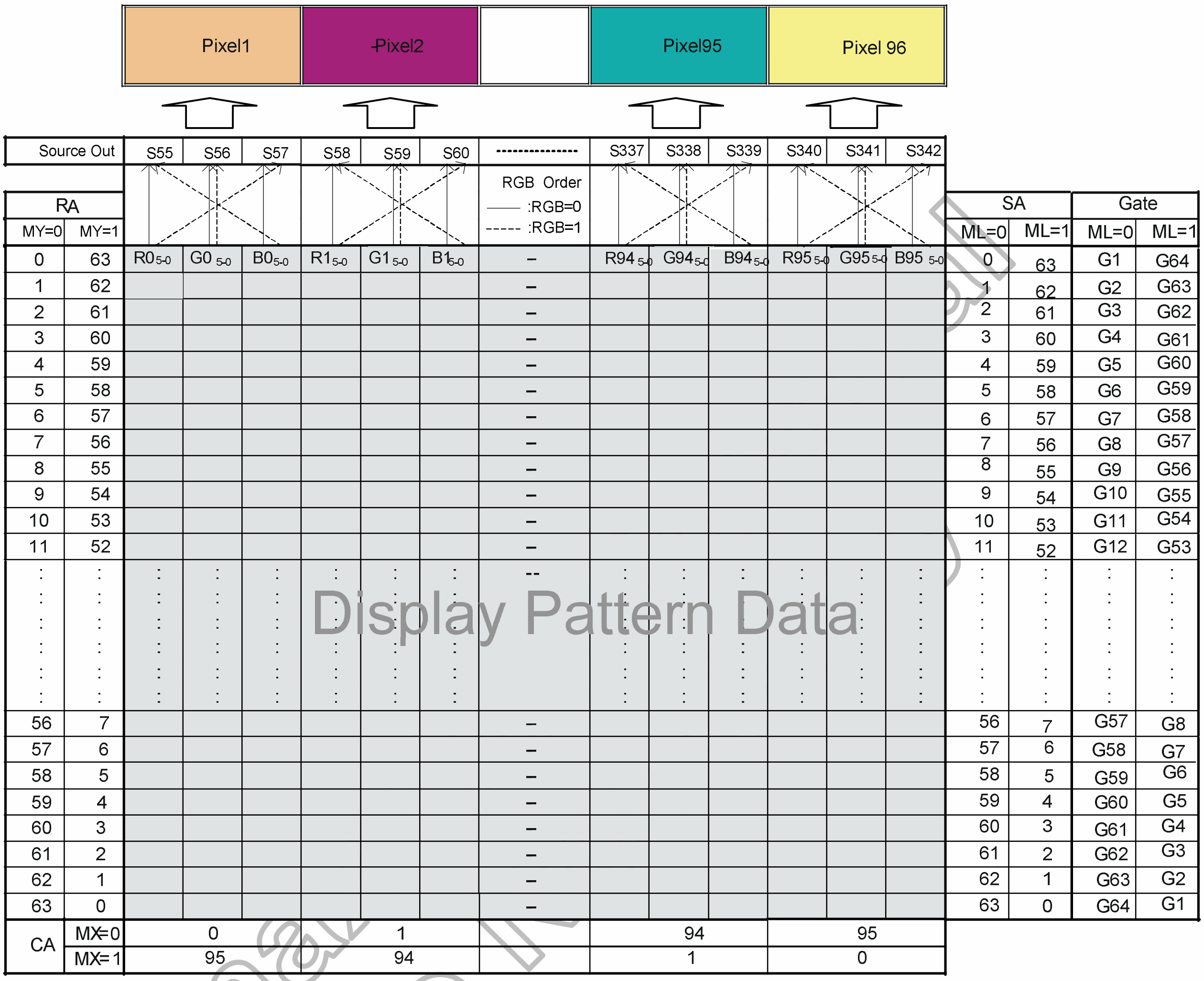
RA MY=0	RA MY=1	S55	S56	S57	S58	S59	S60	---------------	S337	S338	S339	S340	S341	S342	SA ML=0	SA ML=1	Gate ML=0	Gate ML=1
0	67	$R0_{5\text{-}0}$	$G0_{5\text{-}0}$	$B0_{5\text{-}0}$	$R1_{5\text{-}0}$	$G1_{5\text{-}0}$	$B1_{5\text{-}0}$	–	$R94_{5\text{-}0}$	$G94_{5\text{-}0}$	$B94_{5\text{-}0}$	$R95_{5\text{-}0}$	$G95_{5\text{-}0}$	$B95_{5\text{-}0}$	0	67	G1	G68
1	66							–							1	66	G2	G67
2	65							–							2	65	G3	G66
3	64							–							3	64	G4	G65
4	63							–							4	63	G5	G64
5	62							–							5	62	G6	G63
6	61							–							6	61	G7	G62
7	60							–							7	60	G8	G61
8	59							–							8	59	G9	G60
9	58							–							9	58	G10	G59
10	57							–							10	57	G11	G58
11	56							–							11	56	G12	G57
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	--	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
60	7							–							60	7	G61	G8
61	6							–							61	6	G62	G7
62	5							–							62	5	G63	G6
63	4							–							63	4	G64	G5
64	3							–							64	3	G65	G4
65	2							–							65	2	G66	G3
66	1							–							66	1	G67	G2
67	0							–							67	0	G68	G1

CA	S55–S57	S58–S60		S337–S339	S340–S342
MX=0	0	1		94	95
MX=1	95	94		1	0

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 40 Memory Map, 96 x 68 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 68

5.3.7 When using 96 x 64 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 64 (RSO[2:0]=3'b101)



Source Out		S55	S56	S57	S58	S59	S60	---------------	S337	S338	S339	S340	S341	S342				
RA								RGB Order —— :RGB=0 ----- :RGB=1							SA		Gate	
MY=0	MY=1														ML=0	ML=1	ML=0	ML=1
0	63	R0$_{5-0}$	G0$_{5-0}$	B0$_{5-0}$	R1$_{5-0}$	G1$_{5-0}$	B1$_{5-0}$	–	R94$_{5-0}$	G94$_{5-0}$	B94$_{5-0}$	R95$_{5-0}$	G95$_{5-0}$	B95$_{5-0}$	0	63	G1	G64
1	62							–							1	62	G2	G63
2	61							–							2	61	G3	G62
3	60							–							3	60	G4	G61
4	59							–							4	59	G5	G60
5	58							–							5	58	G6	G59
6	57							–							6	57	G7	G58
7	56							–							7	56	G8	G57
8	55							–							8	55	G9	G56
9	54							–							9	54	G10	G55
10	53							–							10	53	G11	G54
11	52							–							11	52	G12	G53
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	-- Display Pattern Data	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
56	7							–							56	7	G57	G8
57	6							–							57	6	G58	G7
58	5							–							58	5	G59	G6
59	4							–							59	4	G60	G5
60	3							–							60	3	G61	G4
61	2							–							61	2	G62	G3
62	1							–							62	1	G63	G2
63	0							–							63	0	G64	G1
CA	MX=0	0			1				94			95						
	MX=1	95			94				1			0						

Note: RA = Row Address,
CA = Column Address,
SA = Scan Address,
MX = Mirror X-axis (Column address direction parameter), DB6 parameter of MADCTL command
MY = Mirror Y-axis (Row address direction parameter), DB7 parameter of MADCTL command
ML = Scan direction parameter, DB4 parameter of MADCTL command
RGB= Red, Green and Blue pixel position change, DB3 parameter of MADCTL command

Figure 5. 41 Memory Map, 96 x 64 GRAM resolution, display resolution 96RGB x 64

5.3.8 Normal Display On or Partial Display On

The HX8353-C has an internal GRAM that store 48,114 bytes bit pattern data, where one pixel is expressed by 18 bits.

5.3.8.1 132X162 GRAM resolution (Size) (display resolution 132RGB x 162 and support S45AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3'b000 & STE_SEL=0)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 83h and page pointer is 00h to A1h is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	---------	S394	S395	S396
G1	0000H			---------	0083H		
G2	0100H			---------	0183H		
G3	0200H			---------	0283H		
G4	0300H			---------	0383H		
G5	0400H			---------	0483H		
G6	0500H			---------	0583H		
⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
G157	9C00H			---------	9C83H		
G158	9DB00H			---------	9DB83H		
G159	9E00H			---------	9E83H		
G160	9F00H			---------	9F83H		
G161	A000H			---------	A083H		
G162	A100H			---------	A183H		

Table 5. 6

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=02h, PEL[15:0]=9Fh, ML=0.

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

	LCD panel S/G pins	S1	S2	S3	---------	S394	S395	S396
non-display area 2 lines	**G1**	0000H			---------	0083H		
	G2	0100H			---------	0183H		
Display area 158 lines	**G3**	0200H			---------	0283H		
	G4	0300H			---------	0383H		
	G5	0400H			---------	0483H		
	G6	0500H			---------	0583H		
	⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
	G157	9C00H			---------	9C83H		
	G158	9DB00H			---------	9DB83H		
	G159	9E00H			---------	9E83H		
	G160	9F00H			---------	9F83H		
Non-display area 2 lines	**G161**	A000H			---------	A083H		
	G162	A100H			---------	A183H		

Table 5. 7

5.3.8.2 132X162 GRAM resolution (Size) (display resolution 128RGB x 160 and support S43AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3’b000 & STE_SEL=1)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 83h and page pointer is 00h to A1h is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	**00h**	**01h**	**02h**	**03h**	**---------**	**80h**	**81h**	**82h**	**83h**
	DB---DB 17 ---0	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**---------**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	**S7**	**S8**	**S9**	**---------**	**S388**	**S389**	**S390**
G2	0000H			---------	0181H		
G3	0100H			---------	0281H		
G4	0200H			---------	0381H		
G5	0300H			---------	0481H		
G6	0400H			---------	0581H		
G7	0500H			---------	0681H		
⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
G158	9C00H			---------	9DB81H		
G159	9DB00H			---------	9E81H		
G160	9E00H			---------	9F81H		
G161	9F00H			---------	A081H		

Table 5. 8

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=03h, PEL[15:0]=9Eh, ML=0.

GRAM	00h DB---DB 17 ---0	01h DB---DB 17 ---0	02h DB---DB 17 ---0	03h DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	80h DB---DB 17 ---0	81h DB---DB 17 ---0	82h DB---DB 17 ---0	83h DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

	LCD panel S/G pins	S7	S8	S9	---------	S388	S389	S390
non-display area 2 lines	G2	0102H			---------	0181H		
	G3	0202H			---------	0281H		
Display area 156 lines	G4	0302H			---------	0381H		
	G5	0402H			---------	0481H		
	G6	0502H			---------	0581H		
	G7	0602H			---------	0681H		
	⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
	G158	9DB02 H			---------	9DB81H		
Non-display area 2 lines	G159	9E02H			---------	9E81H		
	G160	9F02H			---------	9F81H		
	G161	A002H			---------	A081H		

Table 5. 9

Himax Confidential Document copy

5.3.8.3 128X160 GRAM resolution (Size) (display resolution 128RGB x 160 and support S44AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3'b011)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 7Fh and page pointer is 00h to 9Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	7Fh	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	007FH	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	017FH	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	027FH	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	037FH	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	047FH	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	057FH	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C7FH	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB7FH	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E7FH	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F7FH	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A07FH	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A17FH	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	S7	S8	S9	---------	S388	S389	S390
G2	0000H			---------	007FH		
G3	0100H			---------	017FH		
G4	0200H			---------	027FH		
G5	0300H			---------	037FH		
G6	0400H			---------	047FH		
G7	0500H			---------	057FH		
⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
G158	9C00H			---------	9C7FH		
G159	9DB00H			---------	9DB7FH		
G160	9E00H			---------	9E7FH		
G161	9F00H			---------	9F7FH		

Table 5. 10

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=02h, PEL[15:0]=9Dh, ML=0.

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	7Fh	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	007FH	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	017FH	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	027FH	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	037FH	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	047FH	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	057FH	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C7FH	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB7FH	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E7FH	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F7FH	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A07FH	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A17FH	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

non-display area 2 lines

Display area 156 lines

Non-display area 2 lines

LCD panel S/G pins	S7	S8	S9	---------	S388	S389	S390
G2	0000H			---------	007FH		
G3	0100H			---------	017FH		
G4	0200H			---------	027FH		
G5	0300H			---------	037FH		
G6	0400H			---------	047FH		
G7	0500H			---------	057FH		
⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
G158	9C00H			---------	9C7FH		
G159	9DB00H			---------	9DB7FH		
G160	9E00H			---------	9E7FH		
G161	9F00H			---------	9F7FH		

Table 5. 11

5.3.8.4 120X160 GRAM resolution (Size) (display resolution 120RGB x 160 → RSO[2:0]=3'b001)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 77h and page pointer is 00h to 9Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	77h	---------	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	0077H	---------	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	0177H	---------	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	0277H	---------	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	0377H	---------	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	0477H	---------	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	0577H	---------	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C77H	---------	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB77H	---------	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E77H	---------	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F77H	---------	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A077H	---------	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A177H	---------	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	S7	S8	S9	---------	S364	S365	S366
G2	0000H			---------	0077H		
G3	0100H			---------	0177H		
G4	0200H			---------	0277H		
G5	0300H			---------	0377H		
G6	0400H			---------	0477H		
G7	0500H			---------	0577H		
⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
G158	9C00H			---------	9C77H		
G159	9DB00H			---------	9DB77H		
G160	9E00H			---------	9E77H		
G161	9F00H			---------	9F77H		

Table 5. 12

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=02h, PEL[15:0]=9Dh, ML=0.

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	77h	---------	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	0077H	---------	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	0177H	---------	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	0277H	---------	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	0377H	---------	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	0477H	---------	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	0577H	---------	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C77H	---------	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB77H	---------	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E77H	---------	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F77H	---------	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A077H	---------	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A177H	---------	A181H	A182H	A183H

	LCD panel S/G pins	S7	S8	S9	---------	S364	S365	S366
non-display area 2 lines	G2	0000H			---------	0077H		
	G3	0100H			---------	0177H		
Display area 156 lines	G4	0200H			---------	0277H		
	G5	0300H			---------	0377H		
	G6	0400H			---------	0477H		
	G7	0500H			---------	0577H		
	⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
	G158	9C00H			---------	9C77H		
	G159	9DB00H			---------	9DB77H		
Non-display area 2 lines	G160	9E00H			---------	9E77H		
	G161	9F00H			---------	9F77H		

Table 5. 13

Himax Confidential Copy

5.3.7.5 128X128 GRAM resolution (Size) (display resolution 128RGB x 128 → RSO[2:0]=3'b010)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 7Fh and page pointer is 00h to 7Fh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---------	7Fh	---------	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	---------	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	007FH	---------	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	017FH	---------	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	027FH	---------	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	037FH	---------	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	047FH	---------	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	057FH	---------	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮
7Eh	7E00H	7E01H	7E02H	7E03H	---------	7E7FH	---------	7E81H	7E82H	7E83H
7Fh	7F00H	7F01H	7F02H	7F03H	---------	7E7FH	---------	7F81H	7F82H	7F83H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C7FH	---------	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---------	9DB7FH	---------	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E7FH	---------	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F7FH	---------	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A07FH	---------	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A17FH	---------	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	**S7**	**S8**	**S9**	---------	**S388**	**S389**	**S390**
G2	0000H			---------	007FH		
G3	0100H			---------	017FH		
G4	0200H			---------	027FH		
G5	0300H			---------	037FH		
G6	0400H			---------	047FH		
G7	0500H			---------	057FH		
⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
G126	9C00H			---------	9C7FH		
G127	9DB00H			---------	9DB7FH		
G128	9E00H			---------	9E7FH		
G129	9F00H			---------	9F7FH		

Table 5. 14

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=02h, PEL[15:0]=7Dh, ML=0.

GRAM	**00h**	**01h**	**02h**	**03h**	**---------**	**7Fh**	**---------**	**81h**	**82h**	**83h**
	DB---DB 17 ---0	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**---------**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**---------**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**	**DB---DB 17 ---0**
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---------	007FH	---------	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---------	017FH	---------	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---------	027FH	---------	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---------	037FH	---------	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---------	047FH	---------	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---------	057FH	---------	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮
7Eh	7E00H	7E01H	7E02H	7E03H	---------	7E7FH	---------	7E81H	7E82H	7E83H
7Fh	7F00H	7F01H	7F02H	7F03H	---------	7E7FH	---------	7F81H	7F82H	7F83H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---------	⋮	---------	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---------	9C7FH	---------	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00 H	9DB01 H	9DB02 H	9DB03H	---------	9DB7FH	---------	9DB81 H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---------	9E7FH	---------	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---------	9F7FH	---------	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---------	A07FH	---------	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---------	A17FH	---------	A181H	A182H	A183H

	LCD panel S/G pins	**S7**	**S8**	**S9**	**---------**	**S387**	**S389**	**S390**
non-display area 2 lines	**G2**	0000H			---------	007FH		
	G3	0100H			---------	017FH		
Display area 124 lines	**G4**	0200H			---------	027FH		
	G5	0300H			---------	037FH		
	G6	0400H			---------	047FH		
	G7	0500H			---------	057FH		
	⋮	⋮			---------	⋮		
	G158	7C00H			---------	7C7FH		
Non-display area 2 lines	**G159**	7DB00 H			---------	7DB7FH		
	G160	7E00H			---------	7E7FH		
	G161	7F00H			---------	7F7FH		

Table 5. 15

5.3.8.6 96x68 resolution (RSO[2:0]=3'b100)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 5Fh and page pointer is 00h to 43h is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---	5Dh	5Eh	5Fh	---	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---	005DH	005EH	005FH	---	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---	015DH	015EH	015FH	---	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---	025DH	025EH	025FH	---	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---	035DH	035EH	035FH	---	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---	045DH	045EH	045FH	---	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---	055DH	055EH	055FH	---	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
41h	4100H	4101H	4102H	4103H	---	415DH	415EH	415FH	---	4180H	4181H	4182H	4183H
42h	4200H	4201H	4102H	4103H	---	425DH	425EH	425FH	---	4280H	4281H	4282H	4283H
43h	4300H	4301H	4302H	4303H	---	435DH	435EH	435FH	---	4380H	4381H	4382H	4383H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---	9C5DH	9C5EH	9C5FH	---	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---	9DB5DH	9DB5EH	9DB5FH	---	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---	9E5DH	9E5EH	9E5FH	---	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---	9F5DH	9F5EH	9F5FH	---	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---	A05DH	A05EH	A05FH	---	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---	A15DH	A15EH	A15FH	---	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	**S55**	**S56**	**S57**		**S340**	**S341**	**S342**
G1	0000H			---------	005FH		
G2	0100H			---------	015FH		
G3	0200H			---------	025FH		
G4	0300H			---------	035FH		
G5	0400H			---------	045FH		
G6	0500H			---------	055FH		
⋮	⋮			⋮	⋮		
G67	4200H			---------	425FH		
G68	4300H			---------	435FH		

Table 5. 16

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=02, PEL[15:0]=41, ML=0.

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---	5Dh	5Eh	5Fh	---	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---	005DH	005EH	005FH	---	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---	015DH	015EH	015FH	---	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---	025DH	025EH	025FH	---	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---	035DH	035EH	035FH	---	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---	045DH	045EH	045FH	---	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---	055DH	055EH	055FH	---	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
41h	4100H	4101H	4102H	4103H	---	415DH	415EH	415FH	---	4180H	4181H	4182H	4183H
42h	4200H	4201H	4202H	4203H	---	425DH	425EH	425FH	---	4280H	4281H	4282H	4283H
43h	4300H	4301H	4302H	4303H	---	435DH	435EH	435FH	---	4380H	4381H	4382H	4383H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---	9C5DH	9C5EH	9C5FH	---	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---	9DB5DH	9DB5EH	9DB5FH	---	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---	9E5DH	9E5EH	9E5FH	---	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---	9F5DH	9F5EH	9F5FH	---	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---	A05DH	A05EH	A05FH	---	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---	A15DH	A15EH	A15FH	---	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

	LCD panel S/G pins	S55 S56 S57		S340 S341 S342
Non-display area 2 lines	**G1**	0000H	---------	005FH
	G2	0100H	---------	015FH
Display area 64 lines	**G3**	0200H	---------	025FH
	G4	0300H	---------	035FH
	G5	0400H	---------	045FH
	G6	0500H	---------	055FH
	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
	G66	4100H	---------	415FH
Non-display area 2 lines	**G67**	4200H	---------	425FH
	G68	4300H	---------	435FH

Table 5. 17

5.3.8.7 96x64 resolution (RSO[2:0]=3’b101)

(a)Normal Display On

In this mode, contents of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 00h to 5Fh and page pointer is 00h to 43h is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, row pointer) = (0, 0).

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---	5Dh	5Eh	5Fh	---	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---	005DH	005EH	005FH	---	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---	015DH	015EH	015FH	---	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---	025DH	025EH	025FH	---	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---	035DH	035EH	035FH	---	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---	045DH	045EH	045FH	---	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---	055DH	055EH	055FH	---	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
3Fh	3F00H	3F01H	3F02H	3F03H	---	3F5DH	3F5EH	3F5FH	---	3F80H	3F81H	3F82H	3F83H
40h	4000H	4001H	4002H	4003H	---	405DH	405EH	405FH	---	4080H	4081H	4082H	4083H
41h	4100H	4101H	4102H	4103H	---	415DH	415EH	415FH	---	4180H	4181H	4182H	4183H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---	9C5DH	9C5EH	9C5FH	---	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---	9DB5DH	9DB5EH	9DB5FH	---	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---	9E5DH	9E5EH	9E5FH	---	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---	9F5DH	9F5EH	9F5FH	---	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---	A05DH	A05EH	A05FH	---	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---	A15DH	A15EH	A15FH	---	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

LCD panel S/G pins	S55	S56	S57		S340	S341	S342
G1	0000H			---------	005FH		
G2	0100H			---------	015FH		
G3	0200H			---------	025FH		
G4	0300H			---------	035FH		
G5	0400H			---------	045FH		
G6	0500H			---------	055FH		
⋮	⋮			⋮	⋮		
G63	3E00H			---------	3E5FH		
G64	3F00H			---------	3F5FH		

Table 5. 18

(b)Partial Display On

PSL[15:0]=02, PEL[15:0]=3D, ML=0.

GRAM	00h	01h	02h	03h	---	5Dh	5Eh	5Fh	---	80h	81h	82h	83h
	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	---	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0	DB---DB 17 ---0
00h	0000H	0001H	0002H	0003H	---	005DH	005EH	005FH	---	0080H	0081H	0082H	0083H
01h	0100H	0101H	0102H	0103H	---	015DH	015EH	015FH	---	0180H	0181H	0182H	0183H
02h	0200H	0201H	0202H	0203H	---	025DH	025EH	025FH	---	0280H	0281H	0282H	0283H
03h	0300H	0301H	0302H	0303H	---	035DH	035EH	035FH	---	0380H	0381H	0382H	0383H
04h	0400H	0401H	0402H	0403H	---	045DH	045EH	045FH	---	0480H	0481H	0482H	0483H
05h	0500H	0501H	0502H	0503H	---	055DH	055EH	055FH	---	0580H	0581H	0582H	0583H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
3Fh	3F00H	3F01H	3F02H	3F03H	---	3F5DH	3F5EH	3F5FH	---	3F80H	3F81H	3F82H	3F83H
40h	4000H	4001H	4002H	4003H	---	405DH	405EH	405FH	---	4080H	4081H	4082H	4083H
41h	4100H	4101H	4102H	4103H	---	415DH	415EH	415FH	---	4180H	4181H	4182H	4183H
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	---	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
9Ch	9C00H	9C01H	9C02H	9C03H	---	9C5DH	9C5EH	9C5FH	---	9C80H	9C81H	9C82H	9C83H
9Dh	9DB00H	9DB01H	9DB02H	9DB03H	---	9DB5DH	9DB5EH	9DB5FH	---	9DB80H	9DB81H	9DB82H	9DB83H
9Eh	9E00H	9E01H	9E02H	9E03H	---	9E5DH	9E5EH	9E5FH	---	9E80H	9E81H	9E82H	9E83H
9Fh	9F00H	9F01H	9F02H	9F03H	---	9F5DH	9F5EH	9F5FH	---	9F80H	9F81H	9F82H	9F83H
A0h	A000H	A001H	A002H	A003H	---	A05DH	A05EH	A05FH	---	A080H	A081H	A082H	A083H
A1h	A100H	A101H	A102H	A103H	---	A15DH	A15EH	A15FH	---	A180H	A181H	A182H	A183H

	LCD panel S/G pins	S55 S56 S57		S340 S341 S342
Non-display area 2 lines	G1	0000H	---------	005FH
	G2	0100H	---------	015FH
Display area 60 lines	G3	0200H	---------	025FH
	G4	0300H	---------	035FH
	G5	0400H	---------	045FH
	G6	0500H	---------	055FH
	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮
Non-display area 2 lines	G63	3E00H	---------	3E5FH
	G64	3F00H	---------	3F5FH

Table 5. 19

5.4 Vertical Scrolling Display

The vertical scrolling display is specified by SCRLAR instruction (R33h) and VSCSAD instruction (R37h). The Vertical scrolling is only enable when using 132 x 162 GRAM resolution, display resolution 132RGB x 162 and support S45AP spec (RSO[2:0]=3’b000 & STE_SEL=0)

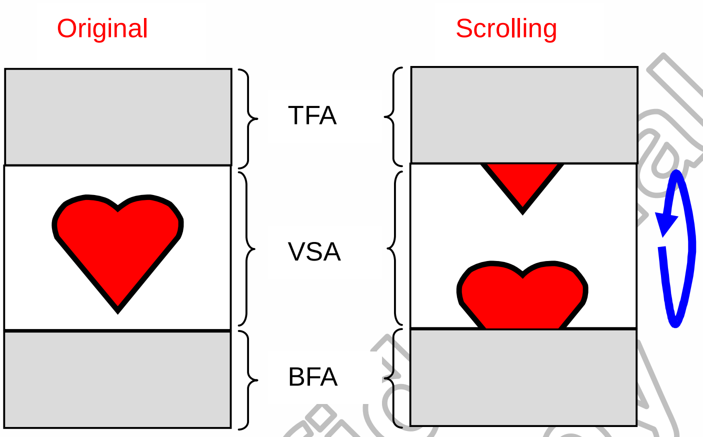


Figure 5. 42

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

RSO[2:0]=3’b000 (132RGBx162)

When RSO[2:0]=3’b000(132RGB x 162) and Vertical Scrolling Definition Parameters (TFA+VSA+BFA)=162 (other setting is prohibited). In this case, scrolling is applied as shown below.

Example 1: RSO=2’b00(132RGB x 162), TFA =3, VSA=157, BFA=2, VSP=4, MADCTR(ML)=0: Scrolling

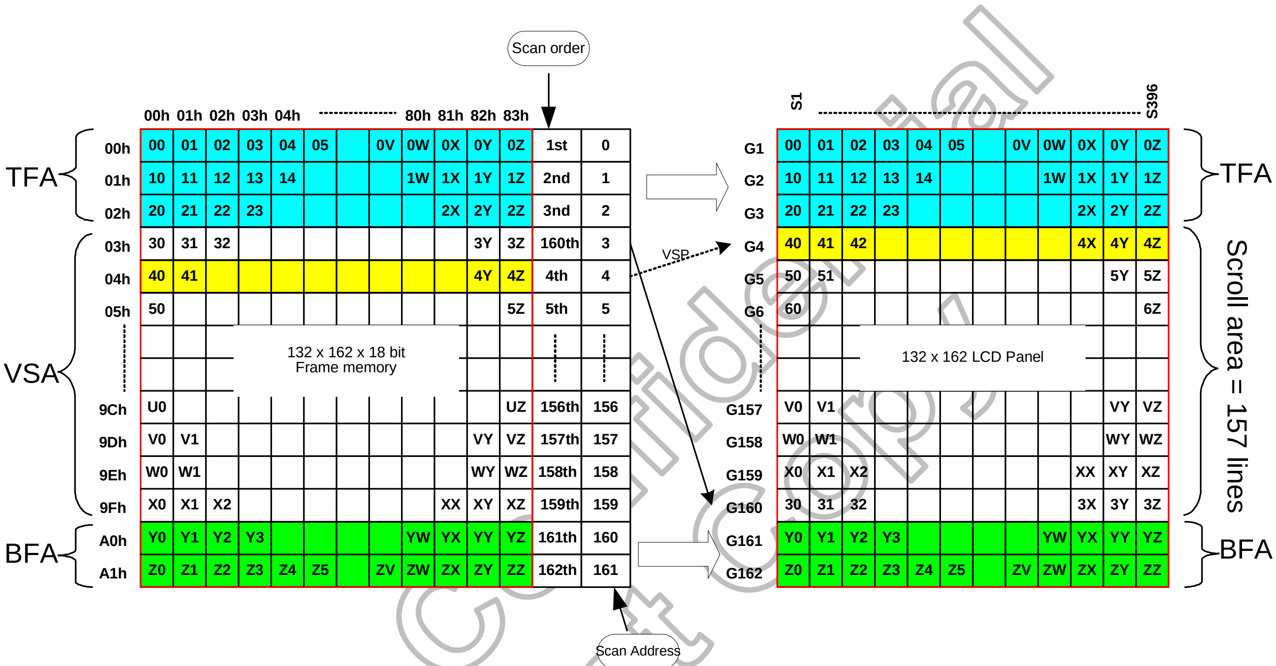

Scan order
00h 01h 02h 03h 04h
80h 81h 82h 83h
S1
S396
TFA
VSA
BFA
00h
01h
02h
03h
04h
05h
9Ch
9Dh
9Eh
9Fh
A0h
A1h
1st
2nd
3rd
160th
4th
5th
156th
157th
158th
159th
161th
162th
132 x 162 x 18 bit Frame memory
132 x 162 LCD Panel
VSP
G1
G2
G3
G4
G5
G6
G157
G158
G159
G160
G161
G162
Scroll area = 157 lines
Scan Address

Figure 5. 43

Example 2: RSO=2’b00(132RGB x 162), TFA =3, VSA=157, BFA=2, SSA=4, MADCTR (ML)=1: Scrolling (TFA and BFA are exchanged)

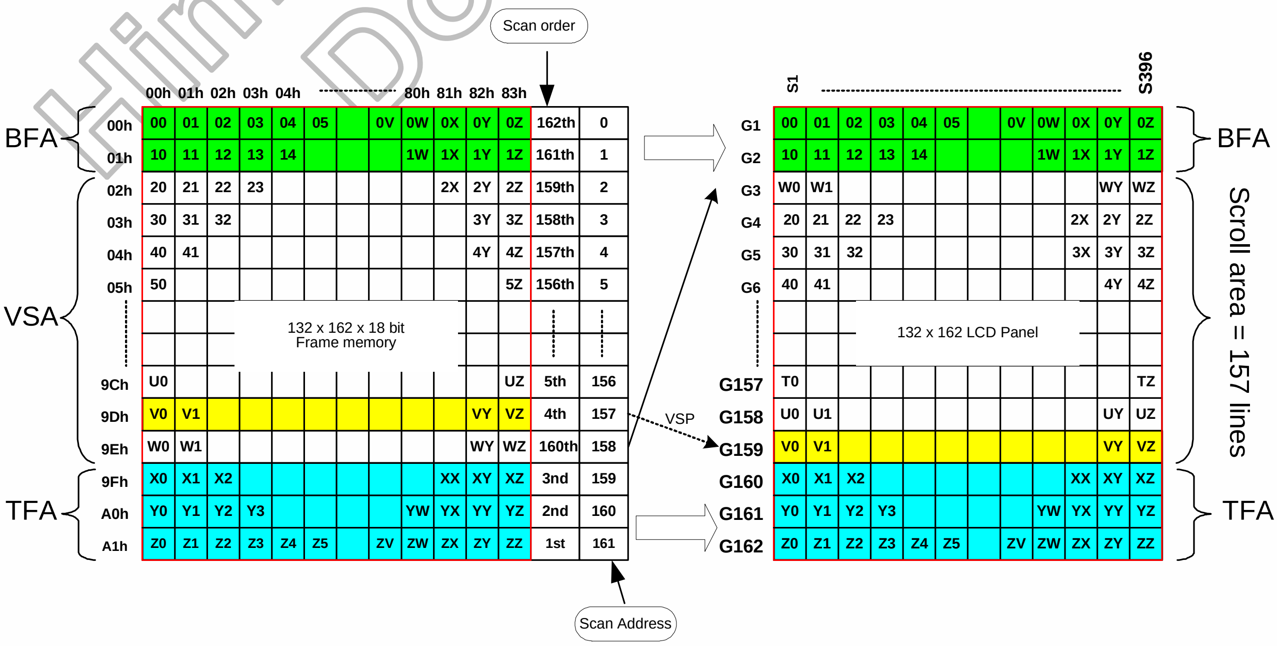

Scan order
00h 01h 02h 03h 04h
80h 81h 82h 83h
S1
S396
BFA
VSA
TFA
00h
01h
02h
03h
04h
05h
9Ch
9Dh
9Eh
9Fh
A0h
A1h
162th
161th
159th
158th
157th
156th
5th
4th
160th
3rd
2nd
1st
132 x 162 x 18 bit Frame memory
132 x 162 LCD Panel
VSP
G1
G2
G3
G4
G5
G6
G157
G158
G159
G160
G161
G162
Scroll area = 157 lines
Scan Address

Figure 5. 44

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.5 Tearing Effect Output Line

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MPU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the Tearing Effect Line Off & On commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect signal is defined by the parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MPU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

5.5.1 Tearing Effect Line Modes

Mode 1, the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking Information only:

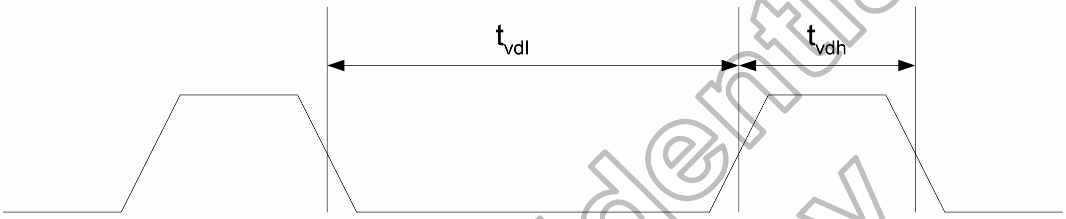
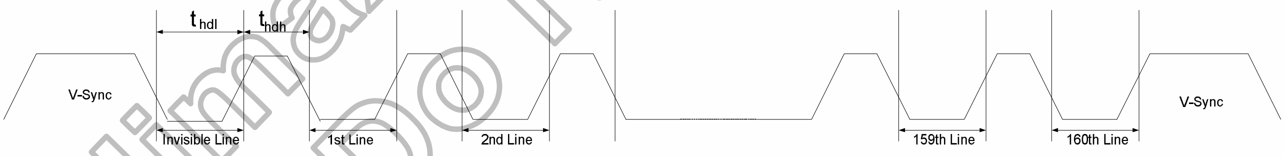


Figure 5. 45

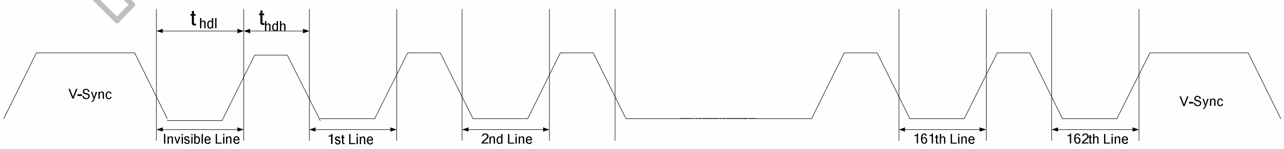
t_{VREG1}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory
t_{vdl} = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below)

Mode 2, The Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Blanking and H-Blanking Information, there is one V-sync and N H-sync pulses per field on different resolution.

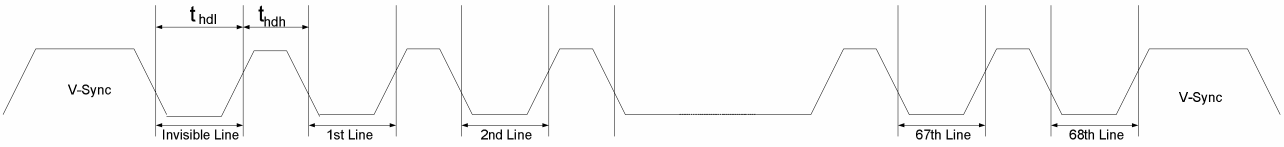
128RGBx160 (Support S43AP and S44AP): N=160


t hdl
t hdh
V-Sync
Invisible Line
1st Line
2nd Line
159th Line
160th Line
V-Sync

132RGBx162 (Support S45AP): N=162


t hdl
t hdh
V-Sync
Invisible Line
1st Line
2nd Line
161th Line
162th Line
V-Sync

96x68: N=68


t hdl
t hdh
V-Sync
Invisible Line
1st Line
2nd Line
67th Line
68th Line
V-Sync

96x64: N=64

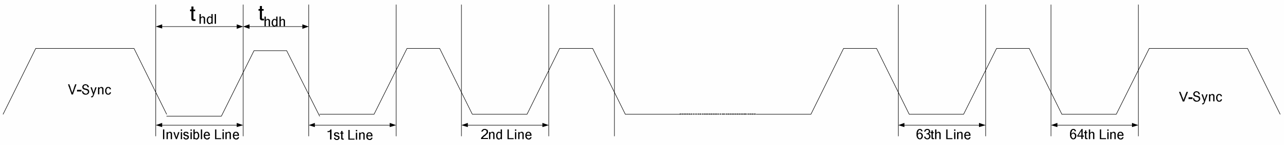
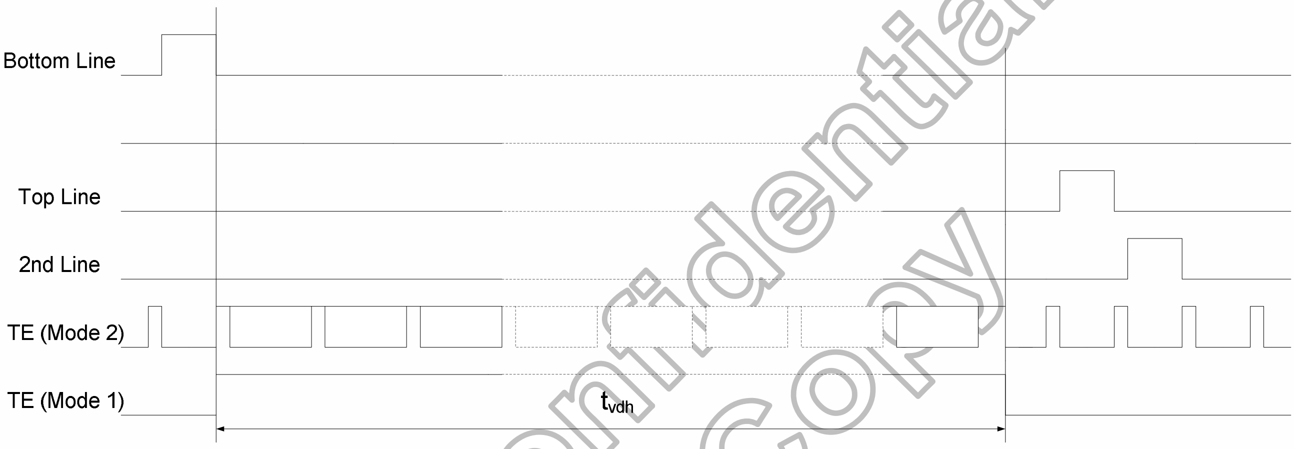

t hdl
t hdh
V-Sync
Invisible Line
1st Line
2nd Line
63th Line
64th Line
V-Sync

Figure 5. 46

t_{hdh}= The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory

t_{hdl}= The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above.)


Bottom Line
Top Line
2nd Line
TE (Mode 2)
TE (Mode 1)
tvdh

Note: During Sleep In Mode, the Tearing Output Pin is active Low

Figure 5. 47

5.5.2 Tearing Effect Line Timing

The Tearing Effect signal is described below.

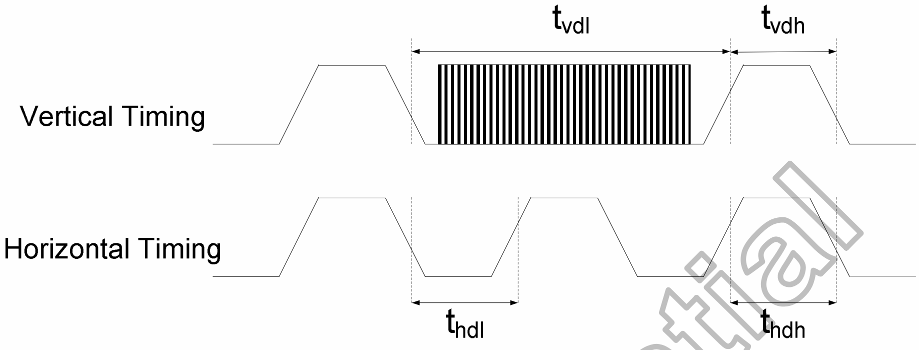


Figure 5. 48

Idle Mode Off (Frame Rate = TBDHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
tvdl	Vertical Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	ms	-
tVREG1	Vertical Timing High Duration	1000	-	us	-
thdl	Horizontal Timing Low Duration	TBD	-	us	-
thdh	Horizontal Timing High Duration	TBD	500	us	-

Note: The timings in Table 5.12 apply when MADCTL ML=0 and ML=1

Table 5. 20 AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal

The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.

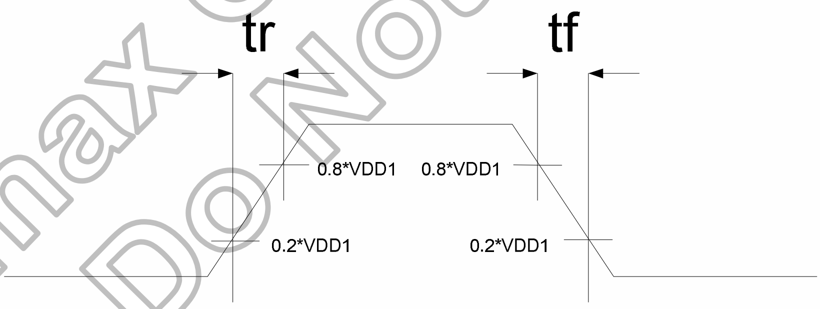


Figure 5. 49

The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MPU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.5.3 Example 1: MPU Write is faster than Panel Read

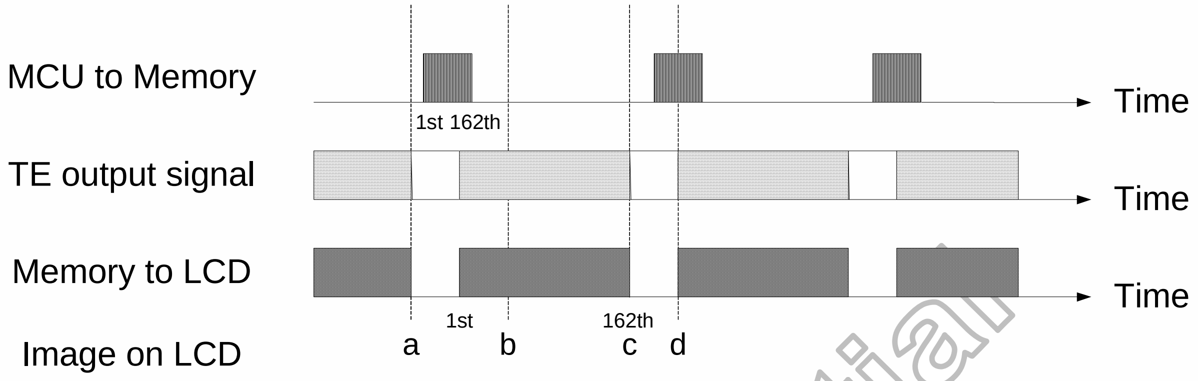

MCU to Memory
TE output signal
Memory to LCD
Image on LCD
1st 162th
1st
162th
a
b
c
d
Time
Time
Time

Figure 5. 50

Data write to Frame Memory is now synchronized to the Panel Scan. It should be written during the vertical sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This ensures that data is always written ahead of the panel scan and each Panel Frame refresh has a complete new image:

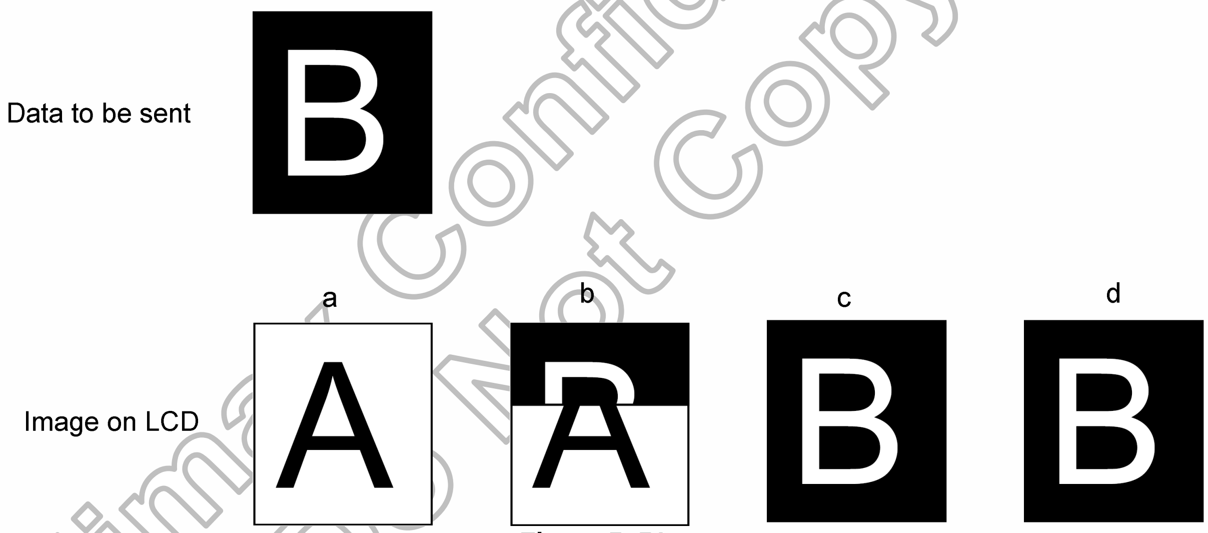

Data to be sent
B
Image on LCD
a
A
b
B
A
c
B
d
B

Figure 5. 51

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.5.4 Example 2: MPU Write is slower than Panel Read

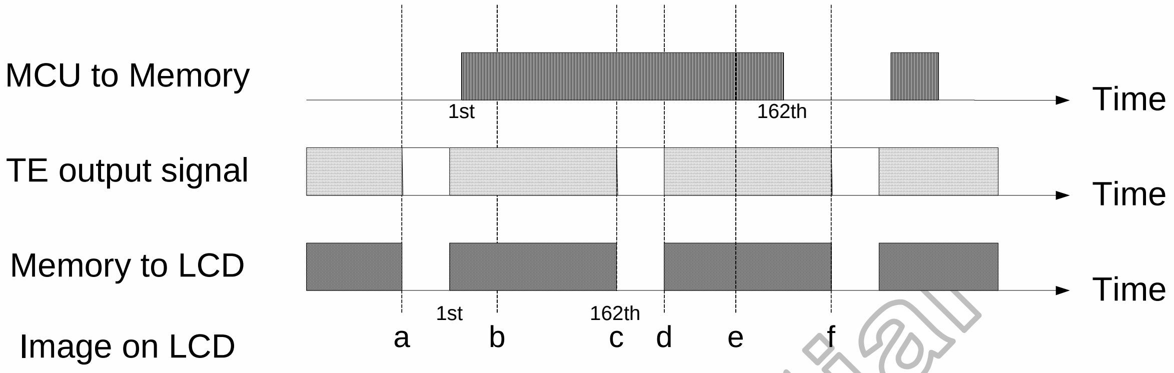
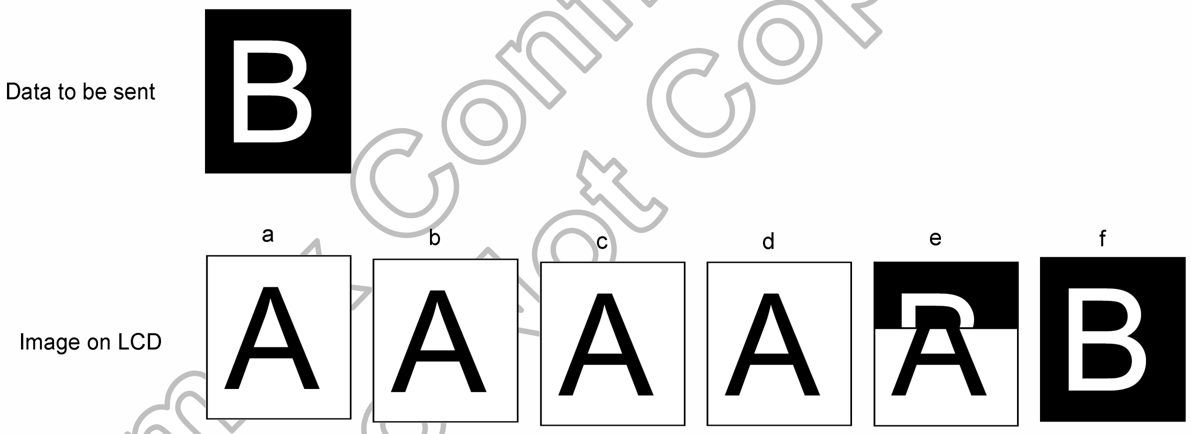

MCU to Memory
TE output signal
Memory to LCD
Image on LCD
Time
Time
Time
1st
162th
1st
162th
a
b
c
d
e
f

Figure 5. 52

The MPU to Frame Memory write begins just after Panel Read has commenced i.e. after one horizontal sync pulse of the Tearing Effect Output Line. This allows time for the image to download behind the Panel Read pointer and finishing download during the subsequent Frame before the Read Pointer "catches" the MPU to Frame memory write position.


Data to be sent
B
Image on LCD
a
b
c
d
e
f
A
A
A
A
A
B

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.6 Color Depth Conversion Look-up Tables

R input (4bit) 12 bit/pixel -mode 4,096 colours	R input (5 bit) 16 bit/pixel -mode 65,536 colours	R output (6bit) 18 bit/pixel -mode 262,144 colours	RGBSET Parameter
0000	00000	R005R004 R003 R002 R001 R000	1
0001	00001	R015R014 R013 R012 R011 R010	2
0010	00010	R025R024 R023 R022 R021 R020	3
0011	00011	R035R034 R033 R032 R031 R030	4
0100	00100	R045R044 R043 R042 R041 R040	5
0101	00101	R055R054 R053 R052 R051 R050	6
0110	00110	R065R064 R063 R062 R061 R060	7
0111	00111	R075R074 R073 R072 R071 R070	8
1000	01000	R085R084 R083 R082 R081 R080	9
1001	01001	R095R094 R093 R092 R091 R090	10
1010	01010	R105R104 R103 R102 R101 R100	11
1011	01011	R115R114 R113 R112 R111 R110	12
1100	01100	R125R124 R123 R122 R121 R120	13
1101	01101	R135R134 R133 R132 R131 R130	14
1110	01110	R145R144 R143 R142 R141 R140	15
1111	01111	R155R154 R153 R152 R151 R150	16
No Input	10000	R165R164 R163 R162 R161 R160	17
No Input	10001	R175R174 R173 R172 R171 R170	18
No Input	10010	R185R184 R183 R182 R181 R180	19
No Input	10011	R195R194 R193 R192 R191 R190	20
No Input	10100	R205R204 R203 R202 R201 R200	21
No Input	10101	R215R214 R213 R212 R211 R210	22
No Input	10110	R225R224 R223 R222 R221 R220	23
No Input	10111	R235R234 R233 R232 R231 R230	24
No Input	11000	R245R244 R243 R242 R241 R240	25
No Input	11001	R255R254 R253 R252 R251 R250	26
No Input	11010	R265R264 R263 R262 R261 R260	27
No Input	11011	R275R274 R273 R272 R271 R270	28
No Input	11100	R285R284 R283 R282 R281 R280	29
No Input	11101	R295R294 R293 R292 R291 R290	30
No Input	11110	R305R304 R303 R302 R301 R300	31
No Input	11111	R315R314 R313 R312 R311 R310	32

G input (4bit) 12 bit/pixel -mode 4,096 colours	G input (6 bit) 16 bit/pixel -mode 65,536 colours	G output (6bit) 18 bit/pixel -mode 262,144 colours	RGBSET Parameter
0000	000000	$G_{005}G_{004}$ G_{003} G_{002} G_{001} G_{000}	33
0001	000001	$G_{015}G_{014}$ G_{013} G_{012} G_{011} G_{010}	34
0010	000010	$G_{025}G_{024}$ G_{023} G_{022} G_{021} G_{020}	35
0011	000011	$G_{035}G_{034}$ G_{033} G_{032} G_{031} G_{030}	36
0100	000100	$G_{045}G_{044}$ G_{043} G_{042} G_{041} G_{040}	37
0101	000101	$G_{055}G_{054}$ G_{053} G_{052} G_{051} G_{050}	38
0110	000110	$G_{065}G_{064}$ G_{063} G_{062} G_{061} G_{060}	39
0111	000111	$G_{075}G_{074}$ G_{073} G_{072} G_{071} G_{070}	40
1000	001000	$G_{085}G_{084}$ G_{083} G_{082} G_{081} G_{080}	41
1001	001001	$G_{095}G_{094}$ G_{093} G_{092} G_{091} G_{090}	42
1010	001010	$G_{105}G_{104}$ G_{103} G_{102} G_{101} G_{100}	43
1011	001011	$G_{115}G_{114}$ G_{113} G_{112} G_{111} G_{110}	44
1100	001100	$G_{125}G_{124}$ G_{123} G_{122} G_{121} G_{120}	45
1101	001101	$G_{135}G_{134}$ G_{133} G_{132} G_{131} G_{130}	46
1110	001110	$G_{145}G_{144}$ G_{143} G_{142} G_{141} G_{140}	47
1111	001111	$G_{155}G_{154}$ G_{153} G_{152} G_{151} G_{150}	48
No Input	010000	$G_{165}G_{164}$ G_{163} G_{162} G_{161} G_{160}	49
No Input	010001	$G_{175}G_{174}$ G_{173} G_{172} G_{171} G_{170}	50
No Input	010010	$G_{185}G_{184}$ G_{183} G_{182} G_{181} G_{180}	51
No Input	010011	$G_{195}G_{194}$ G_{193} G_{192} G_{191} G_{190}	52
No Input	010100	$G_{205}G_{204}$ G_{203} G_{202} G_{201} G_{200}	53
No Input	010101	$G_{215}G_{214}$ G_{213} G_{212} G_{211} G_{210}	54
No Input	010110	$G_{225}G_{224}$ G_{223} G_{222} G_{221} G_{220}	55
No Input	010111	$G_{235}G_{234}$ G_{233} G_{232} G_{231} G_{230}	56
No Input	011000	$G_{245}G_{244}$ G_{243} G_{242} G_{241} G_{240}	57
No Input	011001	$G_{255}G_{254}$ G_{253} G_{252} G_{251} G_{250}	58
No Input	011010	$G_{265}G_{264}$ G_{263} G_{262} G_{261} G_{260}	59
No Input	011011	$G_{275}G_{274}$ G_{273} G_{272} G_{271} G_{270}	60
No Input	011100	$G_{285}G_{284}$ G_{283} G_{282} G_{281} G_{280}	61
No Input	011101	$G_{295}G_{294}$ G_{293} G_{292} G_{291} G_{290}	62
No Input	011110	$G_{305}G_{304}$ G_{303} G_{302} G_{301} G_{300}	63
No Input	011111	$G_{315}G_{314}$ G_{313} G_{312} G_{311} G_{310}	64

G input (4bit) 12 bit/pixel -mode 4,096 colours	G input (6 bit) 16 bit/pixel -mode 65,536 colours	G output (6bit) 18 bit/pixel -mode 262,144 colours	RGBSET Parameter
No Input	100000	G_{325} G_{324} G_{323} G_{322} G_{321} G_{320}	65
No Input	100001	G_{335} G_{334} G_{333} G_{332} G_{331} G_{330}	66
No Input	100010	G_{345} G_{344} G_{343} G_{342} G_{341} G_{340}	67
No Input	100011	G_{355} G_{354} G_{353} G_{352} G_{351} G_{350}	68
No Input	100100	G_{365} G_{364} G_{363} G_{362} G_{361} G_{360}	69
No Input	100101	G_{375} G_{374} G_{373} G_{372} G_{371} G_{370}	70
No Input	100110	G_{385} G_{384} G_{383} G_{382} G_{381} G_{380}	71
No Input	100111	G_{395} G_{394} G_{393} G_{392} G_{391} G_{390}	72
No Input	101000	G_{405} G_{404} G_{403} G_{402} G_{401} G_{400}	73
No Input	101001	G_{415} G_{414} G_{413} G_{412} G_{411} G_{410}	74
No Input	101010	G_{425} G_{424} G_{423} G_{422} G_{421} G_{420}	75
No Input	101011	G_{435} G_{434} G_{433} G_{432} G_{431} G_{430}	76
No Input	101100	G_{445} G_{444} G_{443} G_{442} G_{441} G_{440}	77
No Input	101101	G_{455} G_{454} G_{453} G_{452} G_{451} G_{450}	78
No Input	101110	G_{465} G_{464} G_{463} G_{462} G_{461} G_{460}	79
No Input	101111	G_{475} G_{474} G_{473} G_{472} G_{471} G_{470}	80
No Input	110000	G_{485} G_{484} G_{483} G_{482} G_{481} G_{480}	81
No Input	110001	G_{495} G_{494} G_{493} G_{492} G_{491} G_{490}	82
No Input	110010	G_{505} G_{504} G_{503} G_{502} G_{501} G_{500}	83
No Input	110011	G_{515} G_{514} G_{513} G_{512} G_{511} G_{510}	84
No Input	110100	G_{525} G_{524} G_{523} G_{522} G_{521} G_{520}	85
No Input	110101	G_{535} G_{534} G_{533} G_{532} G_{531} G_{530}	86
No Input	110110	G_{545} G_{544} G_{543} G_{542} G_{541} G_{540}	87
No Input	110111	G_{555} G_{554} G_{553} G_{552} G_{551} G_{550}	88
No Input	111000	G_{565} G_{564} G_{563} G_{562} G_{561} G_{560}	89
No Input	111001	G_{575} G_{574} G_{573} G_{572} G_{571} G_{570}	90
No Input	111010	G_{585} G_{584} G_{583} G_{582} G_{581} G_{580}	91
No Input	111011	G_{595} G_{594} G_{593} G_{592} G_{591} G_{590}	92
No Input	111100	G_{605} G_{604} G_{603} G_{602} G_{601} G_{600}	93
No Input	111101	G_{615} G_{614} G_{613} G_{612} G_{611} G_{610}	94
No Input	111110	G_{625} G_{624} G_{623} G_{622} G_{621} G_{620}	95
No Input	111111	G_{635} G_{634} G_{533} G_{632} G_{631} G_{630}	96

B input (4bit) 12 bit/pixel -mode 4,096 colours	**B input (5 bit) 16 bit/pixel -mode 65,536 colours**	**B output (6bit) 18 bit/pixel -mode 262,144 colours**	**RGBSET Parameter**
0000	00000	$B_{005}B_{004}B_{003}B_{002}B_{001}B_{000}$	97
0001	00001	$B_{015}B_{014}B_{013}B_{012}B_{011}B_{010}$	98
0010	00010	$B_{025}B_{024}B_{023}B_{022}B_{021}B_{020}$	99
0011	00011	$B_{035}B_{034}B_{033}B_{032}B_{031}B_{030}$	100
0100	00100	$B_{045}B_{044}B_{043}B_{042}B_{041}B_{040}$	101
0101	00101	$B_{055}B_{054}B_{053}B_{052}B_{051}B_{050}$	102
0110	00110	$B_{065}B_{064}B_{063}B_{062}B_{061}B_{060}$	103
0111	00111	$B_{075}B_{074}B_{073}B_{072}B_{071}B_{070}$	104
1000	01000	$B_{085}B_{084}B_{083}B_{082}B_{081}B_{080}$	105
1001	01001	$B_{095}B_{094}B_{093}B_{092}B_{091}B_{090}$	106
1010	01010	$B_{105}B_{104}B_{103}B_{102}B_{101}B_{100}$	107
1011	01011	$B_{115}B_{114}B_{113}B_{112}B_{111}B_{110}$	108
1100	01100	$B_{125}B_{124}B_{123}B_{122}B_{121}B_{120}$	109
1101	01101	$B_{135}B_{134}B_{133}B_{132}B_{131}B_{130}$	110
1110	01110	$B_{145}B_{144}B_{143}B_{142}B_{141}B_{140}$	111
1111	01111	$B_{155}B_{154}B_{153}B_{152}B_{151}B_{150}$	112
No Input	10000	$B_{165}B_{164}B_{163}B_{162}B_{161}B_{160}$	113
No Input	10001	$B_{175}B_{174}B_{173}B_{172}B_{171}B_{170}$	114
No Input	10010	$B_{185}B_{184}B_{183}B_{182}B_{181}B_{180}$	115
No Input	10011	$B_{195}B_{194}B_{193}B_{192}B_{191}B_{190}$	116
No Input	10100	$B_{205}B_{204}B_{203}B_{202}B_{201}B_{200}$	117
No Input	10101	$B_{215}B_{214}B_{213}B_{212}B_{211}B_{210}$	118
No Input	10110	$B_{225}B_{224}B_{223}B_{222}B_{221}B_{220}$	119
No Input	10111	$B_{235}B_{234}B_{233}B_{232}B_{231}B_{230}$	120
No Input	11000	$B_{245}B_{244}B_{243}B_{242}B_{241}B_{240}$	121
No Input	11001	$B_{255}B_{254}B_{253}B_{252}B_{251}B_{250}$	122
No Input	11010	$B_{265}B_{264}B_{263}B_{262}B_{261}B_{260}$	123
No Input	11011	$B_{275}B_{274}B_{273}B_{272}B_{271}B_{270}$	124
No Input	11100	$B_{285}B_{284}B_{283}B_{282}B_{281}B_{280}$	125
No Input	11101	$B_{295}B_{294}B_{293}B_{292}B_{291}B_{290}$	126
No Input	11110	$B_{305}B_{304}B_{303}B_{302}B_{301}B_{300}$	127
No Input	11111	$B_{315}B_{314}B_{313}B_{312}B_{311}B_{310}$	128

5.7 Oscillator

The HX8353-C has an internal oscillator without extra external components that provide a source for system clock generator.

5.8 Source Driver

The HX8353-C contains a 396 channels of source driver (S1~S396) which is used for driving the source line of TFT LCD panel. The source driver converts the digital data from GRAM into the analog voltage for 396 channels and generates corresponding gray scale voltage output, which can realize a 262,144 colors display simultaneously. Since the output circuit of this source driver incorporates an operational amplifier, a positive and a negative voltage can be alternately output from each channel.

5.9 Gate Driver

The HX8353-C contains a 160 gate channels of gate driver (G1~G160) which is used for driving the gate. The gate driver level is VGH when scan some line, VGL the other lines.

5.10 LCD POWER GENERATION CIRCUIT

5.10.1 LCD Power Generation Scheme

The boost voltage generated is shown as below.

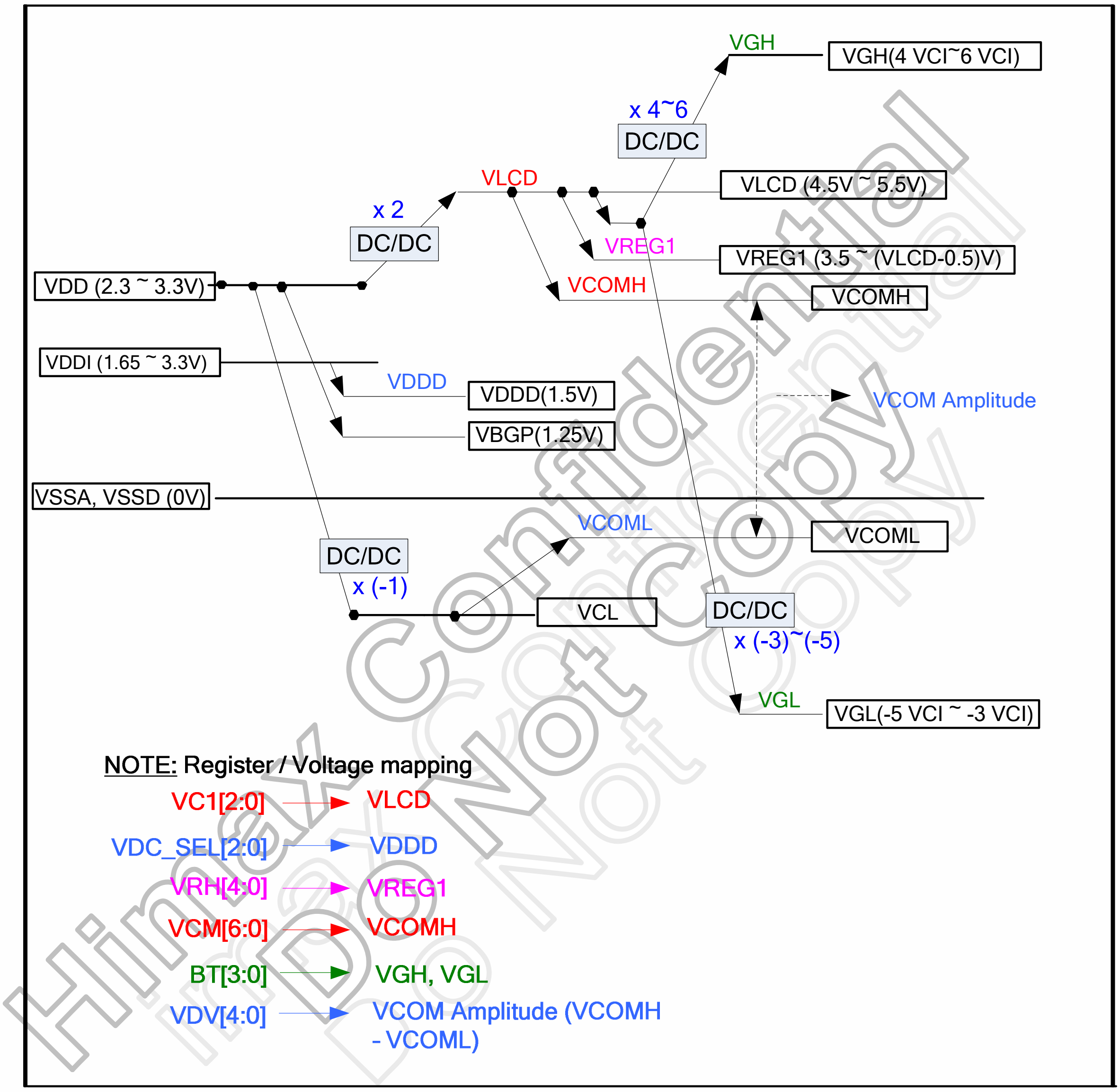
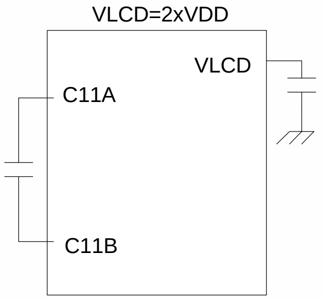

VGH
VGH(4 VCI~6 VCI)
x 4~6
DC/DC
VLCD
VLCD (4.5V ~ 5.5V)
x 2
DC/DC
VREG1
VREG1 (3.5 ~ (VLCD-0.5)V)
VDD (2.3 ~ 3.3V)
VCOMH
VCOMH
VDDI (1.65 ~ 3.3V)
VDDD
VDDD(1.5V)
VCOM Amplitude
VBGP(1.25V)
VSSA, VSSD (0V)
VCOML
VCOML
DC/DC
x (-1)
VCL
DC/DC
x (-3)~(-5)
VGL
VGL(-5 VCI ~ -3 VCI)
NOTE: Register / Voltage mapping
VC1[2:0] → VLCD
VDC_SEL[2:0] → VDDD
VRH[4:0] → VREG1
VCM[6:0] → VCOMH
BT[3:0] → VGH, VGL
VDV[4:0] → VCOM Amplitude (VCOMH - VCOML)

Figure 5. 53 LCD power generation scheme

5.10.2 Various Boosting Steps

The boost steps of each boosting voltage are selected according to how the external capacitors are connected. Different booster applications are shown as below.


VLCD=2xVDD
VLCD
C11A
C11B

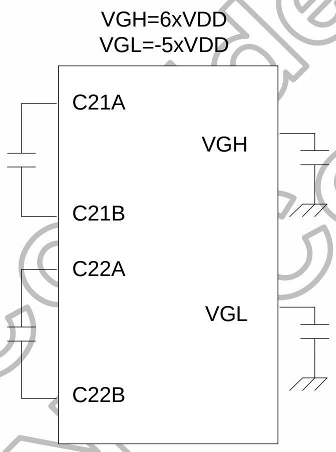

VGH=6xVDD
VGL=-5xVDD
C21A
VGH
C21B
C22A
VGL
C22B

Figure 5. 54 Block Diagram of Power Supply Circuit

5.11 Gray Voltage Generator for Source Driver

The HX8353-C incorporates gamma adjustment function for the 262,144-color display (64 grayscale for each R, G, B color). Gamma adjustment operation is implemented by deciding the 8 grayscale levels firstly in gamma adjustment control registers to match the LCD panel. These registers are available for both polarities.

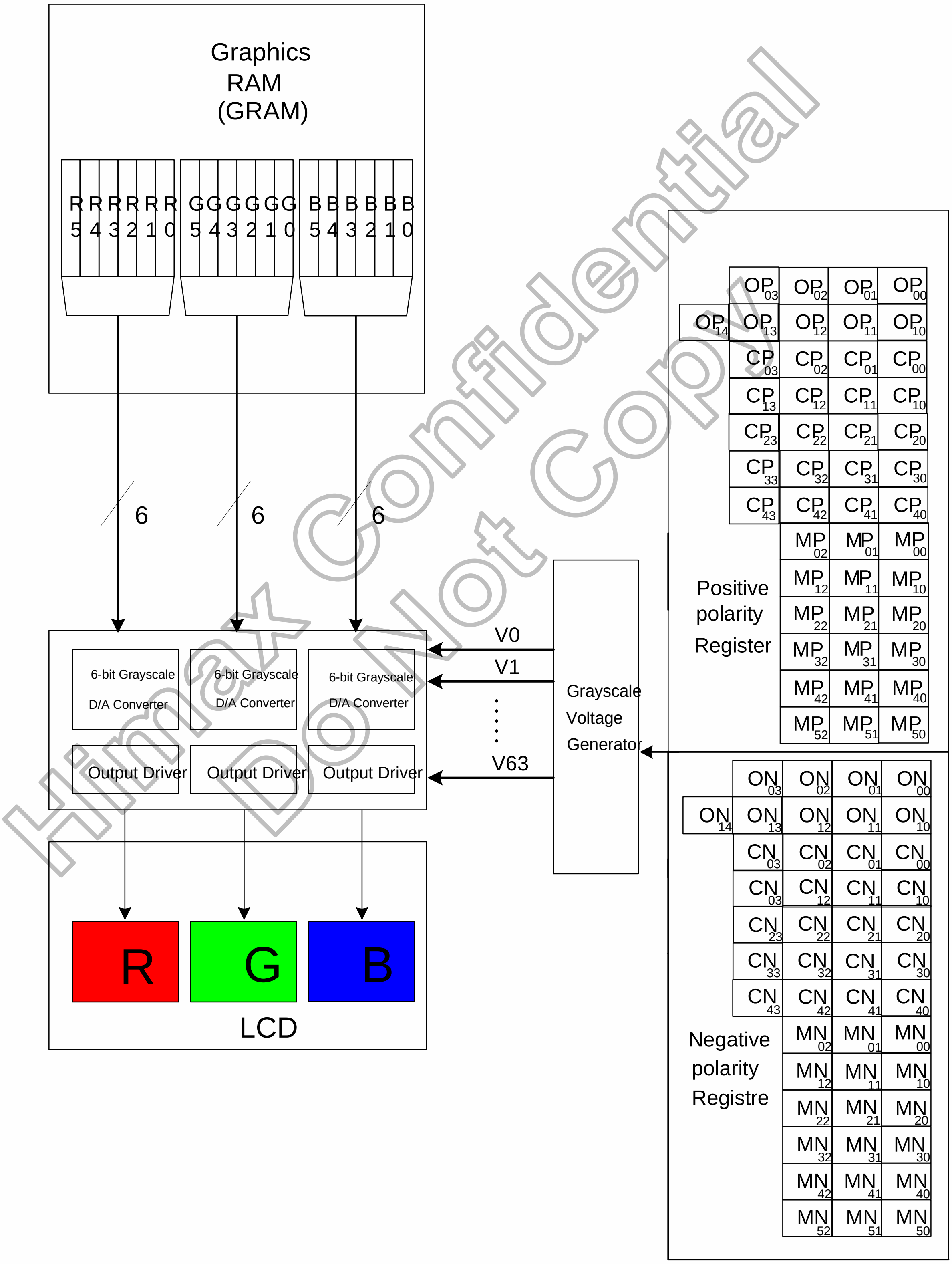

Graphics RAM (GRAM)
R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0
G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0
B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0
6
6
6
6-bit Grayscale D/A Converter
6-bit Grayscale D/A Converter
6-bit Grayscale D/A Converter
Output Driver
Output Driver
Output Driver
V0
V1
V63
Grayscale Voltage Generator
R
G
B
LCD
OP_{03} OP_{02} OP_{01} OP_{00}
OP_{14} OP_{13} OP_{12} OP_{11} OP_{10}
CP_{03} CP_{02} CP_{01} CP_{00}
CP_{13} CP_{12} CP_{11} CP_{10}
CP_{23} CP_{22} CP_{21} CP_{20}
CP_{33} CP_{32} CP_{31} CP_{30}
CP_{43} CP_{42} CP_{41} CP_{40}
MP_{02} MP_{01} MP_{00}
MP_{12} MP_{11} MP_{10}
MP_{22} MP_{21} MP_{20}
MP_{32} MP_{31} MP_{30}
MP_{42} MP_{41} MP_{40}
MP_{52} MP_{51} MP_{50}
Positive polarity Register
ON_{03} ON_{02} ON_{01} ON_{00}
ON_{14} ON_{13} ON_{12} ON_{11} ON_{10}
CN_{03} CN_{02} CN_{01} CN_{00}
CN_{03} CN_{12} CN_{11} CN_{10}
CN_{23} CN_{22} CN_{21} CN_{20}
CN_{33} CN_{32} CN_{31} CN_{30}
CN_{43} CN_{42} CN_{41} CN_{40}
MN_{02} MN_{01} MN_{00}
MN_{12} MN_{11} MN_{10}
MN_{22} MN_{21} MN_{20}
MN_{32} MN_{31} MN_{30}
MN_{42} MN_{41} MN_{40}
MN_{52} MN_{51} MN_{50}
Negative polarity Registre

Figure 5. 55 Grayscale Control

5.11.1 Structure of Grayscale Voltage Generator

Eight reference gamma voltages VgP/N(0, 1, 8, 20, 43, 55, 62, 63) for positive and negative polarity are specified by the center adjustment, the micro adjustment and the offset adjustment registers firstly. With those eight voltage injected into specified node of grayscale voltage generator, totally 64 grayscale voltages (V0-V63) can be generated from grayscale amplifier for LCD panel.

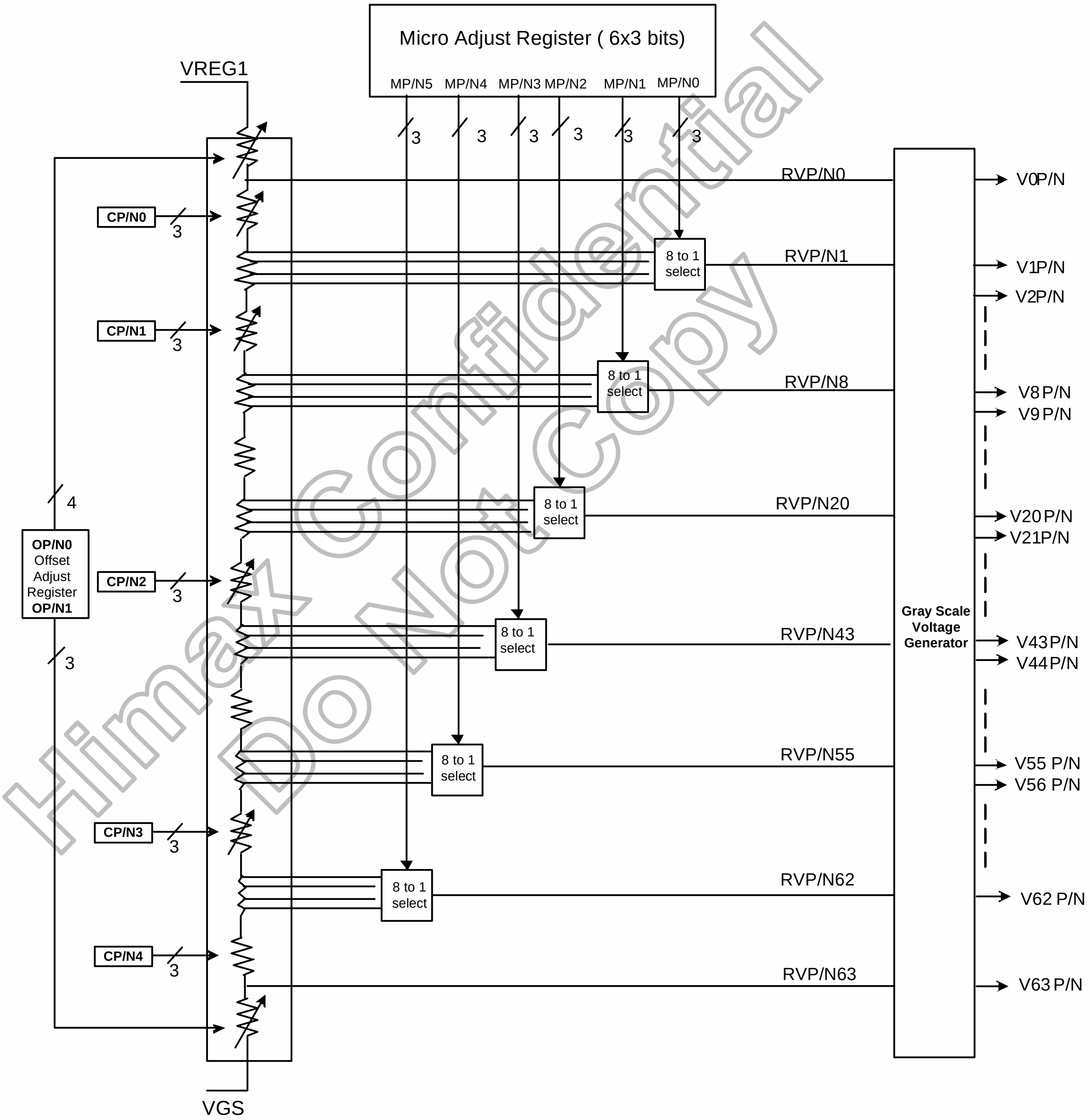

Micro Adjust Register (6x3 bits)
MP/N5
MP/N4
MP/N3
MP/N2
MP/N1
MP/N0
VREG1
3
3
3
3
3
3
RVP/N0
V0P/N
CP/N0
3
8 to 1 select
RVP/N1
V1P/N
V2P/N
CP/N1
3
8 to 1 select
RVP/N8
V8P/N
V9P/N
4
8 to 1 select
RVP/N20
V20P/N
V21P/N
OP/N0
Offset
Adjust
Register
OP/N1
CP/N2
3
Gray Scale Voltage Generator
8 to 1 select
RVP/N43
V43P/N
V44P/N
3
8 to 1 select
RVP/N55
V55 P/N
V56 P/N
CP/N3
3
8 to 1 select
RVP/N62
V62 P/N
CP/N4
3
RVP/N63
V63P/N
VGS

Figure 5. 56 Structure of Grayscale Voltage Generator

5.11.2 Gamma-Characteristics Adjustment Register

This HX8353-C has register groups for specifying a series grayscale voltage that meets the Gamma-characteristics for the LCD panel. These registers are divided into two groups, which correspond to the gradient, amplitude, and macro adjustment of the voltage for the grayscale characteristics. The polarity of each register can be specified independently. (R, G, and B are common.)

5.11.2.1 Offset Adjustment Registers 0/1

The offset adjustment variable registers are used to adjust the amplitude of the grayscale voltage. This function is implemented by controlling these variable resisters in the top and bottom of the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities

5.11.2.2 Gamma Center Adjustment Registers

The gamma center adjustment registers are used to adjust the reference gamma voltage in the middle level of grayscale without changing the dynamic range. This function is implemented by choosing one input of 8 to 1 selector in the gamma resister stream for reference gamma voltage generation. These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

5.11.3 Gamma Macro Adjustment Registers

The gamma macro adjustment registers can be used for fine adjustment of the reference gamma voltage. This function is implemented by controlling the 8-to-1 selectors (MP/N0~5), each of which has 8 inputs and generate one reference voltage output (RVP/N 0, 1, 8, 20, 44, 56, 63, 64). These registers are available for both positive and negative polarities.

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	CP/N0 3-0	Variable resistor (VRTP/N) for center adjustment
	CP/N1 3-0	Variable resistor (VRCP/N0)for center adjustment
	CP/N2 3-0	Variable resistor (VRMP/N) for center adjustment
	CP/N3 3-0	Variable resistor (VRCP/N1)for center adjustment
	CP/N4 3-0	Variable resistor (VRBP/N)for center adjustment
Macro Adjustment	MP/N0 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 1)
	MP/N1 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 8)
	MP/N2 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 20)
	MP/N3 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 43)
	MP/N4 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 55)
	MP/N5 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 62)
Offset Adjustment	OP/N0 3-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N0)for offset adjustment
	OP/N1 4-0	Variable resistor (VRP/N1)for offset adjustment

Table 5. 21 Gamma-Adjustment Registers

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.11.4 Gamma Resister Stream and 8 to 1 Selector

The block consists of two gamma resister streams, one is for positive polarity and the other is for negative polarity, each one includes eight gamma reference voltages (Vg(P/N)0, 1, 8, 20, 43, 55, 62, 63). Furthermore, the block has a pin (VGS) to connect a variable resistor outside the chip for the variation between panels, if needed.

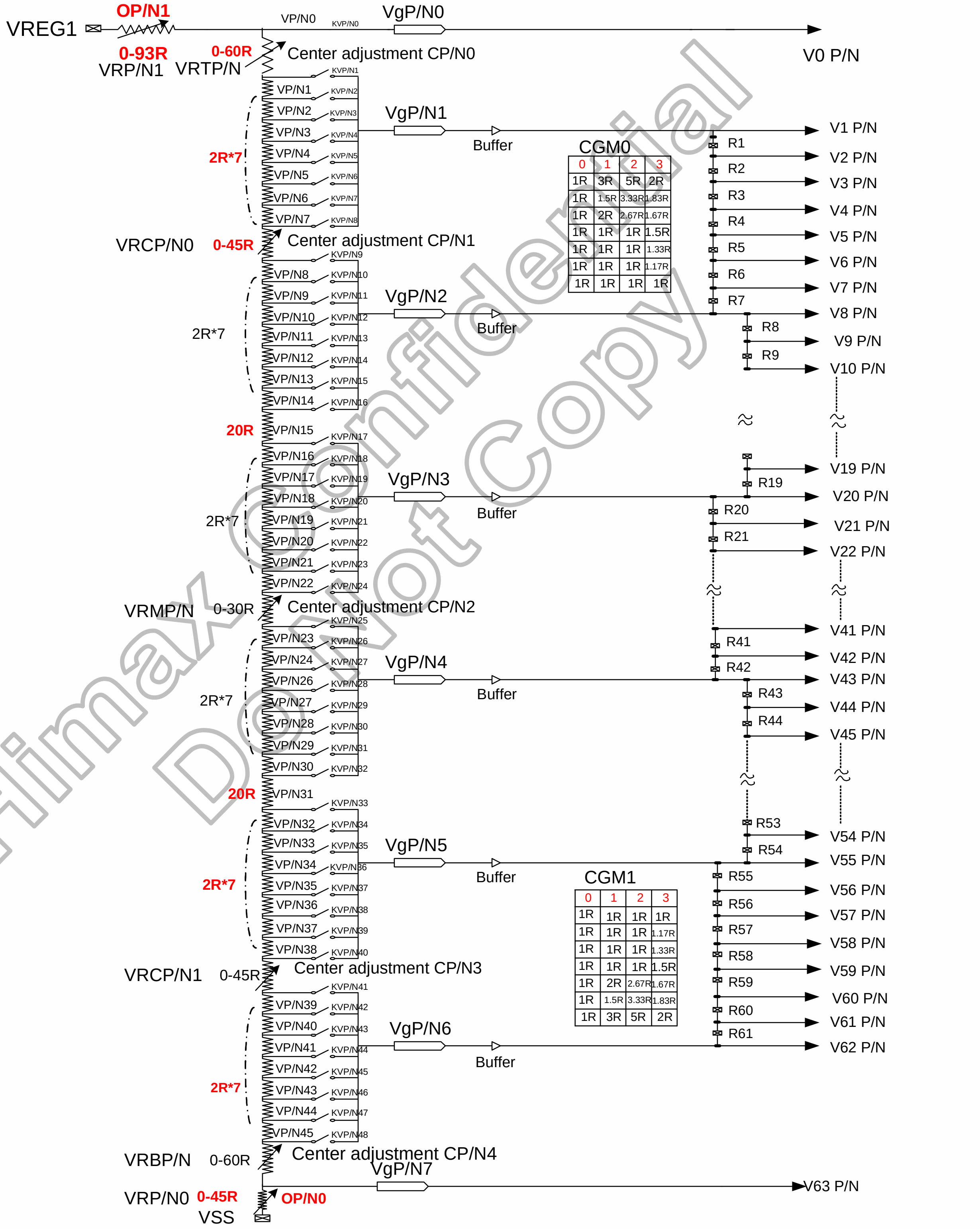

VREG1
OP/N1
0-93R
VRP/N1
0-60R
VRTP/N
VP/N0
KVP/N0
VgP/N0
Center adjustment CP/N0
V0 P/N
VP/N1
VP/N2
VP/N3
VP/N4
VP/N5
VP/N6
VP/N7
2R*7
VgP/N1
Buffer
CGM0
0 1 2 3
1R 3R 5R 2R
1R 1.5R 3.33R 1.83R
1R 2R 2.67R 1.67R
1R 1R 1R 1.5R
1R 1R 1R 1.33R
1R 1R 1R 1.17R
1R 1R 1R 1R
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
V1 P/N
V2 P/N
V3 P/N
V4 P/N
V5 P/N
V6 P/N
V7 P/N
V8 P/N
VRCP/N0
0-45R
Center adjustment CP/N1
VP/N8
VP/N9
VP/N10
VP/N11
VP/N12
VP/N13
VP/N14
2R*7
VgP/N2
Buffer
R8
R9
V9 P/N
V10 P/N
20R
VP/N15
VP/N16
VP/N17
VP/N18
VP/N19
VP/N20
VP/N21
VP/N22
2R*7
VgP/N3
Buffer
R19
R20
R21
V19 P/N
V20 P/N
V21 P/N
V22 P/N
VRMP/N
0-30R
Center adjustment CP/N2
VP/N23
VP/N24
VP/N26
VP/N27
VP/N28
VP/N29
VP/N30
2R*7
VgP/N4
Buffer
R41
R42
R43
R44
V41 P/N
V42 P/N
V43 P/N
V44 P/N
V45 P/N
20R
VP/N31
VP/N32
VP/N33
VP/N34
VP/N35
VP/N36
VP/N37
VP/N38
2R*7
VgP/N5
Buffer
R53
R54
V54 P/N
V55 P/N
CGM1
0 1 2 3
1R 1R 1R 1R
1R 1R 1R 1.17R
1R 1R 1R 1.33R
1R 1R 1R 1.5R
1R 2R 2.67R 1.67R
1R 1.5R 3.33R 1.83R
1R 3R 5R 2R
R55
R56
R57
R58
R59
R60
R61
V56 P/N
V57 P/N
V58 P/N
V59 P/N
V60 P/N
V61 P/N
V62 P/N
VRCP/N1
0-45R
Center adjustment CP/N3
VP/N39
VP/N40
VP/N41
VP/N42
VP/N43
VP/N44
VP/N45
2R*7
VgP/N6
Buffer
VRBP/N
0-60R
Center adjustment CP/N4
VgP/N7
V63 P/N
VRP/N0
0-45R
OP/N0
VSS

Figure 5. 57 Gamma Resister Stream and Gamma Reference Voltage

5.11.5 Variable Resister

There are two types of variable resistors, one is for center adjustment and the other is for offset adjustment. The resistances are decided by setting values in the center adjustment, offset adjustment registers. Their relationship is shown as below.

Value in Register OP/N0 3-0	Resistance VRP/N0
0000	**0R**
0001	**3R**
0010	**6R**
• •	• •
1101	**39R**
1110	**42R**
1111	**45R**

Table 5. 22 Offset Adjustment 0

Value in Register OP/N1 4-0	Resistance VRP/N1
00000	**0R**
00001	**3R**
00010	**6R**
• •	• •
11101	**87R**
11110	**90R**
11111	**93R**

Table 5. 23 Offset Adjustment 1

Value in Register CP/N0 3-0	Resistance VRTP/N	Value in Register CP/N4 3-0	Resistance VRBP/N	Value in Register CP/N2 3-0	Resistance VRMP/N0
0000	**0R**	0000	0R	0000	0R
0001	**4R**	0001	4R	0001	2R
0010	**8R**	0010	8R	0010	4R
• •	•	• •	• •	• •	• •
1100	•	1100	48R	1100	24R
1101	**52R**	1101	52R	1101	26R
1110	**56R**	1110	56R	1110	28R
1111	**60R**	1111	60R	1111	30R

Value in Register CP/N3 3-0	Resistance VRCP/N1
0000	0R
0001	3R
0010	6R
• •	• •
1100	36R
1101	39R
1110	42R
1111	45R

Value in Register CP/N1 3-0	Resistance VRCP/N0
0000	**0R**
0001	**3R**
0010	**6R**
• •	• •
1100	**36R**
1101	**39R**
1110	**42R**
1111	**45R**

Table 5. 24 Center Adjustment

8 to 1 Selector

The 8 to 1 selector has eight input voltages generated by gamma resister stream, and outputs one reference voltages selected from inputs for gamma reference voltage generation by setting value in macro adjustment register. There are six 8 to 1 selectors and the relationship is shown as below.

Value in Register	Voltage level					
M(P/N) 2-0	**Vg(P/N) 1**	**Vg(P/N) 2**	**Vg(P/N) 3**	**Vg(P/N) 4**	**Vg(P/N) 5**	**Vg(P/N) 6**
000	VP(N)1	VP(N)9	VP(N)17	VP(N)25	VP(N)33	VP(N)41
001	VP(N)2	VP(N)10	VP(N)18	VP(N)26	VP(N)34	VP(N)42
010	VP(N)3	VP(N)11	VP(N)19	VP(N)27	VP(N)35	VP(N)43
011	VP(N)4	VP(N)12	VP(N)20	VP(N)28	VP(N)36	VP(N)44
100	VP(N)5	VP(N)13	VP(N)21	VP(N)29	VP(N)37	VP(N)45
101	VP(N)6	VP(N)14	VP(N)22	VP(N)30	VP(N)38	VP(N)46
110	VP(N)7	VP(N)15	VP(N)23	VP(N)31	VP(N)39	VP(N)47
111	VP(N)8	VP(N)16	VP(N)24	VP(N)32	VP(N)40	VP(N)48

Table 5. 25 Output Voltage of 8 to 1 Selector

The grayscale levels are determined by the following formulas.

Reference Voltage	Formula		Pin
VgP/N0	----	VREG1-VD*VRP/N0 /sumRP/N	KVP0/KVN49
VgP1/VgN7	MP/N0 2-0=000	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+VRTP/N) /sumRP/N	KVP1/KVN48
	MP/N0 2-0=001	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +2R) /sumRP/N	KVP2/ KVN47
	MP/N0 2-0=010	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +4R) /sumRP/N	KVP3/ KVN46
	MP/N0 2-0=011	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +6R) /sumRP/N	KVP4/ KVN45
	MP/N0 2-0=100	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +8R) /sumRP/N	KVP5/ KVN44
	MP/N0 2-0=101	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +10R) /sumRP/N	KVP6/ KVN43
	MP/N0 2-0=110	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +12R) /sumRP/N	KVP7/ KVN42
	MP/N0 2-0=111	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +14R) /sumRP/N	KVP8/ KVN41
VgP2/VgN2	MP/N1 2-0=000	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +14R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP9/ KVN40
	MP/N1 2-0=001	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +16R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP10/ KVN39
	MP/N1 2-0=010	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +18R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP11/ KVN38
	MP/N1 2-0=011	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +20R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP12/ KVN37
	MP/N1 2-0=100	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +22R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP13/ KVN36
	MP/N1 2-0=101	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +24R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP14/ KVN35
	MP/N1 2-0=110	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +26R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP15/ KVN34
	MP/N1 2-0=111	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N +28R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP16/ KVN33
VgP3/VgN3	MP/N2 2-0=000	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+48R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP17/ KVN32
	MP/N2 2-0=001	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+50R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP18/ KVN31
	MP/N2 2-0=010	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+52R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP19/ KVN30
	MP/N2 2-0=011	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+54R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP20/KVN29
	MP/N2 2-0=100	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+56R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP21/KVN28
	MP/N2 2-0=101	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+58R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP22/ KVN27
	MP/N2 2-0=110	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+60R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP23/ KVN26
	MP/N2 2-0=111	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+62R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP24/ KVN25
VgP4/VgN4	MP/N3 2-0=000	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +62R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP25/ KVN24
	MP/N3 2-0=001	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +64R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP26/ KVN23
	MP/N3 2-0=010	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +66R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP27/ KVN22
	MP/N3 2-0=011	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +68R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP28/ KVN21
	MP/N3 2-0=100	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +70R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP29/ KVN20
	MP/N3 2-0=101	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +72R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP30/ KVN19
	MP/N3 2-0=110	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +74R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP31/ KVN18
	MP/N3 2-0=111	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +76R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP32/ KVN17
VgP5Vg/N5	MP/N4 2-0=000	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +96R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP33/ KVN16
	MP/N4 2-0=001	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +98R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP34/ KVN15
	MP/N4 2-0=010	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +100R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP35/ KVN14
	MP/N4 2-0=011	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +102R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP36/ KVN13
	MP/N4 2-0=100	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +104R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP37/ KVN12
	MP/N4 2-0=101	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +106R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP38/ KVN11
	MP/N4 2-0=110	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +108R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP39/ KVN10
	MP/N4 2-0=111	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +110R+VRCP/N0) /sumRP/N	KVP40/ KVN9
VgP6/VgN6	MP/N5 2-0=000	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N+110R+VRCP/N0 +VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP41/ KVN8
	MP/N5 2-0=001	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +112R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP42/ KVN7
	MP/N5 2-0=010	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +114R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP43/ KVN6
	MP/N5 2-0=011	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +116R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP44/ KVN5
	MP/N5 2-0=100	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +118R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP45/ KVN4
	MP/N5 2-0=101	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +120R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP46/ KVN3
	MP/N5 2-0=110	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +122R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP47/ KVN2
	MP/N5 2-0=111	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +124R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP48/ KVN1
VgP7/VgN7	----	VREG1 –VD((VRP/N0+ VRBP/N+ VRTP/N+ VRMP/N +104R+VRCP/N0+VRCP/N1) /sumRP/N	KVP49/ KVN0

SumRP=124R+VRP0+ VRP1+ VRTP+ VRCP0+VRMP+VRCP1+VRBP
SumRN=124R+ VRP0+ VRP1+ VRTP+ VRCP0+VRMP+VRCP1+VRBP
VD=(VREG1–VSS)

Table 5. 26 Voltage Calculation Formula

Grayscale Voltage	Formula	Grayscale Voltage	Formula
V0P/V63N	VgP/N0	V32P/V31N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(11/23)
V1P/V62N	VgP/N1	V33P/V30N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(10/23)
V2P/V61N	VgP/N2+(VgP/N1-VgP/N2)*CT1	V34P/V29N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(9/23)
V3P/V60N	VgP/N2+(VgP/N1-VgP/N2)*CT2	V35P/V28N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(8/23)
V4P/V59N	VgP/N2+(VgP/N1-VgP/N2)*CT3	V36P/V27N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(7/23)
V5P/V58N	VgP/N2+(VgP/N1-VgP/N2)*CT4	V37P/V26N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(6/23)
V6P/V57N	VgP/N2+(VgP/N1-VgP/N2)*CT5	V38P/V25N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(5/23)
V7P/V56N	VgP/N2+(VgP/N1-VgP/N2)*CT6	V39P/V24N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(4/23)
V8P/V55N	VgP/N2	V40P/V23N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(3/23)
V9P/V54N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(22/24)	V41P/V22N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(2/23)
V10P/V53N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(20/24)	V42P/V21N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(1/23)
V11P/V52N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(18/24)	V43P/V20N	VgP/N4
V12P/V51N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(16/24)	V44P/V19N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(22/24)
V13P/V50N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(14/24)	V45P/V18N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(20/24)
V14P/V49N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(12/24)	V46P/V17N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(18/24)
V15P/V48N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(10/24)	V47P/V16N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(16/24)
V16P/V47N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(8/24)	V48P/V15N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(14/24)
V17P/V46N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(6/24)	V49P/V14N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(12/24)
V18P/V45N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(4/24)	V50P/V13N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(10/24)
V19P/V44N	VgP/N3+(VgP/N2-VgP/N3)*(2/24)	V51P/V12N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(8/24)
V20P/V43N	VgP/N3	V52P/V11N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(6/24)
V21P/V42N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(22/23)	V53P/V10N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(4/24)
V22P/V41N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(21/23)	V54P/V9N	VgP/N5+(VgP/N4-VgP/N5)*(2/24)
V23P/V40N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(20/23)	V55P/V8N	VgP/N5
V24P/V39N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(19/23)	V56P/V7N	VgP/N6+(VgP/N5-VgP/N6)*CB1
V25P/V38N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(18/23)	V57P/V6N	VgP/N6+(VgP/N5-VgP/N6)*CB2
V26P/V37N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(17/23)	V58P/V5N	VgP/N6+(VgP/N5-VgP/N6)*CB3
V27P/V36N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(16/23)	V59P/V4N	VgP/N6+(VgP/N5-VgP/N6)*CB4
V28P/V35N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(15/23)	V60P/V3N	VgP/N6+(VgP/N5-VgP/N6)*CB5
V29P/V34N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(14/23)	V61P/V2N	VgP/N6+(VgP/N5-VgP/N6)*CB6
V30P/V33N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(13/23)	V62P/V1N	VgP/N6
V31P/V32N	VgP/N4+(VgP/N3-VgP/N4)*(12/23)	V63P/V0N	VgP/N7

Table 5. 27 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage

CGM0[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CT1	6/7	7.5/10.5	10/15	8.5/10.5
CT2	5/7	6/10.5	6.67/15	6.67/10.5
CT3	4/7	4/10.5	4/15	5.0/10.5
CT4	3/7	3/10.5	3/15	3.5/10.5
CT5	2/7	2/10.5	2/15	2.17/10.5
CT6	1/7	1/10.5	1/15	1/10.5

CGM1[1:0]	“00”	“01”	“10”	“11”
CB1	6/7	9.5/10.5	14/15	9.5/10.5
CB2	5/7	8.5/10.5	13/15	8.33/10.5
CB3	4/7	7.5/10.5	12/15	7.0/10.5
CB4	3/7	6.5/10.5	11/15	5.5/10.5
CB5	2/7	4.5/10.5	8.33/15	3.83/10.5
CB6	1/7	3.0/10.5	5/15	2.0/10.5

Note: Negative gamma don’t have CGM0/CGM1 setting, the ratio V2~V7 and V56~V61 is automatically mapping from positive side.

Table 5. 28 Voltage Calculation Formula of Grayscale Voltage V2~V7 and V56~V61

Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level (REV = "0")

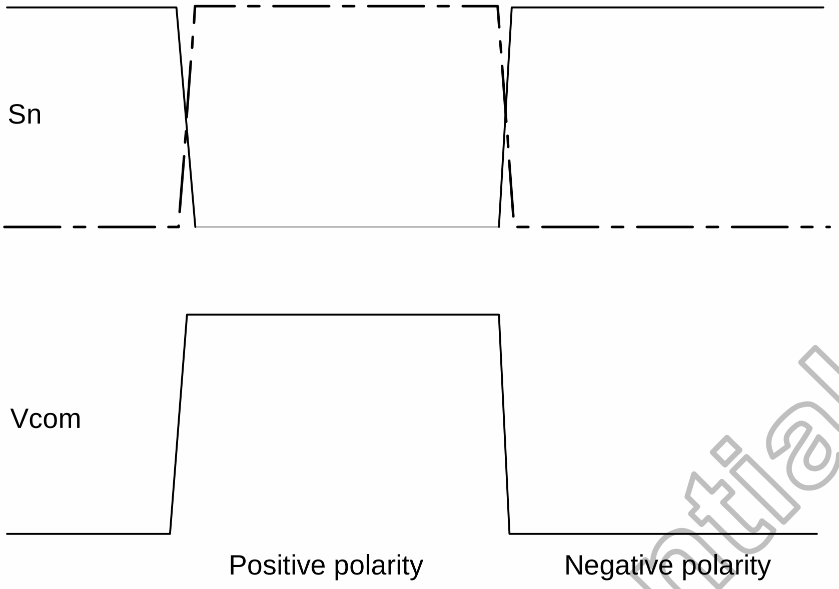
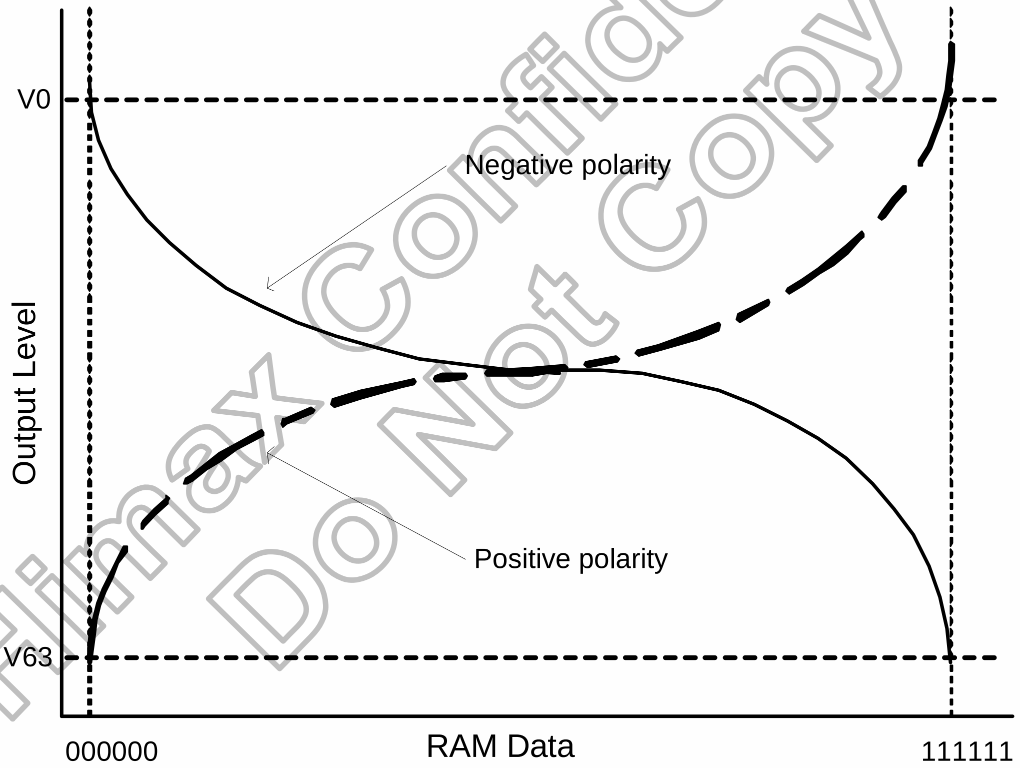


Figure 5. 58 Relationship between Source Output and Vcom



(Same characteristic for each RGB)

Figure 5. 59 Relationship between GRAM Data and Output Level

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

5.11.6 Gamma Curve Control

There are four kind of Gamma Curve is selected by GAMSET command. The parameter GC[7:0] is stored in internal register and used to select one set of gamma correction register.

GC_SEL= Low(VSSD):

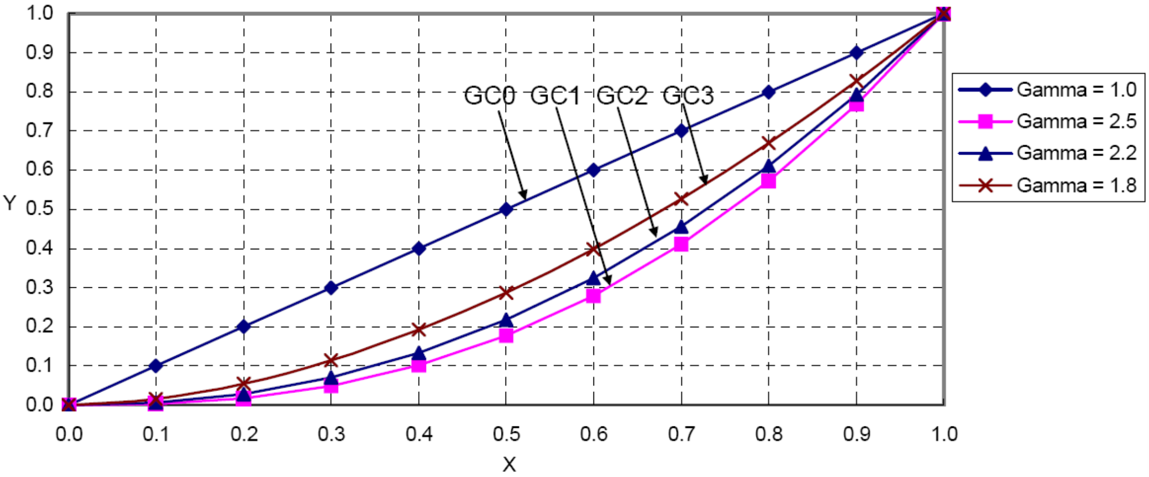
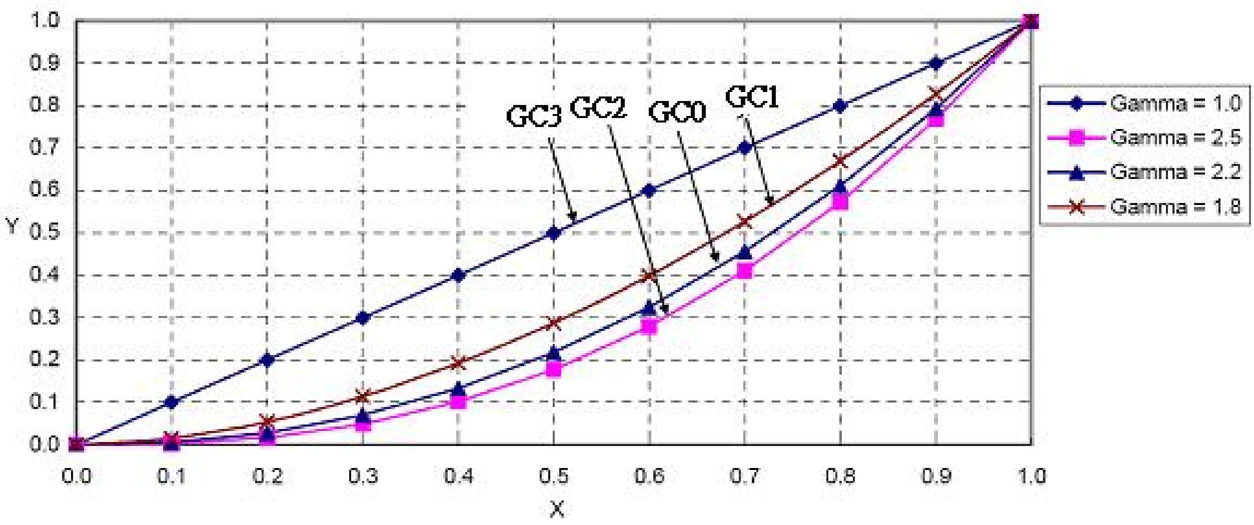


Figure 5. 60 Gamma Curve according to the GC0 to GC3 bit (GC_SEL=low)

GC_SEL= high (VDDI):



5.12 Oscillator

The HX8353-C can oscillate an internal R-C oscillator with an internal oscillation resistor (Rf). The oscillation frequency is changed according to the CADJ[3:0] and RADJ[2:0] internal register. Please refer to extended command set B0h. The default frequency is 1.5MHz.

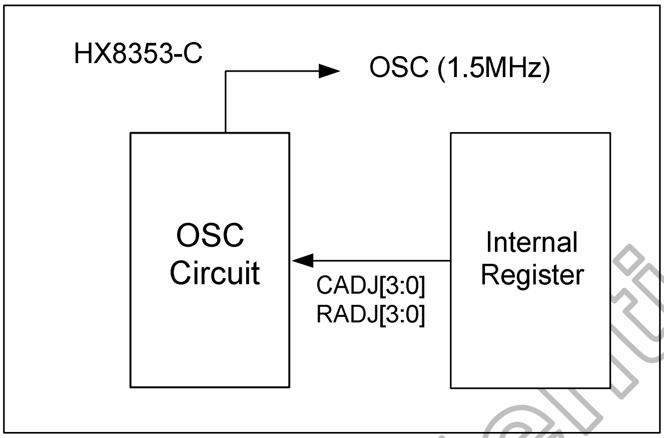


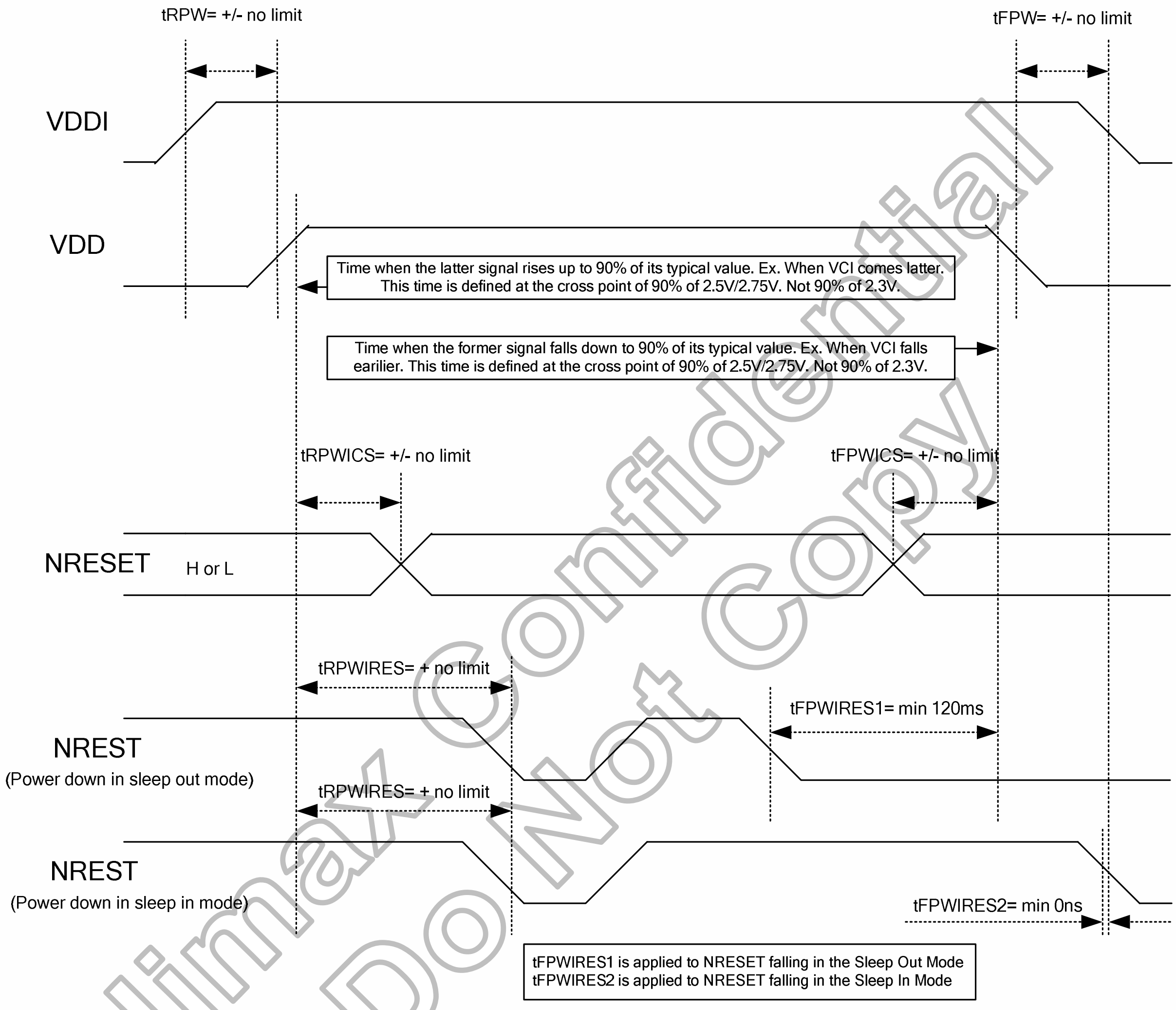
Figure 5. 61 Oscillation Circuit

5.13 Power On/Off Sequence

VDDI, VDD can be applied in any order. VDDI and VDD can be powered down in any order. During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep Out mode, VDDI and VDD must be powered down minimum 120msec after NRESET has been released. During power off, if LCD is in the Sleep In mode, VDDI or VDD can be powered down minimum 0msec after NRESET has been released. NCS can be applied at any timing or can be permanently grounded. NRESET has priority over NCS. There will be no damage to the display module if the power sequences are not met. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display panel during the Power On/Off Sequences. There will be no abnormal visible effects on the display between end of Power On Sequence and before receiving Sleep Out command. Also between receiving Sleep In command and Power Off Sequence. If NRESET line is not held stable by host during Power On Sequence as defined in Sections 5.16.1 and 5.16.2, then it will be necessary to apply a Hardware Reset (NRESET) after Host Power On Sequence is complete to ensure correct operation. Otherwise function is not guaranteed. The power on/off sequence is illustrated below:

5.13.1 Case 1 – NRESET line is hold High or Unstable by Host at Power On

If NRESET line is held high or unstable by the host during Power On, then a Hardware Reset must be applied after both VDD and VDDI have been applied - otherwise correct functionality is not guaranteed. There is no timing restriction upon this hardware reset.


tRPW= +/- no limit
tFPW= +/- no limit
VDDI
VDD
Time when the latter signal rises up to 90% of its typical value. Ex. When VCI comes latter. This time is defined at the cross point of 90% of 2.5V/2.75V. Not 90% of 2.3V.
Time when the former signal falls down to 90% of its typical value. Ex. When VCI falls earilier. This time is defined at the cross point of 90% of 2.5V/2.75V. Not 90% of 2.3V.
tRPWICS= +/- no limit
tFPWICS= +/- no limit
NRESET
H or L
tRPWIRES= + no limit
tFPWIRES1= min 120ms
NREST
(Power down in sleep out mode)
tRPWIRES= + no limit
NREST
(Power down in sleep in mode)
tFPWIRES2= min 0ns
tFPWIRES1 is applied to NRESET falling in the Sleep Out Mode
tFPWIRES2 is applied to NRESET falling in the Sleep In Mode

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

Figure 5. 62 Case 1 – NRESET line is hold High or Unstable by Host at Power On

5.13.2 Case 2 – NRESET line is held Low by host at Power On

If NRESET line is held Low (and stable) by the host during Power On, then the NRESET must be held low for minimum 10μsec after both VDD and VDDI have been applied.

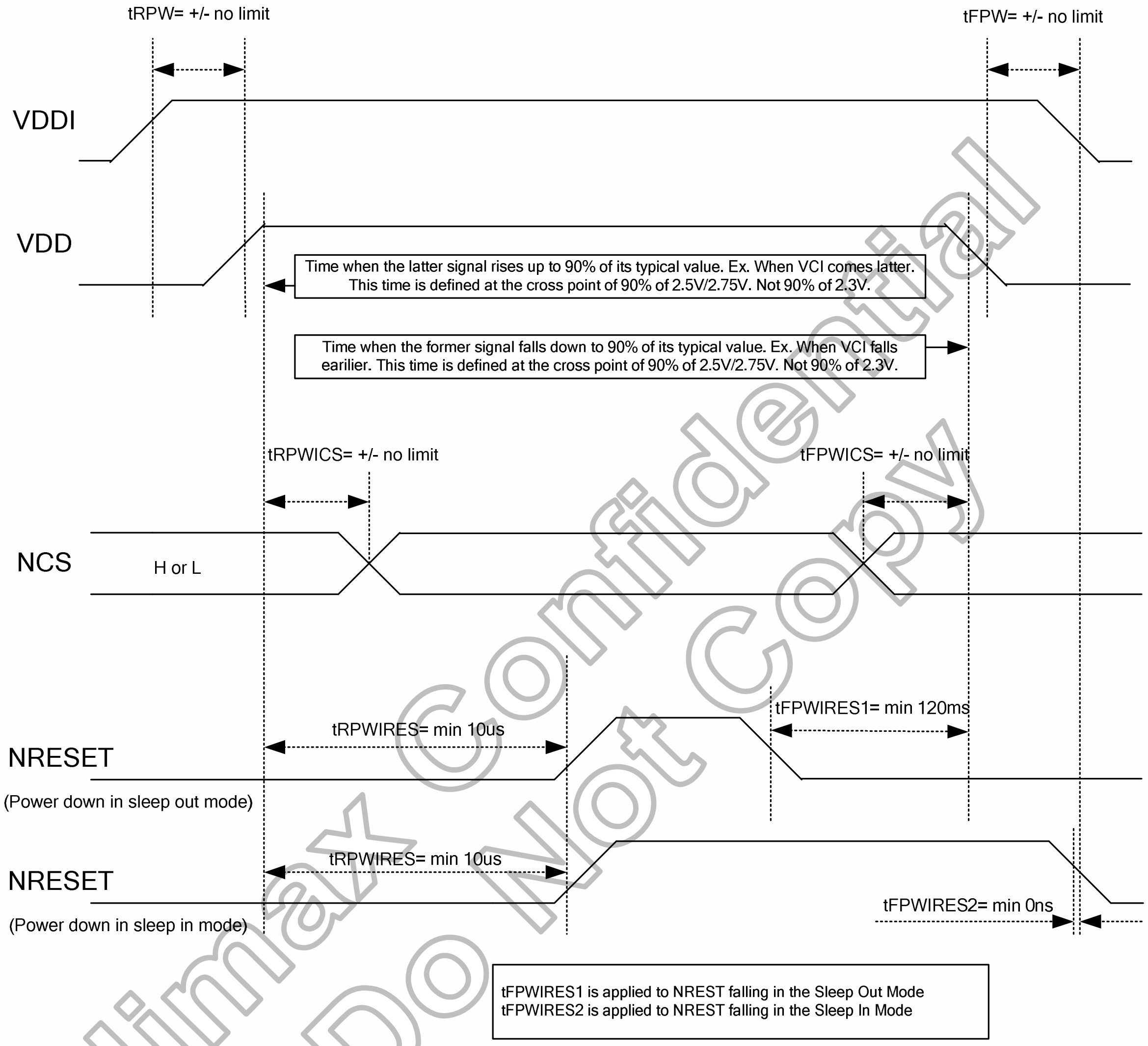

tRPW= +/- no limit
tFPW= +/- no limit
VDDI
VDD
Time when the latter signal rises up to 90% of its typical value. Ex. When VCI comes latter.
This time is defined at the cross point of 90% of 2.5V/2.75V. Not 90% of 2.3V.
Time when the former signal falls down to 90% of its typical value. Ex. When VCI falls
earilier. This time is defined at the cross point of 90% of 2.5V/2.75V. Not 90% of 2.3V.
tRPWICS= +/- no limit
tFPWICS= +/- no limit
NCS
H or L
tFPWIRES1= min 120ms
tRPWIRES= min 10us
NRESET
(Power down in sleep out mode)
tRPWIRES= min 10us
NRESET
tFPWIRES2= min 0ns
(Power down in sleep in mode)
tFPWIRES1 is applied to NREST falling in the Sleep Out Mode
tFPWIRES2 is applied to NREST falling in the Sleep In Mode

Figure 5. 63 NRESET line is held Low by host at Power On

5.14 Uncontrolled Power Off

The uncontrolled power off means a situation when e.g. there is removed a battery without the controlled power off sequence. There will not be any damages for the display module or the display module will not cause any damages for the host or lines of the interface. At an uncontrolled power off the display will go blank and there will not be any visible effects within 1 second on the display (blank display) and remains blank until “Power On Sequence” powers it up.

5.15 Power Flow Chart for Different Power Mode

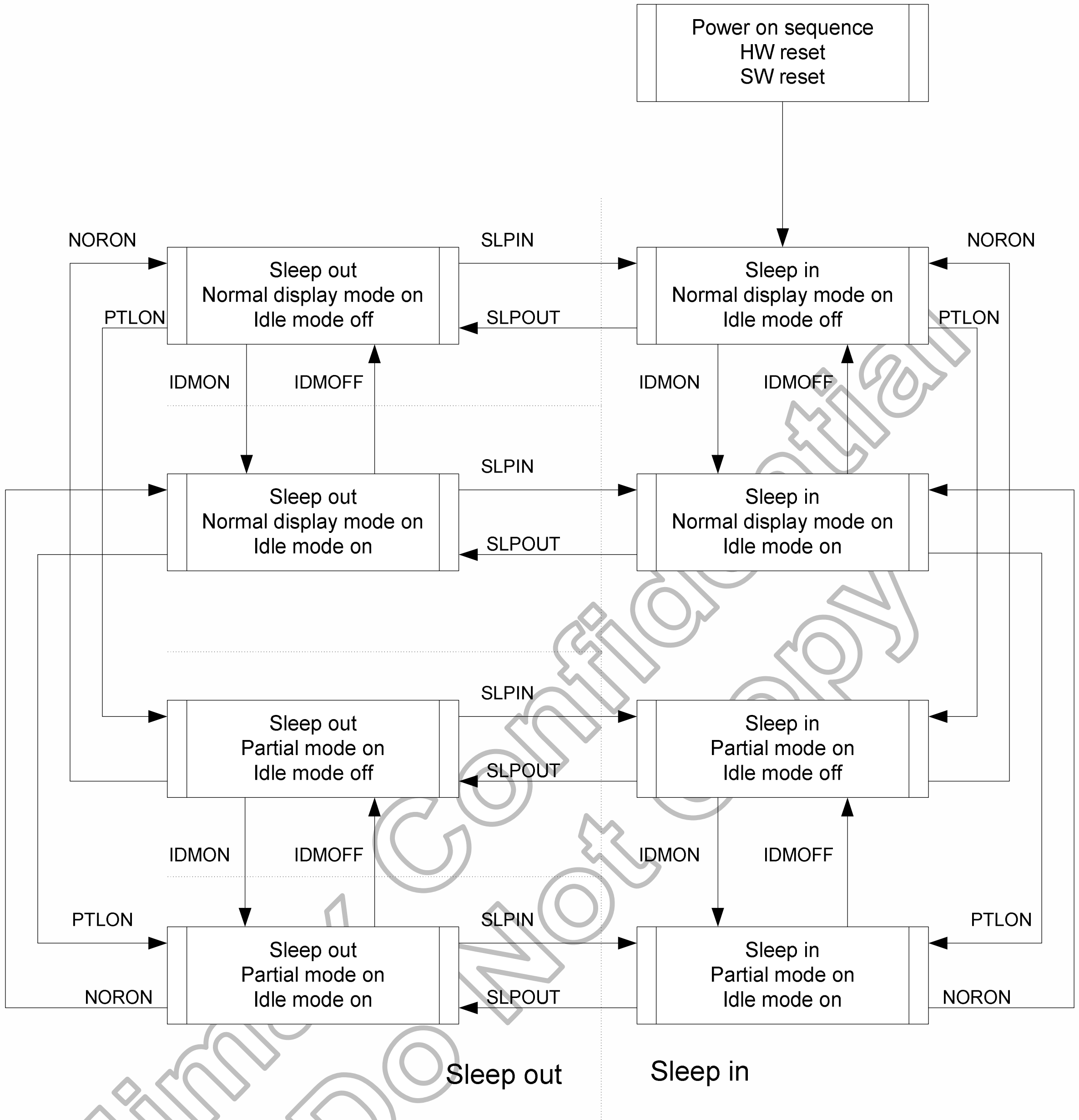

Power on sequence
HW reset
SW reset
Sleep out
Normal display mode on
Idle mode off
Sleep in
Normal display mode on
Idle mode off
Sleep out
Normal display mode on
Idle mode on
Sleep in
Normal display mode on
Idle mode on
Sleep out
Partial mode on
Idle mode off
Sleep in
Partial mode on
Idle mode off
Sleep out
Partial mode on
Idle mode on
Sleep in
Partial mode on
Idle mode on
NORON
PTLON
SLPIN
SLPOUT
IDMON
IDMOFF
Sleep out
Sleep in

Figure 5. 64 Power Flow Chart for Different Power Modes

5.16 Input/Output Pin State

5.16.1 Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

Output or Bi-directional pins	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset
TE	Low	Low	Low
DB17 to DB0 (Output driver)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)	High-Z (Inactive)
VTESTOUT	Low	Low	Low

Note: There will be no output from DB17-DB0 during Power On/Off sequence, Hardware Reset and Software Reset.

Table 5. 29 The State of Output or Bi-directional (I/O) Pins

5.16.2 Input Pins

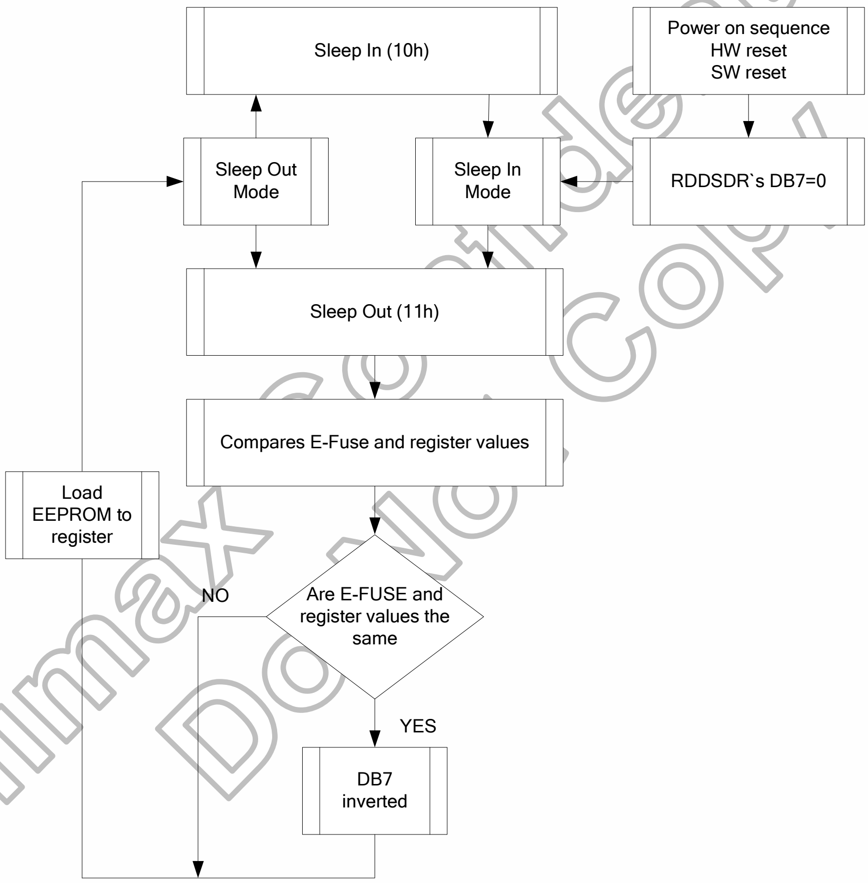
Input pins	During Power On Process	After Power On	After Hardware Reset	After Software Reset	During Power Off Process
NRESET	See Section 5.17	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	See Section 5.17
NCS	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
SPI_SEL	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
GC_SEL	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
LC_SEL0, LC_SEL1	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
DNC_SCL	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
NWR_RNW	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
NRD_E	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
DB17 to DB0	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
OSC,P68,BS1,BS2,BS0	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
EXTC	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
TEST1	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
TEST2	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
TEST3	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
RSO0	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
RSO1	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid
RSO2	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid	Input valid

Table 5. 30 The State of Input Pins

5.17 Sleep Out – Command and Self-Diagnostic Functions of the Display Module

5.17.1 Register loading Detection

Sleep Out-command (See section 6.2.12 “Sleep Out (11h)”) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module loading function of factory default values from OTP (or similar device) to registers of the display controller is working properly.
There are compared factory values of the OTP and register values of the display controller by the display controller. If those both values (OTP and register values) are same, there is inverted (=increased by 1) a bit, which is defined in command 6.2.10 “Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (=RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is DB7). If those both values are not same, this bit (DB7) is not inverted (= increased by 1).
The flow chart for this internal function is following:

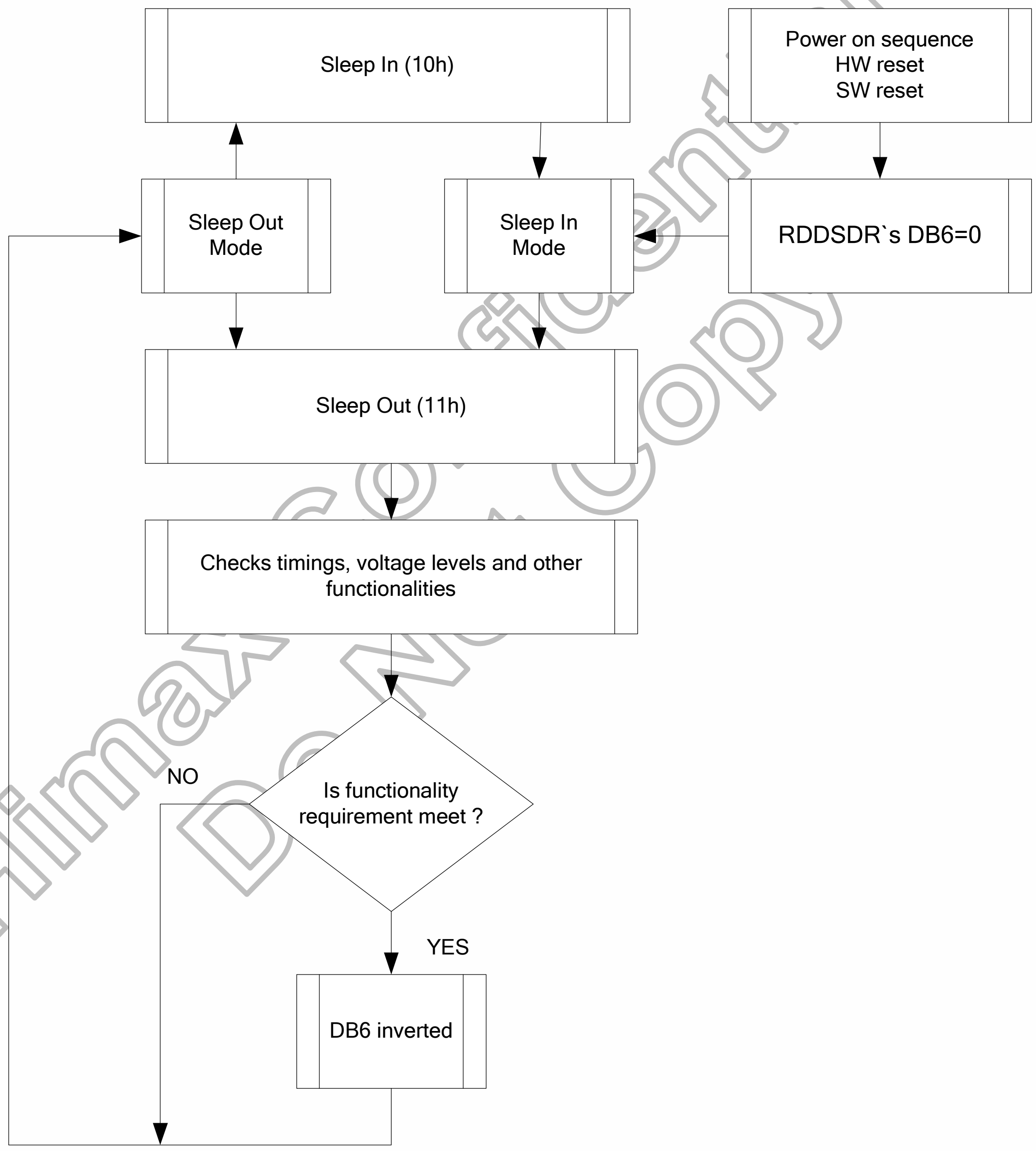

Sleep In (10h)
Power on sequence
HW reset
SW reset
Sleep Out Mode
Sleep In Mode
RDDSDR`s DB7=0
Sleep Out (11h)
Compares E-Fuse and register values
Load EEPROM to register
NO
Are E-FUSE and register values the same
YES
DB7 inverted

Note: There is not compared and loaded register values, which can be changed by User (User area commands: 00h to AFh and DAh to DDh), by the display module.

Figure 5. 65 Register loading Detection Flow

5.17.2 Functionality Detection

Sleep Out-command (See section 6.2.12 “Sleep Out (11h)”) is a trigger for an internal function of the display module, which indicates, if the display module is still running and meets functionality requirements.
The internal function (= the display controller) is comparing, if the display module is still meeting functionality requirements (e.g. booster voltage levels, timings, etc.). If functionality requirement is met, there is inverted (= increased by 1) a bit, which defined in command 6.2.10 “Read Display Self- Diagnostic Result (0Fh)” (= RDDSDR) (The used bit of this command is DB6). If functionality requirement is not same, this bit (DB6) is not inverted (= increased by 1). The flow chart for this internal function is following:


Sleep In (10h)
Power on sequence
HW reset
SW reset
Sleep Out
Mode
Sleep In
Mode
RDDSDR`s DB6=0
Sleep Out (11h)
Checks timings, voltage levels and other functionalities
NO
Is functionality requirement meet ?
YES
DB6 inverted

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

Note: There is needed 120msec after Sleep Out -command, when there is changing from Sleep In –mode to Sleep Out -mode, before there is possible to check if User’s functionality requirements are met and a value of RDDSDR’s DB6 is valid. Otherwise, there is 5msec delay for DB6’s value, when Sleep Out –command is sent in Sleep Out -mode.

Figure 5. 66 Functionality Detection Flow

5.18 OTP Programming

OTP index	[7:0]							
0	CADJ[3]	CADJ[2]	CADJ[1]	CADJ[0]	BGP[3]	BGP[2]	BGP[1]	BGP[0]
1	IDB1[7]	IDB1[6]	IDB1[5]	IDB1[4]	IDB1[3]	IDB1[2]	IDB1[1]	IDB1[0]
2	NVALID_VCM0	VCM0[6]	VCM0[5]	VCM0[4]	VCM0[3]	VCM0[2]	VCM0[1]	VCM0[0]
3	NVALID_VCM1	VCM1[6]	VCM1[5]	VCM1[4]	VCM1[3]	VCM1[2]	VCM1[1]	VCM1[0]
4	NVALID_VCM2	VCM2[6]	VCM2[5]	VCM2[4]	VCM2[3]	VCM2[2]	VCM2[1]	VCM2[0]
5	LUT_EN	RADJ[1]	RADJ[0]	VDV[4]	VDV[3]	VDV[2]	VDV[1]	VDV[0]
6	NVALIDB1	IDB2[6]	IDB2[5]	IDB2[4]	IDB2[3]	IDB2[2]	IDB2[1]	IDB2[0]
7	IDB3[7]	IDB3[6]	IDB3[5]	IDB3[4]	IDB3[3]	IDB3[2]	IDB3[1]	IDB3[0]

Table 5. 31 OTP memory table

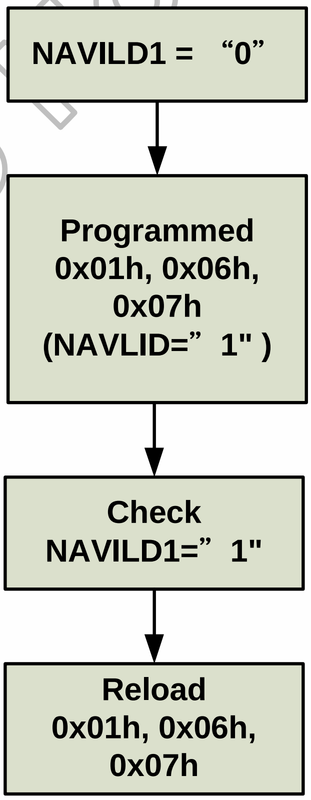
🟩	For OSC adjust and BGAP voltage adjust are valid only Himax provide)
🟧	For Module suplier program
🟨	For Module suplier program
🟩	For Module suplier program
🟩	For Module suplier program

Note: (1) The default value of OTP memory bits are all “0”.

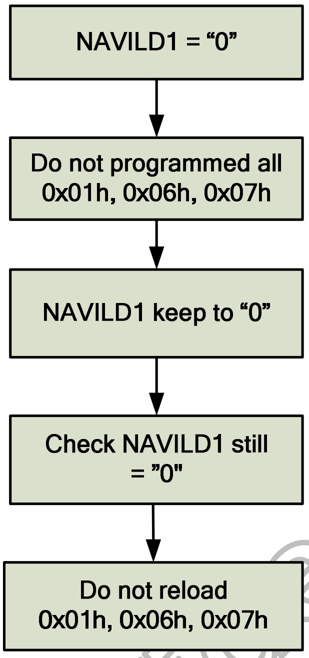
(2) NAVLIDB1, NVALID_VCM[2:0] bit decide the OPT reload Enable/Disable, the default value is “0”. If the own OTP area of NAVILD bit had been programmed, the NAVILD bit will be changed to “1” automatically and execute the OTP reload.

For example:

Condition 1: Programmed all index of 0X01h, 0X06h and 0X07h


NAVILD1 = “0”
Programmed 0x01h, 0x06h, 0x07h (NAVLID=” 1")
Check NAVILD1=” 1"
Reload 0x01h, 0x06h, 0x07h

Condition 2: Do not program all index of 0X01h, 0X06h and 0X07h


NAVILD1 = "0"
Do not programmed all 0x01h, 0x06h, 0x07h
NAVILD1 keep to "0"
Check NAVILD1 still = "0"
Do not reload 0x01h, 0x06h, 0x07h

(3) There are some conditions that HX8353-C can reload OTP.

1. Hardware reset
2. Software reset
3. SLPOUT command.

(4) User can use GETOTP command to read back the OTP values. Similarly, the user also can use GETOTP to read the index 0x02h, 0x03h and 0x04h that is defined the NVALID bit for VCM0, VCM1 and VCM2 (NVALID_VCM0, NAVLID_VCM1 and NAVLID_VCM2). User can read back the NVALID_VCM0, NAVLID_VCM1 and NAVLID_VCM2 (use GETOTP command to know how many times of VCM had programmed on OTP.

	NVALID_VCM2	NVALID_VCM1	NVALID_VCM0
Programed 0 time	0	0	0
Programed 1 time	0	0	1
Programed 2 times	0	1	1
Programed 3 times	1	1	1

Programming Flow

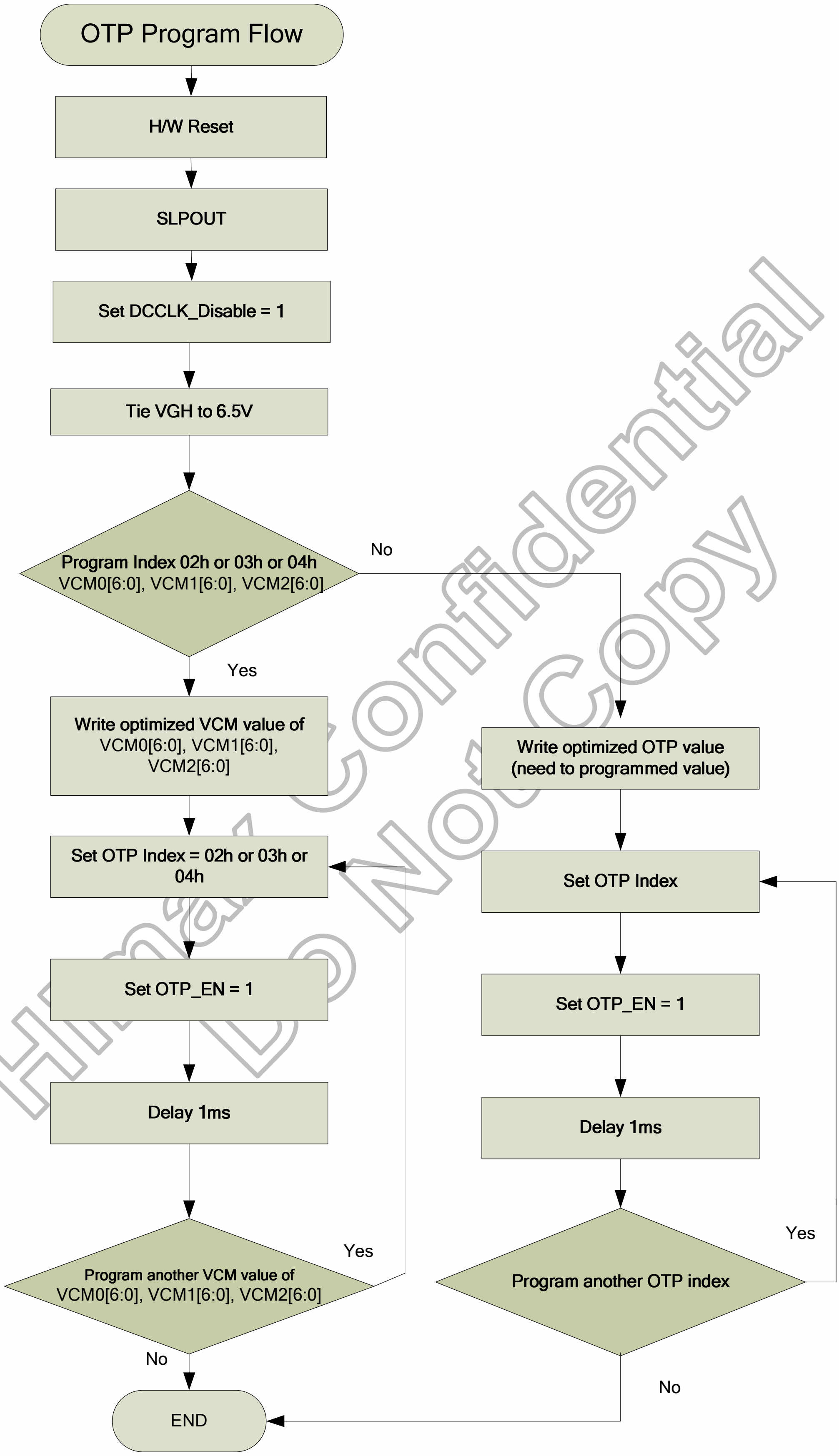

OTP Program Flow
H/W Reset
SLPOUT
Set DCCLK_Disable = 1
Tie VGH to 6.5V
Program Index 02h or 03h or 04h
VCM0[6:0], VCM1[6:0], VCM2[6:0]
No
Yes
Write optimized VCM value of VCM0[6:0], VCM1[6:0], VCM2[6:0]
Set OTP Index = 02h or 03h or 04h
Set OTP_EN = 1
Delay 1ms
Program another VCM value of VCM0[6:0], VCM1[6:0], VCM2[6:0]
Yes
No
END
Write optimized OTP value (need to programmed value)
Set OTP Index
Set OTP_EN = 1
Delay 1ms
Program another OTP index
Yes
No

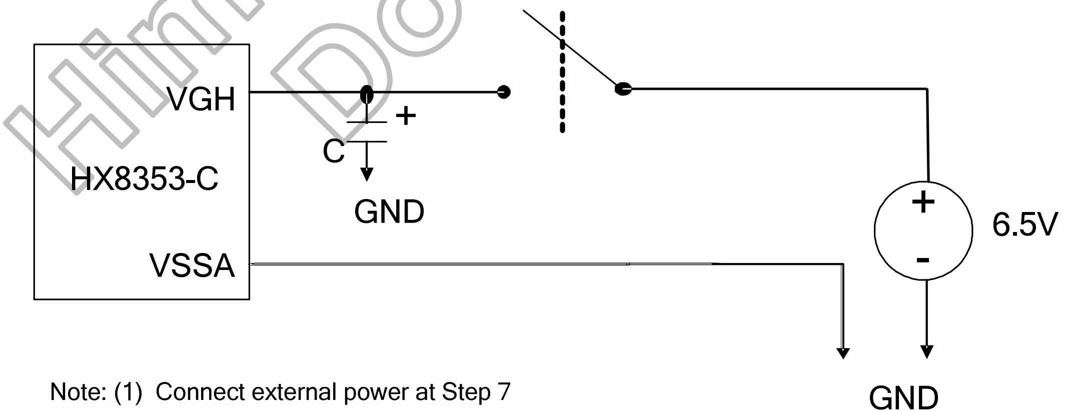
Figure 5. 67 OTP Programming Flow

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

Programming sequence

<table>
<tr><th>Step</th><th>Operation</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Power on and reset the module</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td>Set OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=1, disable the auto-loading function.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td>SLPOUT command (11h)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td>Wait 120ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td>Write optimized value to related register
<table>
<tr><th>Command</th><th>Register</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">SETVCOM (B6h)</td><td>VCM[6:0]</td><td>VcomH voltage for normal mode, Idle mode and Partial Idle mode (High level voltage of VCOM)</td></tr>
<tr><td>VDV[4:0]</td><td>Vcom amplitude (VcomL = VcomH – Vcom amplitude, VcomL ≥ VCL+0.5V)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">SETID (C4h)</td><td>IDB1[7:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>IDB2[6:0]</td><td>LCD module/driver version</td></tr>
<tr><td>IDB3[7:0]</td><td>Identifies the LCD module/driver</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td>Set OTP_ DCCLK_DISABLE=1, disable internal pumping clock.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td>Connect external power 6.5V to VGH pin</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td>Wait 100ms for external power 6.5V to stabilize.</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td>Specify OTP_index
<table>
<tr><th>OTP_index (Write – For Program)</th><th>OTP_index (Read – For get OTP value)</th><th>Parameter</th></tr>
<tr><td>0x05h</td><td>0x05h</td><td>VDV[4:0],</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x06h</td><td>0x06h</td><td>IDB2[6:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x07h</td><td>0x07h</td><td>IDB3[7:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x01h</td><td>0x01h</td><td>IDB1[7:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x02h</td><td>0x02h</td><td>VCM0[6:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x03h</td><td>0x03h</td><td>VCM1[6:0]</td></tr>
<tr><td>0x04h</td><td>0x04h</td><td>VCM2[6:0]</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>Set OTP_Mask=0x00h, programming the entire bit of one parameter.</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Set OTP_EN=1, Internal register begin write to OTP according to OTP_index.</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td>Wait 1 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td>Complete programming one parameter to OTP. If continue to programming other parameter, return to step (9). Otherwise, power off the module and remove the external power on VGH pin.</td></tr>
</table>

Programming circuitry



Note: (1) Connect external power at Step 7
(2) C:1uF(bulit-in on the module)

5.19 Free Running Mode Specification

Burn-in of TFT displays consists of driving each module for 10hr at a temperature of 60°C. In order to drive the modules, it requires extra electronics. To reduce the burn-in cost, it is requested that the driver IC will generate the required display image without requiring extra electronics. We term this a free running mode (FR-mode). For burn-in, it is sufficient that the display is powered up with a plane saturated black or saturated white pattern. Black should be used for burn-in, since this result in a larger pixel voltage. White is used to verify if the free running mode is properly functioning. Please note that the black and the white pattern are reversed in case of a normally black display.

Parameter	Symbol	Description
Power supply pins	VDDI, VDD	All power supply pins
Free running mode	BURN	BURN=1, FR-mode is enabled.
Reset	NRESET	Active low pulse in order to start the FR-mode.
Chip select(1)	NCS	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Reads/not write(1)	NWR_RNW	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
Data/not command(1)	DNC_SCL	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
SPI I/F select(1)	SPI_SEL	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
TE select	STE_SEL	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
CPU I/F Data(1)	D[0..17]	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.
SPI I/F	SCL	This pin will be left open during FRM mode.

Note: (1) As a general rule, all control pins of the interfaces like chip-select, data-enable, etc, must be disabled, all modes select pins like data-not-command, interface-select etc and all data-bus pins must be set to either logic high or logic low during the FR-mode.

Table 5. 32 Pin Information

Power-on Sequence of Free Running Mode

The FR-mode starts automatically after the power supply is switched on and a reset pulse is applied to the Reset-pin, if the BURN pin is set to logical high. In case of separate supply pins for the analogue supply and digital supply, both supply pins will be connected together, if it is supported by the driver specification. Otherwise, each supply voltage will be switched on separately according to the requested power-on sequence. The BURN and all other digital I/F pins, which will be set to logic high during the free running mode, can be switched to logic high together with the digital supply pin. The FR-mode will be restarted if the reset pulse is applied a second time. The OTP starts to load when Reset leaves low to high.

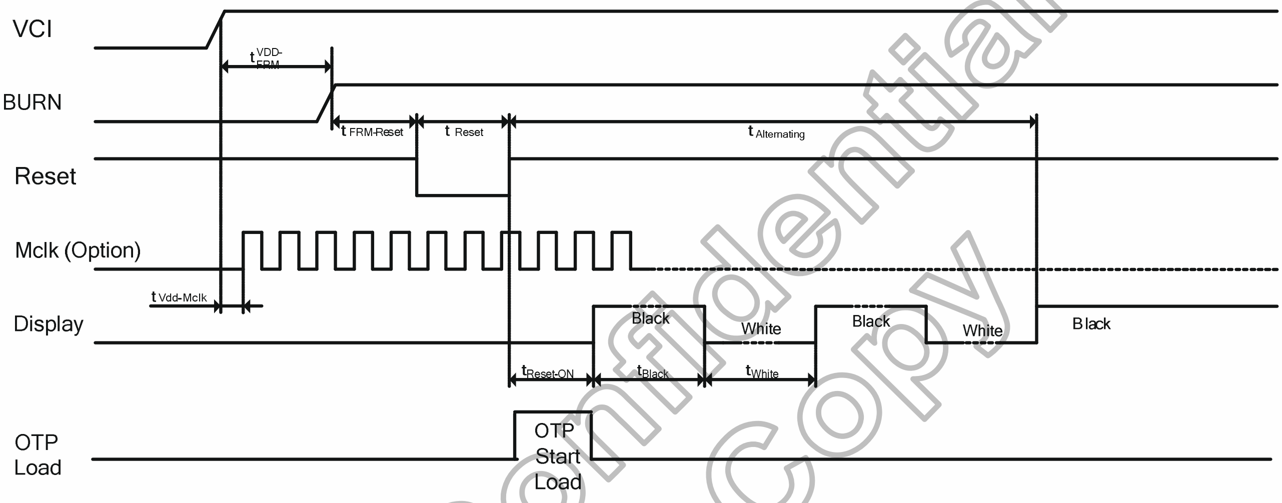

VCI
$t_{VDD-FRM}$
BURN
$t_{FRM-Reset}$
t_{Reset}
$t_{Alternating}$
Reset
Mclk (Option)
$t_{Vdd-Mclk}$
Display
Black
White
Black
White
Black
$t_{Reset-ON}$
t_{Black}
t_{White}
OTP Load
OTP Start Load

Figure 5. 68 Power On Sequence of FR-mode (for Normally–White Panel)

Power off Sequence of Free Running Mode

The power supply can be switched off any time.

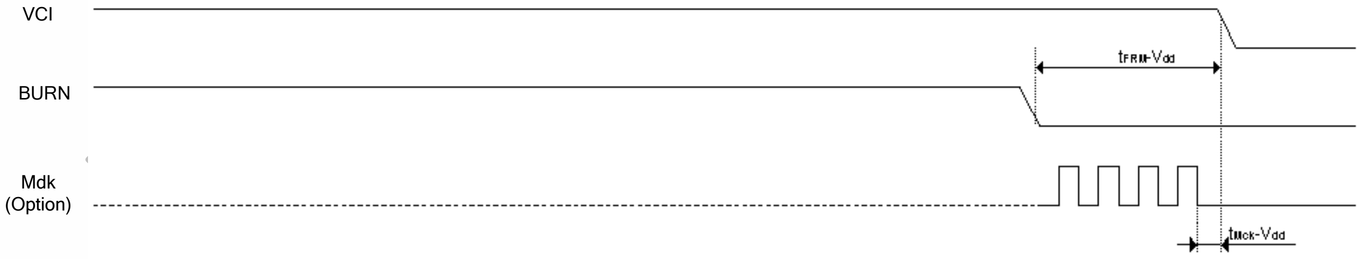

VCI
BURN
$t_{FRM-Vdd}$
Mdk (Option)
$t_{Mck-Vdd}$

Figure 5. 69 Power Off Sequence of FR-mode

Free Running Mode Display

The display will show an alternating black and white picture for about the first 5 minutes. The black to white ratio shell be 50%/50%. The time of the black and white pattern shell is around 1 second in order to avoid a too long waiting time to verify that the FR-mode is functioning properly. The display is switched to a static black pattern after the alternating mode is finished. Thus, most efficient burn-in stress is ensured. The display shall work in idle-mode. There is no special restriction for the frame frequency. The frame frequency will be set according to the parameter in the OTP.

Alternating Black and White Pattern	$t_{Alternating}$	-	5	-	min
Master Clock Frequency	f_{Mclk}	-	-	1.5	MHz

Table 5. 33 Frequency Definition of Free Running Mode Display

6. Command

6.1 Command Compare Table

Table 6. 1 MPU Interface Command Set

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
00	NOP	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No Operation
01	SWRESET	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Software reset
04	RDDIDIF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	Read Display Identification Information
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	IDB1 read
		1	1	↑	-	1	V6	V5	V4	V3	V2	V1	V0	IDB2 read
		1	1	↑	-	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	IDB3 read
09	RDDST	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	Read Display Status
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[31:24]								
		1	1	↑	-	D[23:16]								
		1	1	↑	-	D[15:8]								
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								
0A	RDDPM	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	Read Display Power Mode
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								
0B	RDDMADCTL	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	Read Display MADCTL
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								
0C	RDDCOLMOD	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	Read Display Pixel Format
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								
0D	RDDIM	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	Read Display Image Mode
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								
0E	RDDSM	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	Read Display Signal Mode
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								
0F	RDDSDR	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	D[7:0]								

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
10	SLPIN	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	Sleep in and charge-pump off
11	SLPOUT	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	Sleep out and charge-pump on
12	PTLON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	Partial Mode On
13	NORON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	Normal Display Mode On
20	INVOFF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	Display Inversion Off
21	INVON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	Display Inversion On
26	GAMSET	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	Gamma Set
		1	↑	1	-	GC[7:0]								
28	DISPOFF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	Display off
29	DISPON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	Display on
2A	CASET	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	Read Display Status
		1	↑	1	-	SC[15:8]								Column address start
		1	↑	1	-	SC[7:0]								Column address start
		1	↑	1	-	EC[15:8]								Column address end
		1	↑	1	-	EC[7:0]								Column address end
2B	PASET	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	Row address set
		1	↑	1	-	SP[15:8]								Row address start
		1	↑	1	-	SP[7:0]								Row address start
		1	↑	1	-	EP[15:8]								Row address end
		1	↑	1	-	EP[7:0]								Row address end
2C	RAMWR	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	Memory write
		1	↑	1	D[15:0]									Write data
2D	Colour set	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	Colour set
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	R005	R004	R003	R002	R001	R000	Total 128 parameters
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	Rnn5	Rnn4	Rnn3	Rnn2	Rnn1	Rnn0	
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	R315	R314	R313	R312	R311	R310	
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	G005	G004	G003	G002	G001	G000	
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	Gnn5	Gnn4	Gnn3	Gnn2	Gnn1	Gnn0	
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	G635	G634	G633	G632	G631	G630	
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	B005	B004	B003	B002	B001	B000	
		1	↑	1	-	X	X	B315	B314	B313	B312	B311	B310	
2E	RAMRD	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	Memory read
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	D[15:0]									Read data
30	PLTAR	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	Partial start end address set
		1	↑	1	-	SR[15:8]								Start row
		1	↑	1	-	SR[7:0]								Start row
		1	↑	1	-	ER[15:8]								End row
		1	↑	1	-	ER[7:0]								End row
33	VSCRDEF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	Vertical Scrolling Definition
		1	↑	1	-	TFA15	TFA14	TFA13	TFA12	TFA11	TFA10	TFA9	TFA8	
		1	↑	1	-	TFA7	TFA6	TFA5	TFA4	TFA3	TFA2	TFA1	TFA0	
		1	↑	1	-	VSA15	VSA14	VSA13	VSA12	VSA11	VSA10	VSA9	VSA8	

		1	↑	1	-	VSA7	VSA6	VSA5	VSA4	VSA3	VSA2	VSA1	VSA0	
		1	↑	1	-	BFA15	BFA14	BFA13	BFA12	BFA11	BFA10	BFA9	BFA8	
		1	↑	1	-	BFA7	BFA6	BFA5	BFA4	BFA3	BFA2	BFA1	BFA0	
34	TEOFF	0	↑	1		0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	Tear Effect On/Off
35	TEON	0	↑	1		0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	Tear Effect Mode
		1	↑	1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	M(0)	
36	MADCTL	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	Memory Access Control
		0	↑	1	-	MY (0)	MX (0)	MV (0)	ML (0)	BGR (0)	SS (0)	0	0	
37	VSCRSADD	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	Vertical Scrolling Start Address
		1	↑	1	-	VSP15	VSP14	VSP13	VSP12	VSP11	VSP10	VSP9	VSP8	
		1	↑	1	-	VSP7	VSP6	VSP5	VSP4	VSP3	VSP2	VSP1	VSP0	
38	IDMOFF	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	Idle Mode off
39	IDMON	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	Idle Mode on
3A	COLMOD	0	↑	1	-	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	Interface Pixel Format
		1	↑	1	-	-	CSEL_RGB[2:0]			-	CSEL[2:0]			
DA	RDIDB1	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	Read IDB1
		0	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	module's manufacturer[7:0]								
DB	RDIDB2	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	Read IDB2
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	1	V6	V5	V4	V3	V2	V1	V0	
DC	RDIDB3	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	Read IDB3
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dummy read
		1	1	↑	-	LCD module/driver ID[7:0]								

6.2 User Define Command List Table

User define command list is available only under “EXTC=1” or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low), if EXTC=0 (No enable PASSWDEN command)all user define write command is seen as “NOP”, of Hi-Z data bus if any user defined read command.

6.2.1 Command List

Table 6. 2 User Command Set

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
B0	SETOSC	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	Set Internal Oscillator
		1	↑	1	-	CADJ[3:0](1000)				UADJ[2:0](001)			-	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RADJ[1:0](01)		
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	OSC_EN_CON(0)	-	-	OSC_EN (0)	-	
B1	SETPOWER	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	Set power
		1	↑	1	-	GASENB (0)	-	-	PON (0)	DK (1)	-	-	STB(0)	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	AP[2:0] (000)			
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	VC1[2:0] (011)			
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	VRH[3:0](0100)				
		1	↑	1	-	BT[3:0] (0011)				-	-	-	-	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	FS1[1:0] (01)		-	-	FS0[1:0] (00)		
		1	↑	1	-	N_DC[7:0] (0100_1010)								
		1	↑	1	-	E_DC[7:0](0100_1010)								
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DCCLK_SYNC (1)	
B2	SETDISP	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	Set display related register
		1	↑	1	-	PT[1:0] (00)		GON (1)	DTE (0)	D[1:0] (00)		-	-	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	N_BP[3:0] (1101)				
		1	↑	1		-	-	-	-	N_FP[3:0] (1010)				
		1	↑	1	SAP[7:0]									
		1	↑	1	EQS[7:0]									
		1	↑	1	EQP[7:0]									
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	GEN_OFF[3:0]				
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	PTG[1:0] (10)		ISC[3:0] (0010)				
		1	↑	1	SAP_I[7:0]									
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	OPTION_DISP(0)	
B3	SETLUT	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	(P/H default)
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	LUT_ENB(0)	-	-	-	-	-	
B4	SETCYC	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	Set Display cycles
		1	↑	1	-	N_RTN[3:0] (1101)				-	N_NW[2:0] (001)			
		1	↑	1	-	E_RTN[3:0] (1101)				-	E_NW[2:0] (000)			
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	DIV_E[1:0] (00)		-	-	-	-	
		1	↑	1	-	SON[7:0] (0001_1001)								
		1	↑	1	-	GDON[7:0] (0001_1110)								
		1	↑	1	-	GDOF[7:0] (0111_1000)								
B5	SETBGP	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	Set BGP Voltage
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	BGP[3:0] (1000)				
B6	SETVCOM	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	Set VCOM Voltage
		1	↑	1	-	VCOMG (0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		1	↑	1	-	-	VCMN [6:0] (100_0100)							
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	VDV[4:0] (0_1101)					

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
B7	SETGAMMA	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	Set Gamma
		1	↑	1	-	--	MP1[2:0](101)			--	MP0[2:0](000)			
		1	↑	1	-	--	MP3[2:0](101)			--	MP2[2:0](101)			
		1	↑	1	-	--	MP5[2:0](000)			--	MP4[2:0](101)			
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CP0[3:0](0010)				
		1	↑	1	-	CP2[3:0](1001)				CP1[3:0](1111)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CP3[3:0](0101)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CP4[3:0](0010)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	OP0[3:0](0010)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	OP1[4:0](0_0110)					
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CGM1[1:0](10)		CGM0[1:0](10)		
		1	↑	1	-	--	MN1[2:0](111)			--	MN0[2:0](101)			
		1	↑	1	-	--	MN3[2:0](001)			--	MN2[2:0](000)			
		1	↑	1	-	--	MN5[2:0](100)			--	MN4[2:0](000)			
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CN0[3:0](0011)				
		1	↑	1	-	CN2[3:0](1000)				CN1[3:0](0011)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CN3[3:0](1111)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	CN4[3:0](0000)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	--	ON0[3:0](0001)				
		1	↑	1	-	--	--	--	ON1[4:0](1_0111)					
B9	PASSWDEN	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	Pass word enable command
		1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04H
		1	↑	1	-	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	17H
BA	PASSWDDISAB	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	Pass word disable command

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
BB	SETOTP	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	Set OTP
		1	↑	1	-	OTP_ MASK[7:0] (0000_0000)								
		1	↑	1	-	OTP_INDEX[7:0] (1111_1111)								
		1	↑	1	-	OTP_LOAD_DISABLE (0)	DCCLK_DISABLE (0)	OTP_POR (0)	OTP_PWE (0)	OTP_EN (0)	OTPTEST_EN(0)	VPP_SEL(0)	OTP_PROG(0)	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	OTP_PTM[1:0](00)		OTP_VRADJ[1:0](00)		
BC	SETVDC	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	Set internal digital and GRAM voltage
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	VDC_SEL[2:0] (010)			
BD	SETSPULSE	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	Set SRAM Arbiter pulse
		1	↑	1	-	RTBA[13:8](000000)								
		1	↑	1	-	RTBA[7:0](1101_1011)								
BE	SETPROBE	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TEST_MODE(0)	TEST_OE(0)	
		1	↑	1	-	PROB[7:0] (8'b0)								
BF	SETPTBA	0	↑	1	-	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		1	↑	1	-	PTBA[15:8] (00100100)								
		1	↑	1	-	PTBA[7:0] (00000100)								
C0	SETSTBA	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	↑	1	-								STBA[8](1)	
		1	↑	1	-	STBA[7:0] (1000_1011)								
		1	↑	1	-	VTESTSEL[3:0] (0000)				STESTOE[1:0](00)		-	-	
C1	SETPFUSE	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PFUSE(0)	
C4	SETID	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		1	↑	1	-	IDB1[7:0] (0100_0111)								
		1	↑	1	-	-	IDB2[6:0] (000_0001)							
		1	↑	1	-	IDB3[7:0] (0000_0000)								
C6	SETECO	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	
						ECO0[7:0] (0000_0000)								
		1	↑	1	-	ECO1[7:0] (0000_0000)								

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
CA	SETMREV	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	
		1	↑	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SFULL(0)	-	For Free Running Mode
CB	SETIOOPT	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	
		1	↑	1	-	IO_OPT[7:0] (0101_0101)								
		1	↑	1	-	IO_OPT2[7:0] (0000_0000)								IO_OPT2[7:6]=> SDI
CC	SETPANEL	0	↑	1	-	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	
		1	↑	1	-				SM_PANEL(0)	SS_PANEL(0)	-	-	-	Set Panel characteristics

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
E0	GETOSC	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	Get Internal Oscillator
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	CADJ[3:0] (1000)				UADJ[2:0] (011)			-	
		1	1	↑	-					-	RADJ[2:0]			
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	OSC_EN_CON (1)	-	-	OSC_EN(0)	-	
E1	GETPOWER	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	Get power
		1	1	↑		Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	GASEB(0)	-	-	PON(0)	DK(1)	--	--	STB(0)	
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	AP[2:0] (000)			
		1	1	↑	-	-				-	VC1[2:0] (011)			
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	VRH[3:0] (0010)				
		1	1	↑	-	BT[3:0] (0011)				-	-	-	-	
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	FS1[1:0]		-	-	FS01[1:0] (00)		
		1	1	↑	-	N_DC[7:0] (0011_0111)								
		1	1	↑	-	E_DC[7:0] (0011_0111)								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	DCCLK_SYNC(1)	
E2	GETDISP	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	Get display related register
		1	1	↑		Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	PT[1:0](00)		GON(1)	DTE(0)	D[1:0](00)		0	0	
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	N_BP[3:0](1101)				
		1	1	↑		-	-	-	-	N_FP[3:0] (1010)				
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	SAP [7:0]				
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	EQS[7:0]				
		1	1	↑		-	-	-	-	EQP[7:0]				
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	GEN_OFF[3:0]				
		1	1	↑	-			PTG[1:0](10)		ISC[3:0] (0010)				
		1	1	↑		SAP_I[7:0]								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	PTG[1:0]		ISC[3:0]				
		1	1	↑	-								OPTION_DISP(0)	
E3	GETLUT	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	Get LUT interface related register
		1	1	↑		Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	LUT_EN(0)	-	-	-	-	-	
E4	GETCYC	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	Get Display waveform cycle
		1	1	↑		Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	N_RTN[3:0](1101)				-	N_NW[2:0] (001)			
		1	1	↑	-	E_RTN[3:0] (1101)				-	E_NW[2:0] (000)			
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	DIV_E[1:0]						
		1	1	↑	-	SON[7:0](0001_1001)								
		1	1	↑	-	GDON[7:0] (0001_1110)								
		1	1	↑	-	GDOF[7:0] (0111_1000)								

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
E5	GETBGP	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	Get BGP Voltage
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	BGP[3:0](1000)				
E6	GETVCOM	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	Get VCOM Voltage
		1	1	↑	-	VCOMG(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		1	1	↑	-	-	VCMPN[6:0](101_0101)							
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	VDV[4:0] (1_0000)					
E7	GETGAMMA	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	Get Gamma
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	MP12	MP11	MP10	--	MP02	MP01	MP00	
		1	1	↑	-	-	MP32	MP31	MP30	--	MP22	MP21	MP20	
		1	1	↑	-	-	MP52	MP51	MP50	--	MP42	MP41	MP40	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	CP03	CP02	CP01	CP00	
		1	1	↑	-	CP23	CP22	CP21	CP20	CP13	CP12	CP11	CP10	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	CP33	CP32	CP31	CP30	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	CP43	CP42	CP41	CP40	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	OP03	OP02	OP01	OP00	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	OP14	OP13	OP12	OP11	OP10	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	CGM1[1:0]		CGM0[1:0]		
		1	1	↑	-	-	MN12	MN11	MN10	--	MN02	MN01	MN00	
		1	1	↑	-	-	MN32	MN31	MN30	--	MN22	MN21	MN20	
		1	1	↑	-	-	MN52	MN51	MN50	--	MN42	MN41	MN40	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	CN03	CN02	CN01	CN00	
		1	1	↑	-	CN23	CN22	CN21	CN20	CN13	CN12	CN11	CN10	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	--	CN32	CN31	CN30	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	CN43	CN42	CN49	CN40	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	ON03	ON02	ON01	ON00	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	ON14	ON13	ON12	ON11	ON10	
E8	GETCPCRC	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	Get CPCRC
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	CPCRC7:0]								
EB	GETOTP	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	Get OTP
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	OTP_ MASK[7:0]								
		1	1	↑	-	OTP_INDEX[7:0]								
		1	1	↑	-	OTP_LOAD_DISABLE	DCCLK_DISABLE	OTP_POR	OTP_PWE	OTP_EN	OTPEST_ENB	VPP_SEL	OTP_PROG	
		1	1	↑	-	-	--	--	--	OTP_PTM[1:0](00)		OTP_VRADJ[1:0](00)		
		1	1	↑	-	OTP_DATA[7:0]								
EC	GETVDC	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	Get internal digital and GRAM voltage
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	VDC_SEL[2:0]			
ED	GETSPULSE	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	Get SRAM Arbiter pulse
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	RTBA[15:8]								-
		1	1	↑		RTBA[7:0]								
EE	GETPROBE	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TEST_MODE(0)	TEST_OE(0)	
		1	1	↑	-	PROB[7:0](8’b0)								
EF	GETPTBA	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	PTBA[15:8](0010_0100)								
		1	1	↑	-	PTBA[7:0] (0000_0100)								

(Hex)	Operation Code	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	Function
F0	GETSTBA	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	Get Source option
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-								STBA[8]	
		1	1	↑	-	STBA[7:0](1000_1011)								
		1	1	↑	-	VTESTSEL[3:0](0000)				STESTOE[1:0](00)				
		1	1	↑	-									
F1	GETPFUSE	0	↑	1		1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	
		1	1	↑		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PFUSE(0)	Get internal OTP
F4	GETHXID	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	Get Himax ID
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	ID_version[7:0](53h)								
		1	1	↑		IDB2_version [7:0](0Ch)								
		1	1	↑	-	VersionID[7:0](00h)								
F6	GETECO	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	
		1	↑	1		Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	↑	1	-	ECO0[7:0](8'b0)								
		1	↑	1	-	ECO1[7:0] (8'b0)								
		1	↑	1	-									
FA	GETMREV	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	SFULL(0)	-	For Free Running Mode
FB	GETIOOPT	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	IO_OPT[7:0] (0101_0101)								
		1	1	↑	-	IO_OPT2[7:0] (0000_0000)								IO_OPT2[7:6]=>SDI
FC	GETPANEL	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	GET_PANEL
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	SM_PANEL	SS_PANEL	-	-	-	
FE	GETWINDOW	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
		1	↑	1	-	SC[7:0]								It is for internal use, not open.
		1	↑	1	-	EC[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	SP[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	EP[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	PSL[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	PEL[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	TFA[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	VSA[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	BFA[7:0]								
		1	↑	1	-	VSP[7:0]								
FF	GETTS	0	↑	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		1	1	↑	-	Dummy Read or Dummy Clock								
						-	TS[6:0]							It is for internal use, not open.

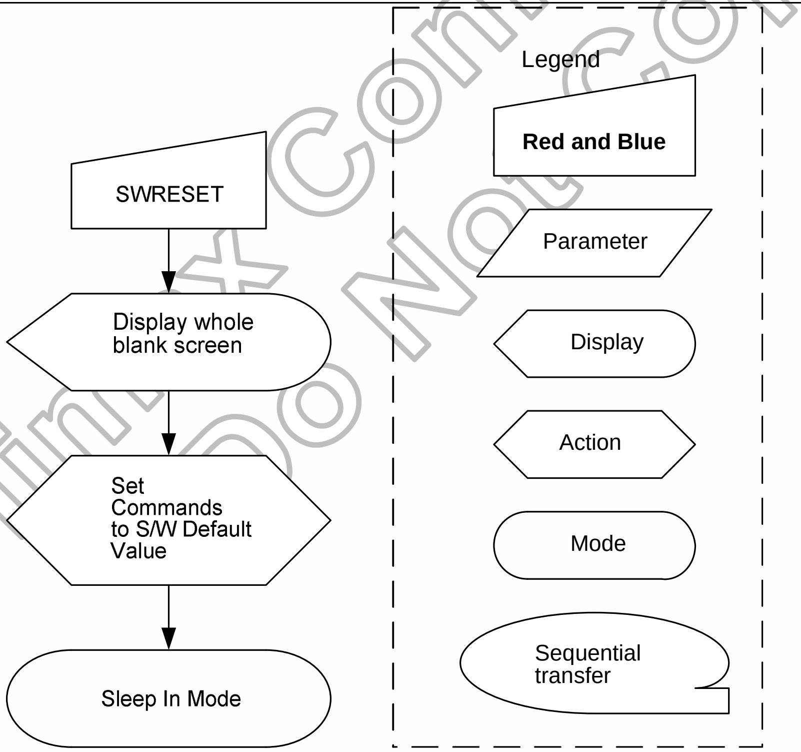
Note: (1) Undefined commands are treated as NOP (00H) command.
(2) B0 to DB9 and DE to FF are for factory use of display module supplier. User can decide if these commands are available or they are treated as NOP (00H) commands before shipped to User. Default value is NOP(00H). If pin EXTC is tied to high, B0 to DB9 and DE to FF extended command sets are accepted, other extended command sets are discarded.
(3) Commands 10H, 12H, 13H, 20H, 21H, 26H, 28H, 29H, 30H, 36H (Bit B4 only), 38H and 39H are updated during V-sync when Module is in Sleep Out Mode to avoid abnormal visual effects. During Sleep In mode, these commands are updated immediately. Read status (09H), Read Display Power Mode (0AH), Read Display MADCTL (0BH), Read Display Pixel Format (0CH), Read Display Image Mode (0DH), Read Display Signal Mode (0EH) and Read Display Self Diagnostic Result (0FH) of these commands is updated immediately both in Sleep In Mode and Sleep Out Mode.
(4) SETGAMMA and GETGAMMA can't be set at the same time.

6.3 Command Description

6.3.1 NOP

<table>
<tr><td>00 H</td><td colspan="12">NOP (No Operation)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>00</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="12">This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
</table>

6.3.2 Software Reset (01h)

<table>
<tr><td>01 H</td><td colspan="12">SWRESET (Software Reset)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>01</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">When the Software Reset command is written, it causes a software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.) Note: The Frame Memory contents are unaffected by this command</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="12">It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending new command following software reset.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">The display module loads all display supplier’s factory default values to the registers during this 5msec. If Software Reset is applied during Sleep Out mode, it will be necessary to wait 120msec before sending Sleep out command. Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.3 Read Display Identification Information (04h)

04 H	RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04
1st parameter	1	1	↑	ID17	ID16	ID15	ID14	ID13	ID12	ID11	ID10	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	ID27	ID26	ID25	ID24	ID23	ID22	ID21	ID20	-
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	ID37	ID36	ID35	ID34	ID33	ID32	ID31	ID30	-

Description

This read byte returns 24-bit display identification information.
The 1st Parameter is dummy read. The 2nd Parameter identifies the LCD module's manufacturer. It is specified by Nokia and for xx is defined as xxHEX.
The 3rd Parameter has 2 purposes. Bit7 (MSB) defines the type of panel. 0=Driver (STN B/W), 1=Module (Color). Bits 6...0 are used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with Nokia's agreement) and it changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. See Table:

ID Byte Value V[7:0]	Version	Changes
80h		
81h		
82h		
83h		
84h		
85h		

The 4th parameter identifies the LCD module/driver. It is specified by Nokia and for this LCD project module is defined as xxHEX.

Restriction

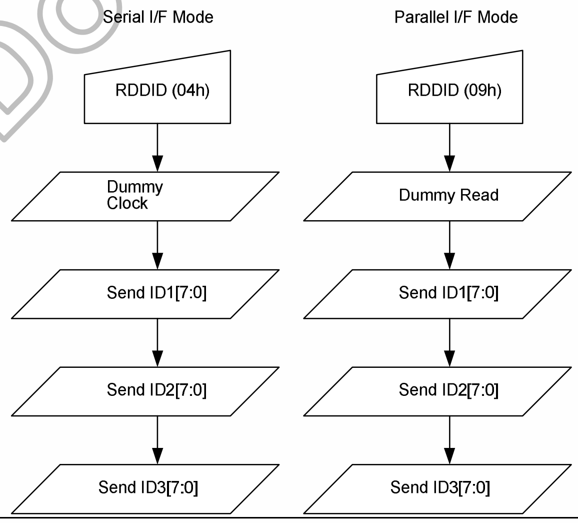
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	See Description
S/W Reset	See Description

Flow Chart



Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.4 Read Display Status (09h)

09 H	RDDST (Read Display Status)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	09
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	D31	D30	D29	D28	D27	D26	D25	D24	-
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	D23	D22	D21	D20	D19	D18	D17	D16	-
4th parameter	1	1	↑	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	-
5th parameter	1	1	↑	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	-

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D31	Booster Voltage Status	
D30	Page Address Order	
D29	Column Address Order	
D28	Page/Column Order	
D27	Vertical Order	
D26	RGB/BGR Order	
D25	Horizontal Order	
D24	Switching between Segment outputs and RAM	Set to ‘0’
D23	Switching between Common outputs and RAM	Set to ‘0’
D22	Interface Color Pixel Format Definition	Set to ‘1’
D21		Set to ‘1’
D20		Set to ‘0’
D19	Idle Mode On/Off	
D18	Partial Mode On/Off	
D17	Sleep In/Out	
D16	Display Normal Mode On/Off	
D15	Vertical Scrolling Status	
D14	Horizontal Scrolling Status	Set to ‘0’
D13	Inversion Status	
D12	All Pixels On	Set to ‘0’
D11	All Pixels Off	Set to ‘0’
D10	Display On/Off	
D9	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	
D8	Gamma Curve Selection	
D7		
D6		
D5	Tearing Effect Output Line Mode	
D4	For Future Use	Set to ‘0’
D3	For Future Use	Set to ‘0’
D2	For Future Use	Set to ‘0’
D1	For Future Use	Set to ‘0’
D0	For Future Use	Set to ‘0’

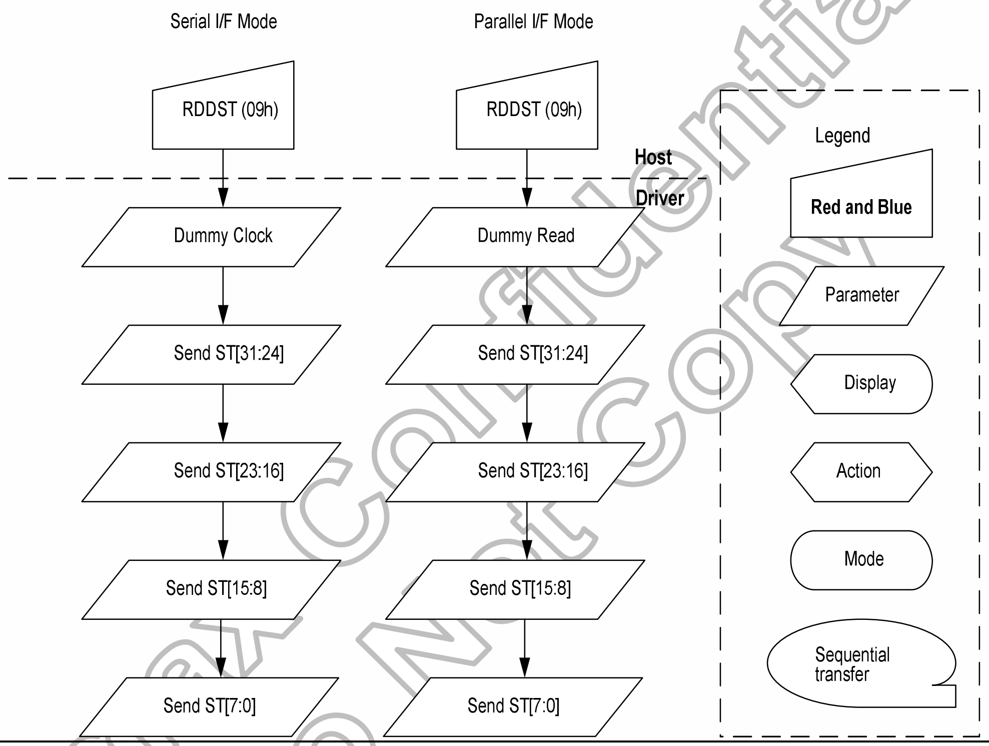
Bit Values are explained overleaf.

Bit D31 – Booster Voltage Status
‘0’ = Booster Off.
‘1’ = Booster On.
Bit D30 – Page Address Order
‘0’ = Top to Bottom (When MADCTL DB7=’0’).
‘1’ = Bottom to Top (When MADCTL DB7=’1’).

'0' = Left to Right (When MADCTL DB6='0').
'1' = Right to Left (When MADCTL DB6='1').
Bit D28 - Page/Column Order
'0' = Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').
'1' = Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').
Bit D27 – Line Address Order
'0' = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').
Bit D26 – RGB/BGR Order
'0' = RGB (When MADCTL B3='0').
'1' = BGR (When MADCTL B3='1').
Note: For Bits DB27, DB26, also refer to Section 9.3.23.
Bit D25 – Display Data Latch Data Order (if this bit is not available, so it is set to '0')
'0' = LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1').
Bit D24 – Switching Between Segment Outputs and RAM
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D23 – Switching Between Common Outputs and RAM
'This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bits D22, DB21, DB20 – Interface Color Pixel Format Definition
Bit D19 – Idle Mode On/Off
'0' = Idle Mode Off.
'1' = Idle Mode On.
Bit D18 – Partial Mode On/Off
'0' = Partial Mode Off.
'1' = Partial Mode On.
Bit D17 – Sleep In/Out
'0' = Sleep In Mode.
'1' = Sleep Out Mode.
Bit D16 – Display Normal Mode On/Off
'0' = Display Normal Mode Off.
'1' = Display Normal Mode On.
Bit D15 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off
'0' = Vertical Scrolling is Off.
'1' = Vertical Scrolling is On.
Bit D14 – Horizontal Scrolling Status
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D13 – Inversion On/Off
'0' = Inversion is Off.
'1' = Inversion is On.
Bit D12 – All Pixels On
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D11 – All Pixels Off
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit D10 – Display On/Off
'0' = Display is Off.
'1' = Display is On.
Bit D9 – Tearing Effect Line On/Off
'0' =Tearing Effect Line Off.
'1' = Tearing Effect On.
Bits D8, D7, D6 – Gamma Curve Selection

Gamma Curve Selected	D8	D7	D6	Gamma Set (26h) Parameter
Gamma Curve 1	0	0	0	GC0
Gamma Curve 2	0	0	1	GC1
Gamma Curve 3	0	1	0	GC2
Gamma Curve 4	0	1	1	GC3
Not Defined	1	0	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	0	1	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	1	Not Defined

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Bit D5 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode.
‘0’ = Mode 1, V-Blanking only.
‘1’ = Mode 2, both H-Blanking and V-Blanking.
Bits D4, D3, D2, D1, D0 are for future use and are set to ‘0’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>See Description</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>See Description</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>

Serial I/F Mode
Parallel I/F Mode
RDDST (09h)
RDDST (09h)
Host
Driver
Dummy Clock
Dummy Read
Send ST[31:24]
Send ST[31:24]
Send ST[23:16]
Send ST[23:16]
Send ST[15:8]
Send ST[15:8]
Send ST[7:0]
Send ST[7:0]
Legend
Red and Blue
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer
</td></tr>
</table>

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.5 Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

0A H	RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0A
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	-

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
DB7	Booster Voltage Status	
DB6	Idle Mode On/Off	
DB5	Partial Mode On/Off	
DB4	Sleep In/Out	
DB 3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	
DB2	Display On/Off	
DB1	Not Defined	Set to ‘0’
DB0	Not Defined	Set to ‘0’

Bit DB7 – Booster Voltage Status
‘0’ = Booster Off or has a fault.
‘1’ = Booster On and working OK (Meets Nokia’s optical requirements).
Bit DB6 - Idle Mode On/Off
‘0’ = Idle Mode Off.
‘1’ = Idle Mode On.
Bit DB5 – Partial Mode On/Off
‘0’ = Partial Mode Off.
‘1’ = Partial Mode On.
Bit DB4 – Sleep In/Out
‘0’ = Sleep In Mode.
‘1’ = Sleep Out Mode.
Bit DB3 – Display Normal Mode On/Off
‘0’ = Display Normal Mode Off.
‘1’ = Display Normal Mode On.
Bit DB2 – Display On/Off
‘0’ = Display is Off.
‘1’ = Display is On.

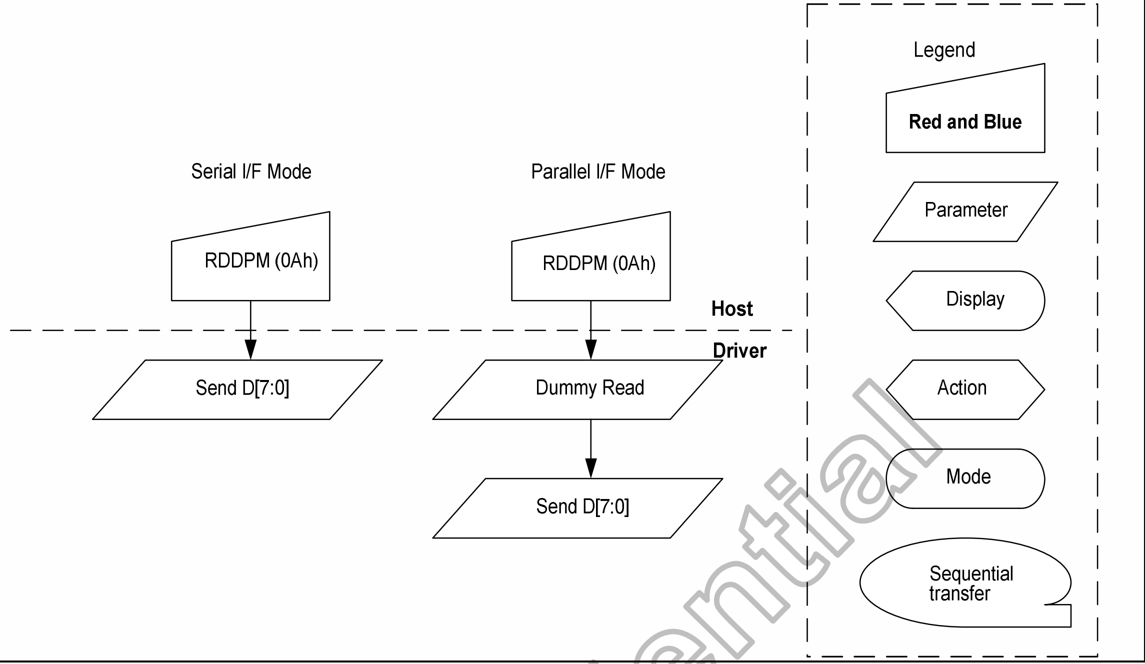
Restrictions

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	08HEX
S/W Reset	08HEX
H/W Reset	08HEX

Flow Chart	Serial I/F Mode Parallel I/F Mode RDDPM (0Ah) RDDPM (0Ah) Host Driver Send D[7:0] Dummy Read Send D[7:0] Legend Red and Blue Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.3.6 Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

0B H	RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0B
1st parameter	1	1	↑	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx	xx
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	0	0	xx

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
DB7	Page Address Order	
DB6	Column Address Order	
DB5	Page/Column Order	
DB4	Line Address Order	
DB3	RGB/BGR Order	
DB2	Display Data Latch Order	
DB1	Switching between Segment outputs and RAM	Set to '0'
DB0	Switching between Common outputs and RAM	Set to '0'

Bit DB7 – Page Address Order
'0' = Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B7='0').
'1' = Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B7='1').
Bit DB6 – Column Address Order
'0' = Left to Right (When MADCTL B6='0').
'1' = Right to Left (When MADCTL B6='1').
Bit DB5 - Page/Column Order
'0' = Normal Mode (When MADCTL B5='0').
'1' = Reverse Mode (When MADCTL B5='1').
Note: For Bits DB7 to DB5, also refer to Section 8.2.3 MCU to memory write/read direction.
Bit DB4 – Line Address Order
'0' = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom (When MADCTL B4='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top (When MADCTL B4='1').
Bit DB3 – RGB/BGR Order
'0' = RGB (When MADCTL B3='0').
'1' = BGR (When MADCTL B3='1').
Note: For Bits DB4 and DB3 also refer to 9.2.29 Memory Access Control (36h).
Bit DB2 – Display Data Latch Data Order
'0' = LCD Refresh Left to Right (When MADCTL B2='0').
'1' = LCD Refresh Right to Left (When MADCTL B2='1').
Bit DB1 – Switching Between Segment Outputs and RAM
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit DB0 – Switching Between Common Outputs and RAM

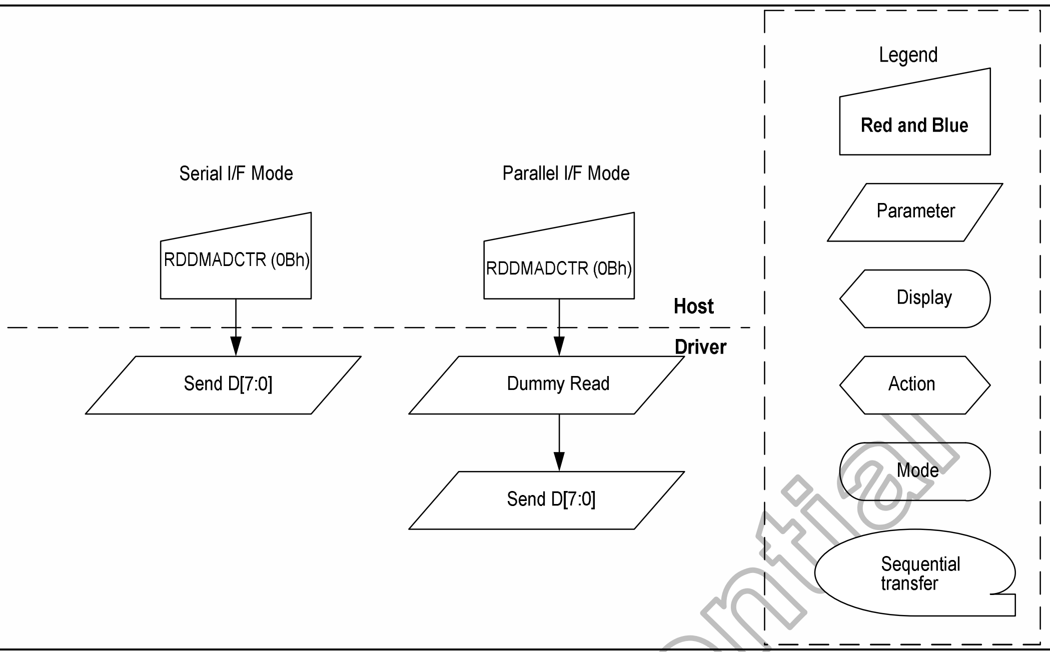
Restrictions

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00HEX
S/W Reset	No Change
H/W Reset	00HEX

Flow Chart	 Serial I/F Mode Parallel I/F Mode RDDMADCTR (0Bh) RDDMADCTR (0Bh) Host Driver Send D[7:0] Dummy Read Send D[7:0] Legend Red and Blue Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.7 Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

0C H	RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD)										
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0C
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	-

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
DB7	RGB Interface Colour Format	Set to ‘0’
DB6		Set to ‘0’
DB5		Set to ‘0’
DB4		Set to ‘0’
DB3	Control Interface Colour Format	
DB2		
DB1		
DB0		

Bit DB7 – RGB Interface Colour Format Selection
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’.
Bits DB6, DB5, DB4 – RGB Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition
These bits are not applicable for this project, so they are set to ‘0’s.
Bit DB3 – Control Interface Colour Format Selection
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’.
Bit DB2, DB1, DB0 – Control Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition.
These bits are not applicable for this project, so they are set to ‘110’.

Restrictions

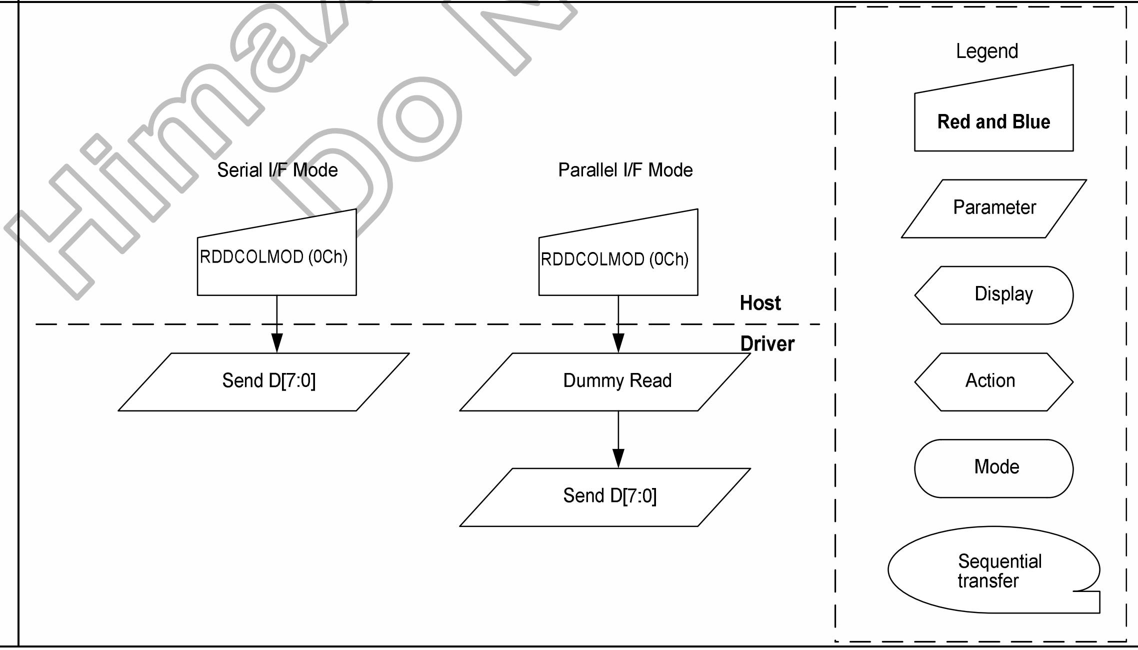
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	16 bit/pixel
S/W Reset	No Change

Flow Chart



6.3.8 Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

0D H	RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode)										
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0D
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	-

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit DB7 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off
'0' = Vertical Scrolling is Off.
'1' = Vertical Scrolling is On.
Bit DB6 – Horizontal Scrolling Status
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit DB5 – Inversion On/Off
'0' = Inversion is Off.
'1' = Inversion is On.
Bit DB4 – All Pixels On
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bit DB3 – All Pixels Off
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'
Bits DB2, DB1, DB0 – Gamma Curve Selection

Gamma Curve Selected	DB 2	DB 1	DB 0	Gamma Set (26h) Parameter
Gamma Curve 1	0	0	0	GC0
Gamma Curve 2	0	0	1	GC1
Gamma Curve 3	0	1	0	GC2
Gamma Curve 4	0	1	1	GC3
Not Defined	1	0	0	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	0	1	Not Defined
Not Defined	1	1	0	Not Defined

Restrictions

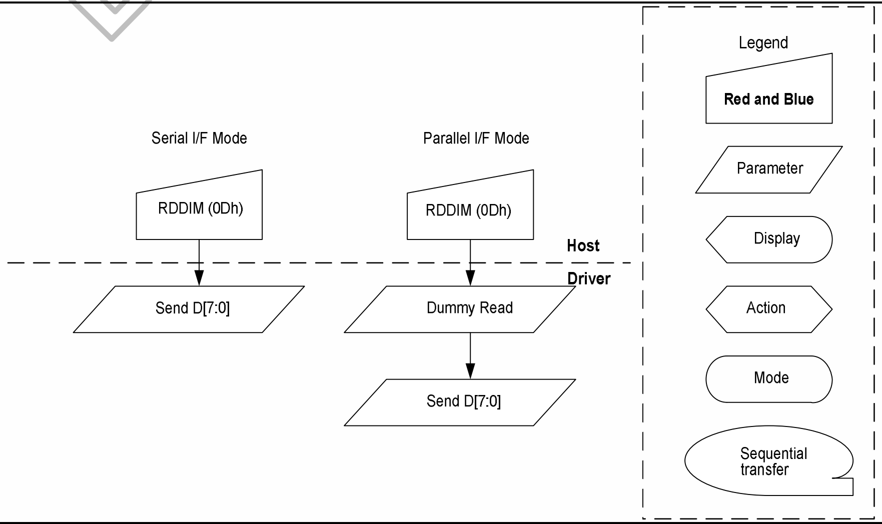
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00HEX
S/W Reset	00HEX

Flow Chart



6.3.9 Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

0E H	RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode)										
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0E
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	-

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit DB7 – Tearing Effect Line On/Off
‘0’ = Tearing Effect Line Off.
‘1’ = Tearing Effect On.
Bit DB6 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode, see section 8.3 for mode definitions.
‘0’ = Mode 1.
‘1’ = Mode 2.
Bit DB5 – Horizontal Sync. (RGB I/F) On/Off
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’
Bit DB4 – Vertical Sync. (RGB I/F) On/Off
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’
Bit DB3 – Pixel Clock (PCLK, RGB I/F) On/Off
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’
Bit DB2 – Data Enable (DE, RGB I/F)) On/Off
This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’
DB1 are DB0 - are for future use and are set to ‘0’.

Restrictions

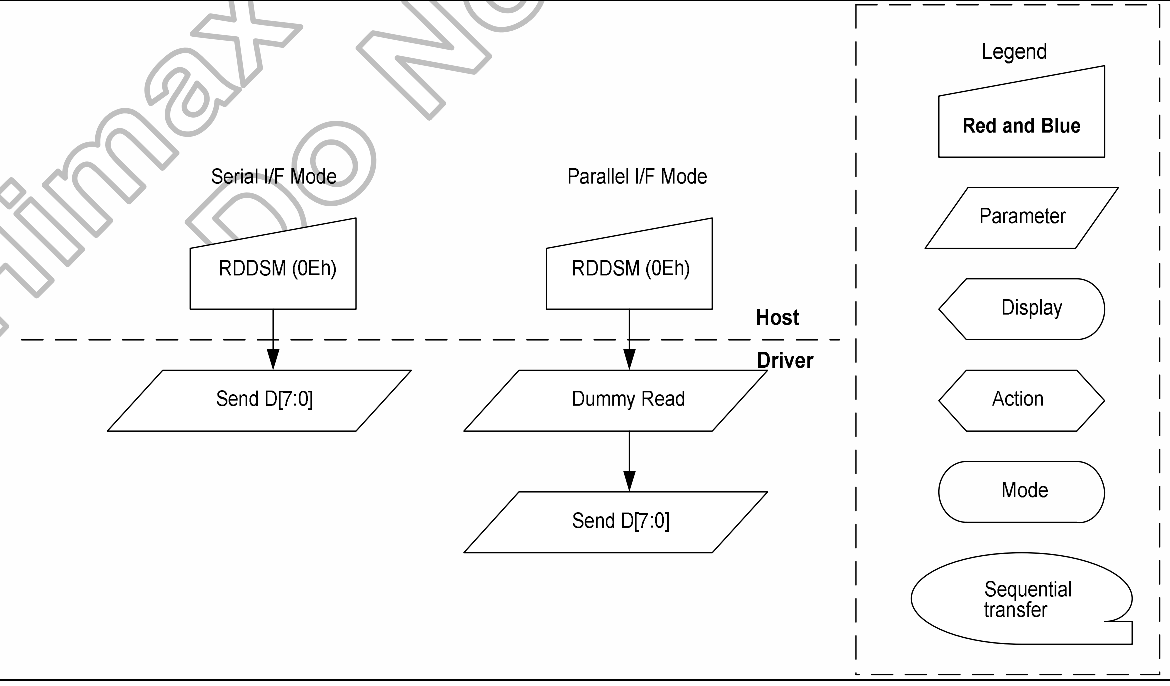
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

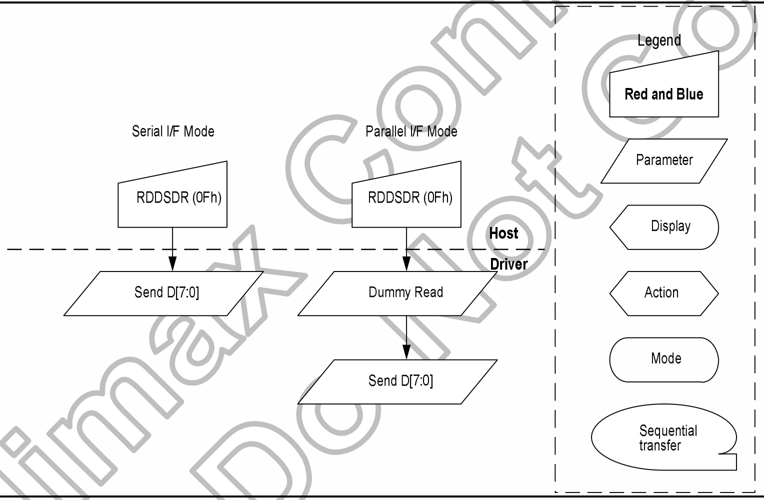
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00HEX
S/W Reset	00HEX

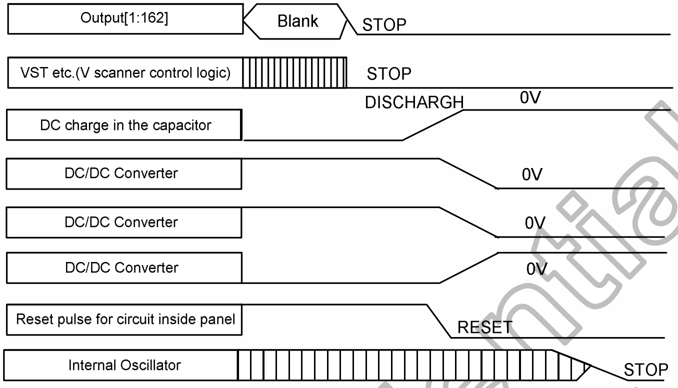
Flow Chart

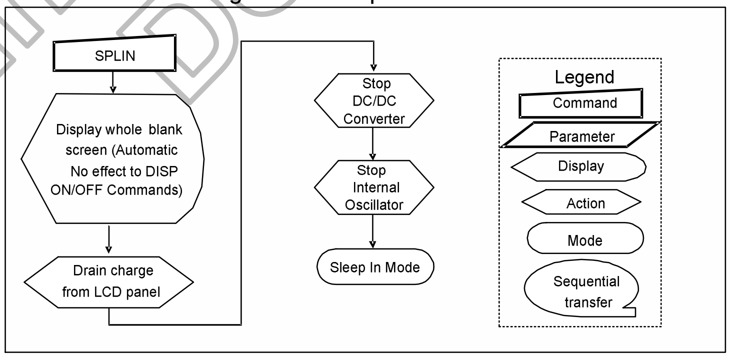


6.3.10 Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result (0Fh)

<table>
<tr><td>0F H</td><td colspan="12">RDDSDR (Read Display Self-Diagnostic Result)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0F</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Description</td><td colspan="12">This command indicates the status of the display self-diagnostic results after Sleep Out -command as described in the table below:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="12">■ Bit DB7 – Register Loading Detection See section 5.17.1
■ Bit DB6 – Functionality Detection See section 5.17.2.
■ Bit DB5 – Chip Attachment Detection Set bit DB5 to ‘0’, if this function is not implemented.
■ Bit DB4 – Display Glass Break Detection. Set bit DB4 to ‘0’, if this function is not implemented.
■ Bits DB3, DB2, DB1 and DB0 are for future use and are set to ‘0’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>00HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>00HEX</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">

Serial I/F Mode
RDDSDR (0Fh)
Send D[7:0]
Parallel I/F Mode
RDDSDR (0Fh)
Host
Driver
Dummy Read
Send D[7:0]
Legend
Red and Blue
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer
</td></tr>
</table>

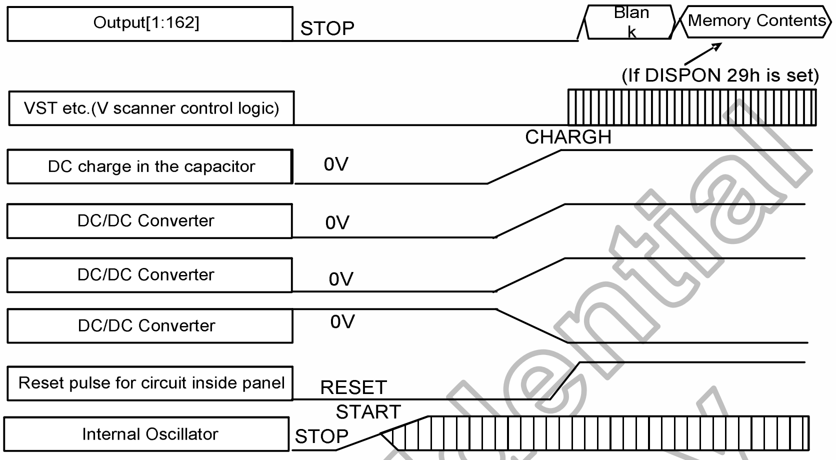
6.3.11 Sleep In (10h)

<table>
<tr><td>10 H</td><td colspan="12">SLPIN (Sleep In)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command causes the LCD module to enter the minimum power consumption mode. In this mode the DC/DC converter is stopped, Internal oscillator is stopped, and panel scanning is stopped.

Output[1:162]
Blank
STOP
VST etc.(V scanner control logic)
STOP
DISCHARGH
0V
DC charge in the capacitor
DC/DC Converter
0V
DC/DC Converter
0V
DC/DC Converter
0V
Reset pulse for circuit inside panel
RESET
Internal Oscillator
STOP

MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents.
See also section 5.13.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be left by the Sleep Out Command (11h).
It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.
It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep Out command (when in Sleep In Mode) before Sleep In command can be sent.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep in mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Sleep in mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Sleep in mode</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">It takes 120msec to get into Sleep In mode after SLPIN command issued.

SPLIN
Display whole blank screen (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands)
Drain charge from LCD panel
Stop DC/DC Converter
Stop Internal Oscillator
Sleep In Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

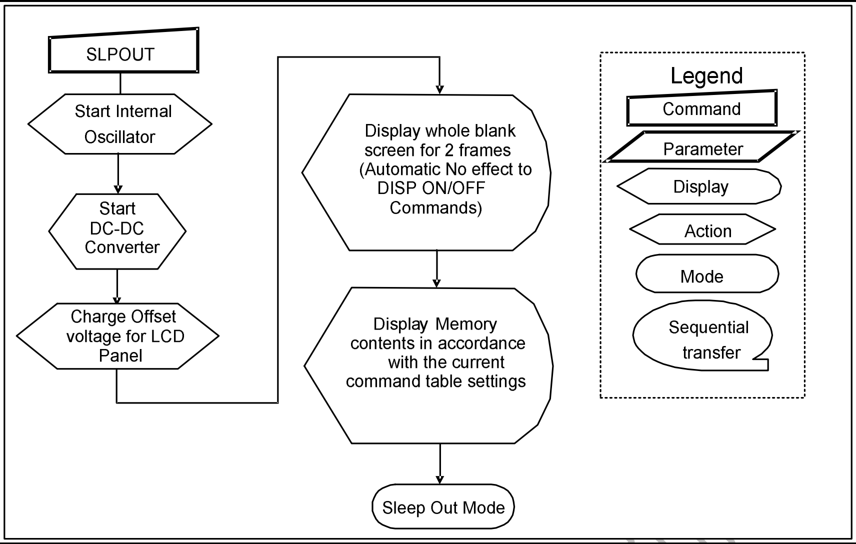
6.3.12 Sleep Out (11h)

<table>
<tr><td>11 H</td><td colspan="12">SLPOUT (Sleep Out)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command turns off sleep mode.
In this mode the DC/DC converter is enabled, Internal oscillator is started, and panel scanning is started.


Output[1:162]
STOP
Blan k
Memory Contents
(If DISPON 29h is set)
VST etc.(V scanner control logic)
CHARGH
DC charge in the capacitor
0V
DC/DC Converter
0V
DC/DC Converter
0V
DC/DC Converter
0V
Reset pulse for circuit inside panel
RESET
START
Internal Oscillator
STOP

See also section 5.13</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out Mode can only be left by the Sleep In Command (10h).
It will be necessary to wait 5msec before sending next command, this is to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize.
The display module loads all display supplier’s factory default values to the registers during this 5msec and there cannot be any abnormal visual effect on the display image if factory default and register values are same when this load is done and when the display module is already Sleep Out –mode.
The display module is doing self-diagnostic functions during this 5msec. See also section 8.10.
It will be necessary to wait 120msec after sending Sleep In command (when in Sleep Out mode) before Sleep Out command can be sent.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Sleep In Mode</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">It takes 120msec to become Sleep Out mode after SLPOUT command issued.</td></tr>
</table>

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy


SLPOUT
Start Internal Oscillator
Start DC-DC Converter
Charge Offset voltage for LCD Panel
Display whole blank screen for 2 frames (Automatic No effect to DISP ON/OFF Commands)
Display Memory contents in accordance with the current command table settings
Sleep Out Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.3.13 Partial Mode On (12h)

12 H	PTLON (Partial Mode On)										
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	12
Parameter	NO PARAMETER											
Description	This command turns on partial mode The partial mode window is described by the Partial Area command (30H). To leave Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode On command (13H) should be written. See also section 8.6.2.											
Restrictions	This command has no effect when Partial mode is active.											
Flow Chart	See Partial Area (30h)											

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

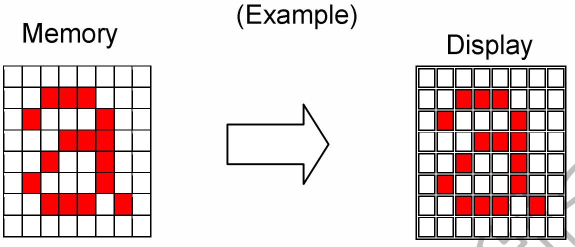
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Normal Mode On
S/W Reset	Normal Mode On

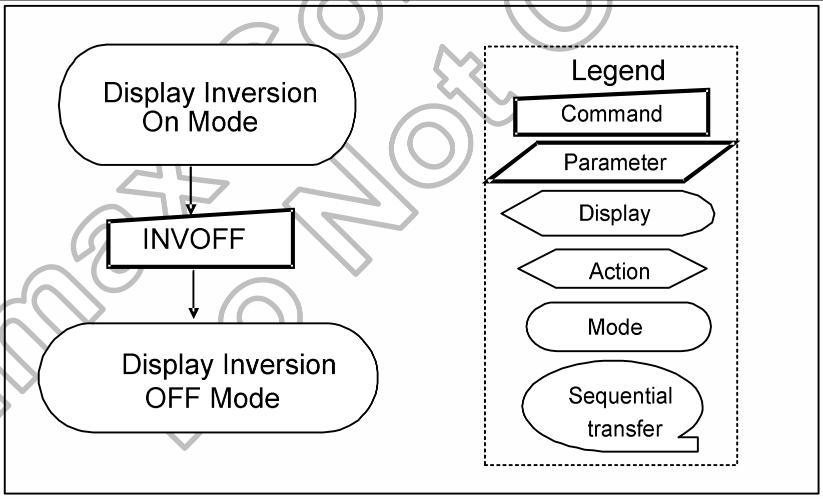
6.3.14 Normal Display Mode On (13h)

13 H	NORON (Normal Display Mode On)										
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13
Parameter	NO PARAMETER											
Description	This command returns the display to normal mode. Normal display mode on means Partial mode off, Scroll mode Off.											
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active.											
Register Availability	Status: Availability Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out: Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out: Yes Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out: Yes Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out: Yes											
Default	Status: Default Value Power On Sequence: Normal Mode On S/W Reset: Normal Mode On											
Flow Chart	See Partial Area and Vertical Scrolling Definition Descriptions for details of when to use this command.											

6.3.15 Display Inversion Off (20h)

<table>
<tr><td>20 H</td><td colspan="12">INVOFF (Display Inversion Off)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NRD</td><td>NWR</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to recover from display inversion mode.
This command makes no change of contents of frame memory.
This command does not change any other status.


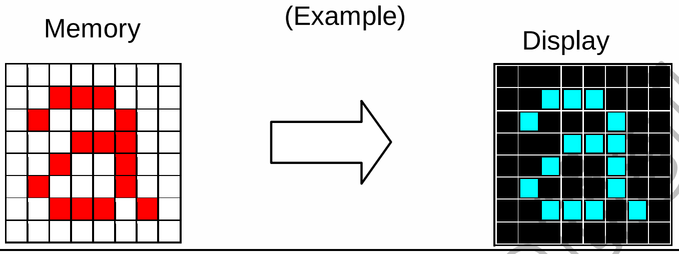
(Example)
Memory
Display

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in inversion off mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display Inversion off</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">

Display Inversion On Mode
INVOFF
Display Inversion OFF Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.16 Display Inversion On (21h)

21 H	INVON (Display Inversion On)											
	DNC	NRD	NWR	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21
Parameter	NO PARAMETER											
Description	This command is used to enter into display inversion mode. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. Every bit is inverted from the frame memory to the display. This command does not change any other status.  (Example) Memory Display											
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode.											

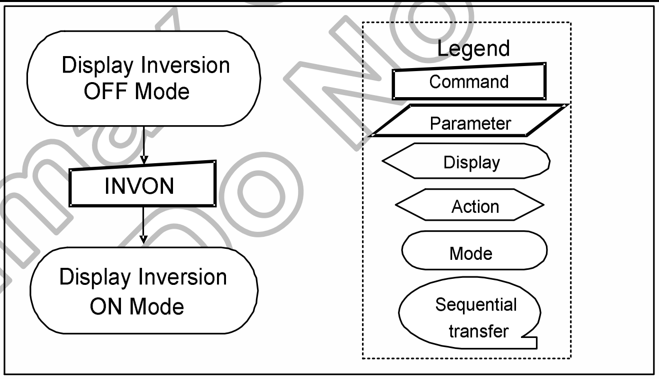
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

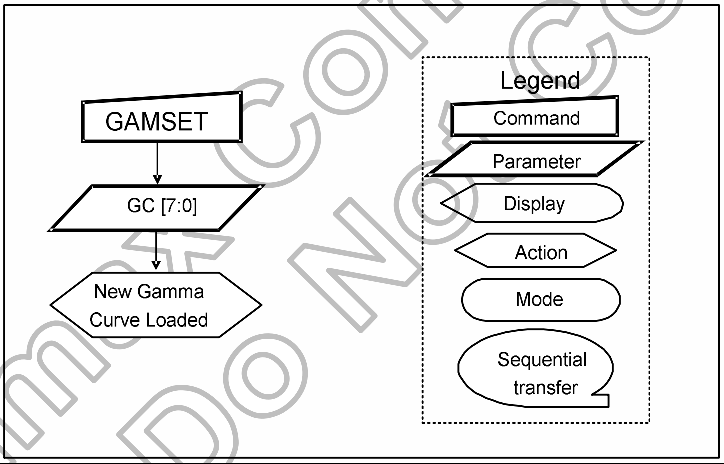
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion off
S/W Reset	Display Inversion off
H/W Reset	Display Inversion off

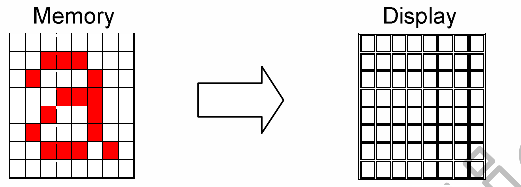
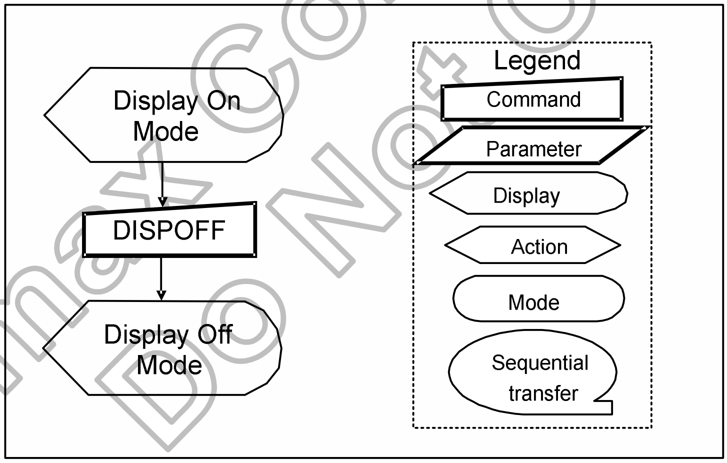
Flow Chart


Display Inversion OFF Mode
INVON
Display Inversion ON Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.3.17 Gamma Set (26h)

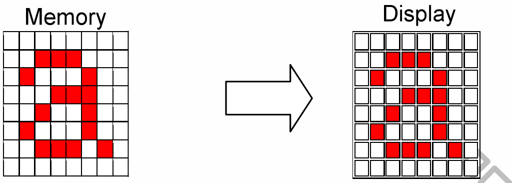
<table>
<tr><td>26 H</td><td colspan="12">GAMSET (Gamma Set)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>26</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>GC7</td><td>GC6</td><td>GC5</td><td>GC4</td><td>GC3</td><td>GC2</td><td>GC1</td><td>GC0</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to select the desired Gamma curve for the current display. A maximum of 4 fixed gamma curves can be selected. The curve is selected by setting the appropriate bit in the parameter as described in the Table:
<table>
<tr><td>GC[7..0]</td><td>Parameter</td><td>Curve Selected</td></tr>
<tr><td>01h</td><td>GC0</td><td>Gamma Curve 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>02h</td><td>GC1</td><td>Gamma Curve 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>04h</td><td>GC2</td><td>Gamma Curve 3</td></tr>
<tr><td>08h</td><td>GC3</td><td>Gamma Curve 4</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">Values of GC[7..0] not shown in table above are invalid and will not change the current selected Gamma curve until valid value is received.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>01h</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>01h</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.18 Display Off(28h)

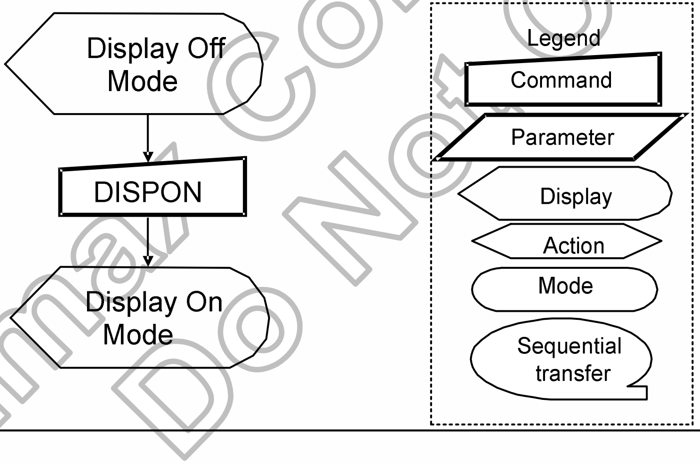
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>DNC</th><th>NWR</th><th>NRD</th><th>DB7</th><th>DB6</th><th>DB5</th><th>DB4</th><th>DB3</th><th>DB2</th><th>DB1</th><th>DB0</th><th>HEX</th></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>28</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to enter into DISPLAY OFF mode. In this mode, the output from Frame Memory is disabled and blank page inserted. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status. There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display.
Example
 </td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display off</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12"> </td></tr>
</table>

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.19 Display On (29h)

<table>
<tr><td>29 H</td><td colspan="12">DISPON (Display On)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to recover from DISPLAY OFF mode. Output from the Frame Memory is enabled. This command makes no change of contents of frame memory. This command does not change any other status.
(Example)


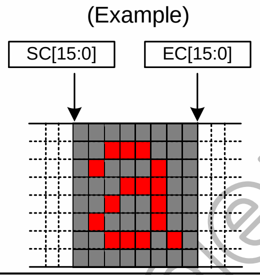
Memory
Display

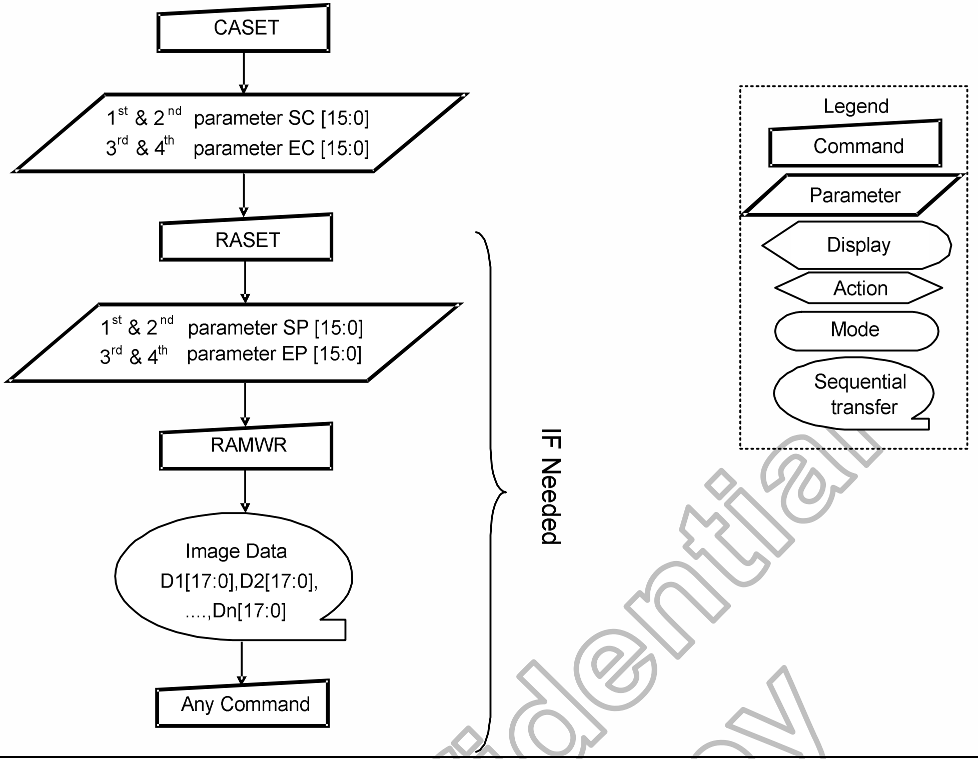
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display off</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Display off</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">

Display Off Mode
DISPON
Display On Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

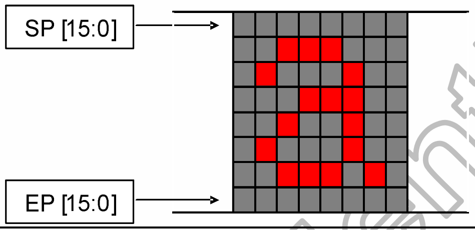
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.20 Column Address Set (2Ah)

<table>
<tr><td>**2A H**</td><td colspan="12">CASET (Column Address Set)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2A</td></tr>
<tr><td>parameter 1st</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>SC15</td><td>SC14</td><td>SC13</td><td>SC12</td><td>SC11</td><td>SC10</td><td>SC9</td><td>SC8</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>parameter 2nd</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>SC7</td><td>SC6</td><td>SC5</td><td>SC4</td><td>SC3</td><td>SC2</td><td>SC1</td><td>SC0</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>parameter3rd</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>EC15</td><td>EC14</td><td>EC13</td><td>EC12</td><td>EC11</td><td>EC10</td><td>EC9</td><td>EC8</td><td rowspan="2">-</td></tr>
<tr><td>parameter4th</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>EC7</td><td>EC6</td><td>EC5</td><td>EC4</td><td>EC3</td><td>EC2</td><td>EC1</td><td>EC0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SC[15:0] and EC[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.
(Example)
 </td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">SC[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[15:0]
Note 1: When SC[15:0] or EC[15:0] is greater than 83h (when MADCTL’s B5=0) or A1h (when MADCTL’s B5=1), data of out of range will be ignored</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td colspan="2">Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SC[15:0]=0000</td><td>EC[15:0]=0083</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>When MADCTL’s B5=0:</td><td>When MADCTL’s B5=0:</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>SC[15:0]=0000</td><td>EC[15:0]=0083</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>When MADCTL’s B5=1:</td><td>When MADCTL’s B5=1:</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>SC[15:0]=0000</td><td>EC[15:0]=00A1</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>SC[15:0]=0000</td><td>EC[15:0]=0083</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	CASET 1st & 2nd parameter SC [15:0] 3rd & 4th parameter EC [15:0] RASET 1st & 2nd parameter SP [15:0] 3rd & 4th parameter EP [15:0] RAMWR Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0], ...,Dn[17:0] Any Command IF Needed Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.3.21 Page Address Set (2Bh)

2B H	PASET (Page Address Set)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2B
parameter 1st	1	↑	1	SP15	SP14	SP13	SP12	SP11	SP10	SP9	SP8	00..
parameter 2nd	1	↑	1	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0	Note 1
parameter3rd	1	↑	1	EP15	EP14	EP13	EP12	EP11	EP10	EP9	EP8	00.. Note 1
parameter4th	1	↑	1	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0	
Description	This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status. The values of SP[15:0] and EP[15:0] are referred when RAMWR command comes. Each value represents one Page line in the Frame Memory. (Example)  SP [15:0] EP [15:0]											
Restriction	SP[15:0] always must be equal to or less than EP[15:0] Note 1: When SP[15:0] or EP[15:0] is greater than A1h (When MADCTL's B5=0) or 83h (When MADCTL's B5=1), data of out of range will be ignored.											

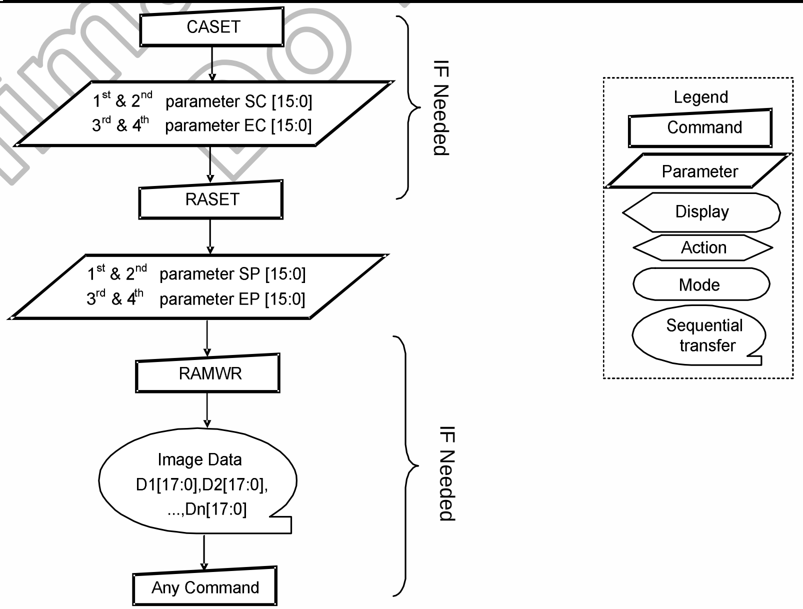
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
Power On Sequence	SP[15:0]=0000	EP[15:0]=00A1
S/W Reset	When MADCTL's B5=0:	When MADCTL's B5=0:
	SP[15:0]=0000	EP[15:0]=00A1
	When MADCTL's B5=1:	When MADCTL's B5=1:
	SP[15:0]=0000	EP[15:0]=0083
H/W Reset	SP[15:0]=0000	EP[15:0]=00A1

Flow Chart


CASET
1st & 2nd parameter SC [15:0]
3rd & 4th parameter EC [15:0]
IF Needed
RASET
1st & 2nd parameter SP [15:0]
3rd & 4th parameter EP [15:0]
RAMWR
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0],
...,Dn[17:0]
IF Needed
Any Command
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.22 Memory Write (2Ch)

2C H	RAMWR (Memory Write)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	2C
1st parameter	1	↑	1	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	00..FF

Description

This command is used to transfer data from MCU to frame memory. This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions. The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting. (See follow table) Then DB[7:0] is stored in frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented as follow table.

Condition	**Column Counter**	**Page Counter**
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"
Complete Pixel Read/Write action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than "End column"	Return to "Start Column"	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than "End page"	Return to "Start Column"	Return to "Start Page"

Restriction

In all color modes, there is no restriction on length of parameters.

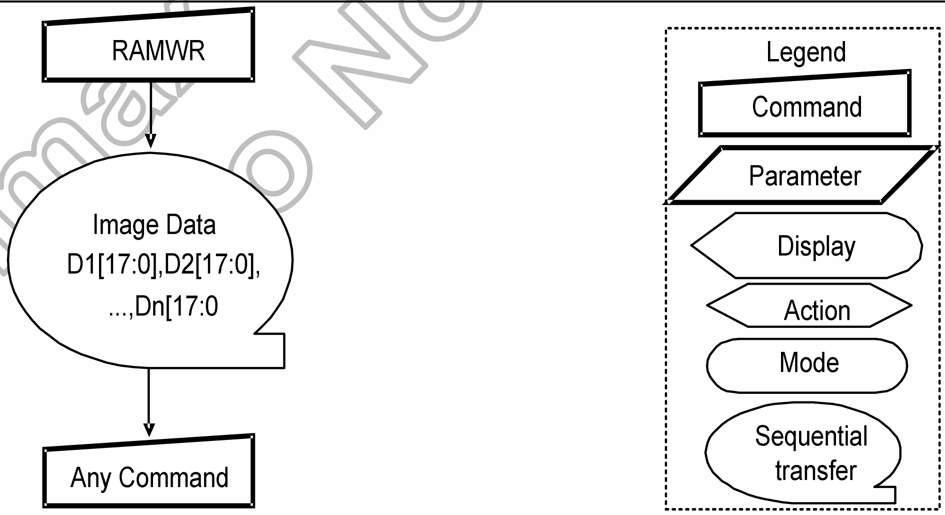
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

Default

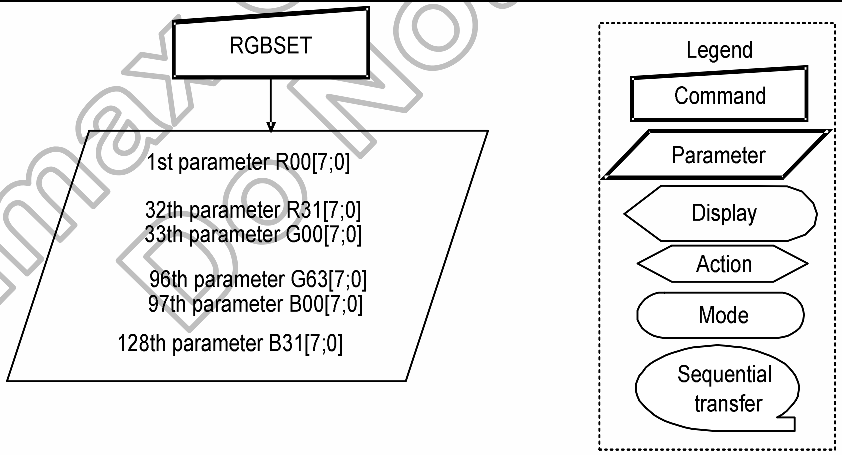
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared

Flow Chart



Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.23 Colour Set (2Dh)

<table>
<tr><th>2D H</th><th colspan="11">RGBSET (Color Set)</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NRD</td><td>NWR</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>DNC</td><td>NRD</td><td>NWR</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2D</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>R005</td><td>R004</td><td>R003</td><td>R002</td><td>R001</td><td>R000</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>16th parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>Rnn5</td><td>Rnn4</td><td>Rnn3</td><td>Rnn2</td><td>Rnn1</td><td>Rnn0</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>17th parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>R315</td><td>R314</td><td>R313</td><td>R312</td><td>R311</td><td>R310</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>33rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>G005</td><td>G004</td><td>G003</td><td>G002</td><td>G001</td><td>G000</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>..</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>Gnn5</td><td>Gnn4</td><td>Gnn3</td><td>Gnn2</td><td>Gnn1</td><td>Gnn0</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>96th parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>G635</td><td>G634</td><td>G633</td><td>G632</td><td>G631</td><td>G630</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>97th parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>B005</td><td>B004</td><td>B003</td><td>B002</td><td>B001</td><td>B000</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>128th parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>B315</td><td>B314</td><td>B313</td><td>B312</td><td>B311</td><td>B310</td><td>00..FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to define the LUT for 12bit-to-18bit/16bit-to-18bit color depth conversions. (See also section 8.9) 128 bytes must be written to the LUT regardless of the color mode. Only the values in Section 8.9 are referred. This command has no effect on other commands/parameters and Contents of frame memory. Visible change takes effect next time the Frame Memory is written to.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random values</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Contents of the look-up table protected</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>Random values</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">

RGBSET
1st parameter R00[7;0]
32th parameter R31[7;0]
33th parameter G00[7;0]
96th parameter G63[7;0]
97th parameter B00[7;0]
128th parameter B31[7;0]
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.24 Memory Read (2Eh)

2E H	RAMRD (Memory Read)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB 7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2E
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8	-

Description

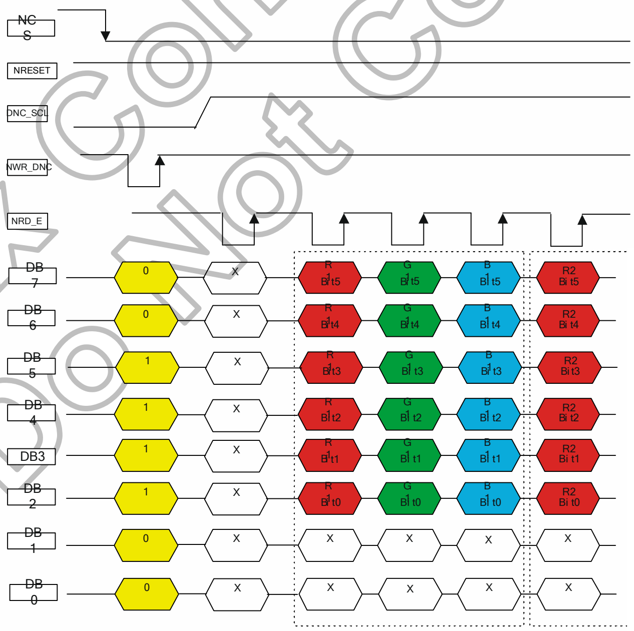
This command is used to transfer data from frame memory to MCU. See section 9.1 This command makes no change to the other driver status. When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions. The Start Column/Start Page positions are different in accordance with MADCTL setting. (See follow table) Then DB[7:0] is read back from the frame memory and the column register and the page register incremented as follow table.

Condition	**Column Counter**	**Page Counter**
When RAMWR/RAMRD command is accepted	Return to “Start Column”	Return to “Start Page”
Complete Pixel Read/Write action	Increment by 1	No change
The Column counter value is larger than “End column”	Return to “Start Column”	Increment by 1
The Page counter value is larger than “End page”	Return to “Start Column”	Return to “Start Page”

Frame Read can be stopped by sending any other command.

Restriction

In all color modes, the Frame Read is always like figure below. There is no restriction on length of parameters. Note – Memory Read is only possible via the Parallel Interface.

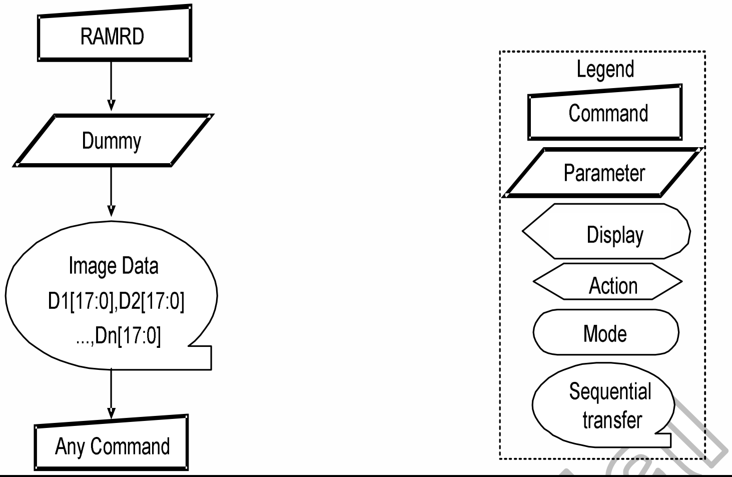

NCS
NRESET
DNC_SCL
NWR_DNC
NRD_E
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
0
0
1
1
1
1
0
0
X
R1 Bit5
G1 Bit5
B1 Bit5
R2 Bit5
R1 Bit4
G1 Bit4
B1 Bit4
R2 Bit4
R1 Bit3
G1 Bit3
B1 Bit3
R2 Bit3
R1 Bit2
G1 Bit2
B1 Bit2
R2 Bit2
R1 Bit1
G1 Bit1
B1 Bit1
R2 Bit1
R1 Bit0
G1 Bit0
B1 Bit0
R2 Bit0

Register Availability

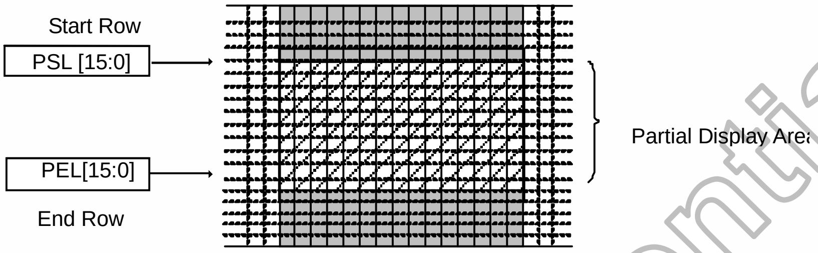
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

Default

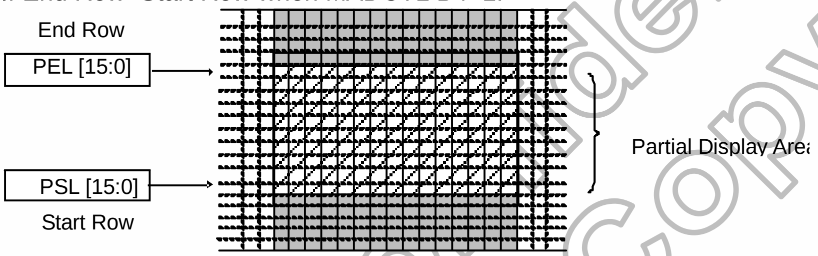
Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
S/W Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared

Flow Chart	RAMRD Dummy Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0] ...,Dn[17:0] Any Command Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

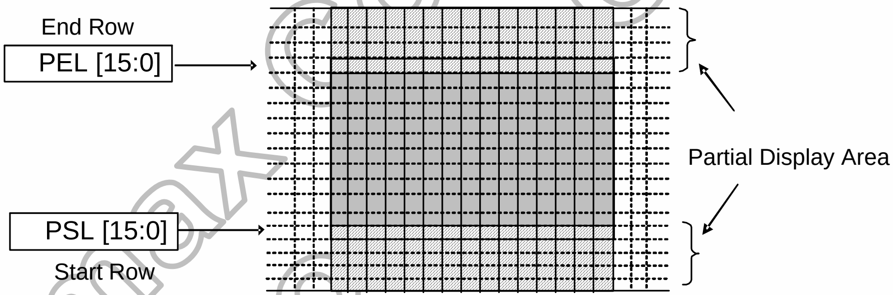
6.3.25 Partial Area (30h)

<table>
<tr><td>**30 H**</td><td colspan="12">PLTAR (Partial Area)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>30</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>PSL15</td><td>PSL14</td><td>PSL13</td><td>PSL12</td><td>PSL11</td><td>PSL10</td><td>PSL9</td><td>PSL8</td><td rowspan="2">00 …A1</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>PSL7</td><td>PSL6</td><td>PSL5</td><td>PSL4</td><td>PSL3</td><td>PSL2</td><td>PSL1</td><td>PSL0</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>PEL15</td><td>PEL14</td><td>PEL13</td><td>PEL12</td><td>PEL11</td><td>PEL10</td><td>PEL9</td><td>PEL8</td><td rowspan="2">00 ...A1</td></tr>
<tr><td>4th Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>PEL7</td><td>PEL6</td><td>PEL5</td><td>PEL4</td><td>PEL3</td><td>PEL2</td><td>PEL1</td><td>PEL0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command defines the partial mode’s display area. There are 4 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the figures below. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.
If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-


Start Row
PSL [15:0]
PEL[15:0]
End Row
Partial Display Are

If End Row>Start Row when MADCTL B4=1:-


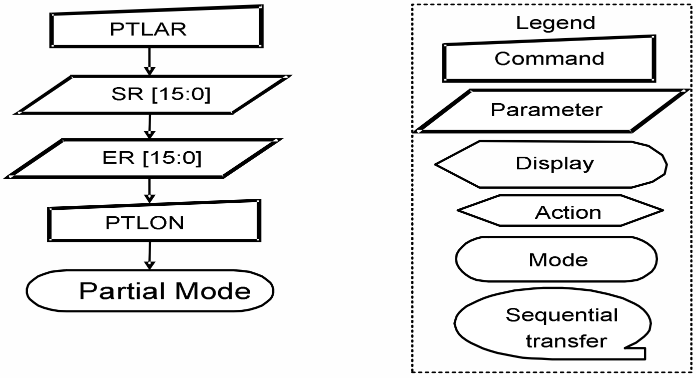
End Row
PEL [15:0]
PSL [15:0]
Start Row
Partial Display Are

If End Row<Start Row when MADCTL B4=0:-


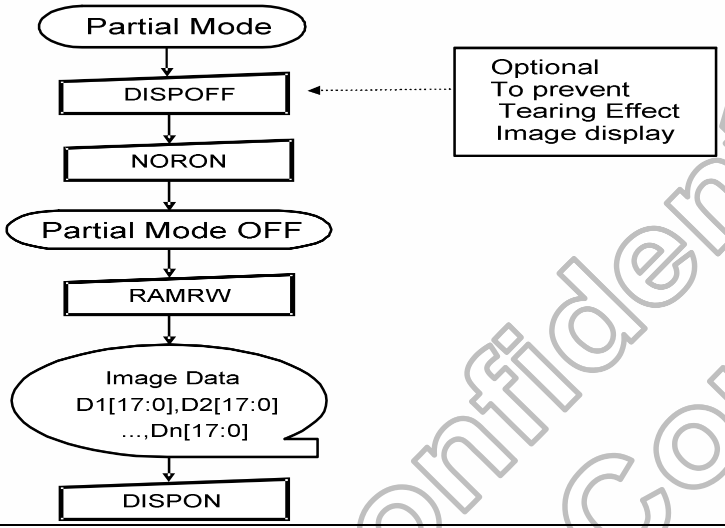
End Row
PEL [15:0]
Partial Display Area
PSL [15:0]
Start Row

If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">SR[15...0] and ER[15...0] cannot be greater than A1h.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td colspan="2">Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SR[15..0]=00</td><td>ER[15..0]=A1</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>SR[15..0]=00</td><td>ER[15..0]=A1</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">1. To Enter Partial Mode:-</td></tr>
</table>

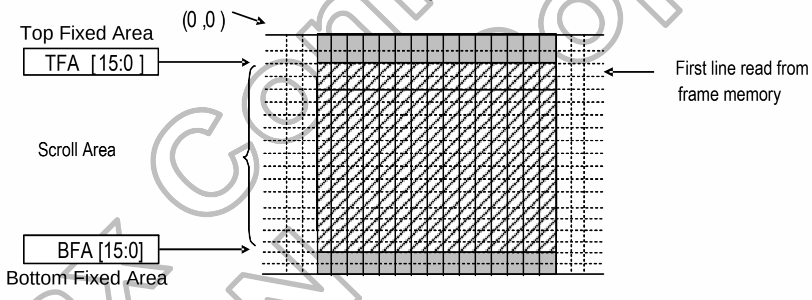
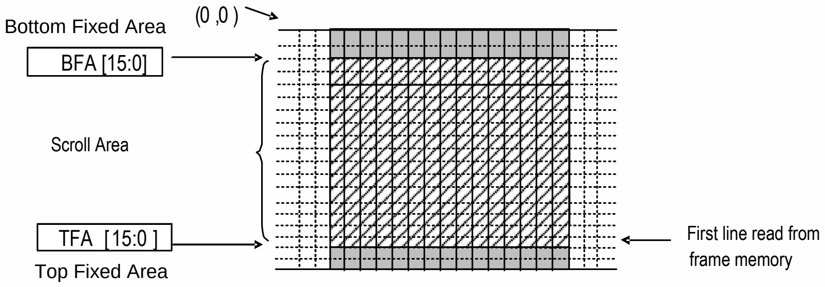
Himax Confidential Do Not Copy


PTLAR
SR [15:0]
ER [15:0]
PTLON
Partial Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

2. To Leave Partial Mode


Partial Mode
DISPOFF
Optional
To prevent
Tearing Effect
Image display
NORON
Partial Mode OFF
RAMRW
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0]
…,Dn[17:0]
DISPON

6.3.26 Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)

33 H	VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition)											
	DNC	NRD	NWR	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33
1st parameter	1	1	↑	TFA 15	TFA 14	TFA 13	TFA 12	TFA 11	TFA 10	TFA 9	TFA 8	00..A2
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	TFA 7	TFA 6	TFA 5	TFA 4	TFA 3	TFA 2	TFA 1	TFA 0	
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	VSA 15	VSA 14	VSA 13	VSA 12	VSA 11	VSA 10	VSA 9	VSA 8	00..A2
4th parameter	1	1	↑	VSA 7	VSA 6	VSA 5	VSA 4	VSA 3	VSA 2	VSA 1	VSA 0	
5th parameter	1	1	↑	BFA 15	BFA 14	BFA 13	BFA 12	BFA 11	BFA 10	BFA 9	BFA 8	00..A2
6th parameter	1	1	↑	BFA 7	BFA 6	BFA 5	BFA 4	BFA 3	BFA 2	BFA 1	BFA 0	
Description	This command defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display. When MADCTL B4=0 The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA[15..0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display). The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA[15..0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area. The 5th & 6th parameter BFA[15..0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display). TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.  (0 ,0) Top Fixed Area TFA [15:0] First line read from frame memory Scroll Area BFA [15:0] Bottom Fixed Area When MADCTL B4=1 The 1st & 2nd parameter TFA[15..0] describes the Top Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Bottom of the Frame Memory and Display). The 3rd & 4th parameter VSA[15..0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area (in No. of lines of the Frame Memory [not the display] from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address). The first line read from Frame Memory appears immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area. The 5th & 6th parameter BFA[15..0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area (in No. of lines from Top of the Frame Memory and Display).  (0 ,0) Bottom Fixed Area BFA [15:0] Scroll Area TFA [15:0] First line read from frame memory Top Fixed Area See also Section 8.2.2.2 for details of the Memory to Display mappings.											
Restriction	The condition is (TFA+VSA+BFA)=162, otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, MADCTL B5 should be set to ‘0’ – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.											

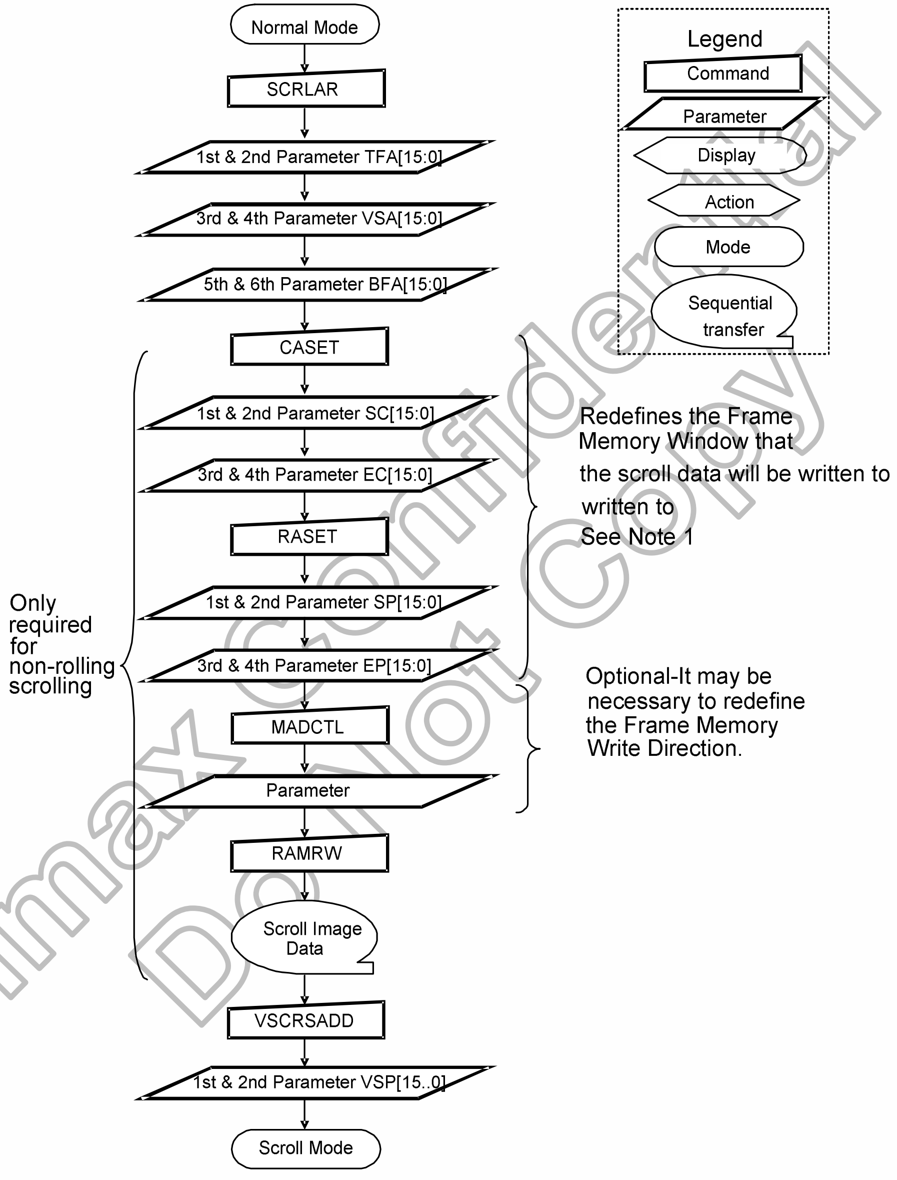
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

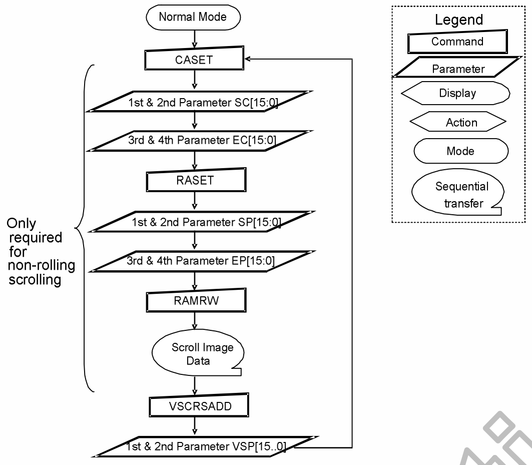
Status	Default Value		
Power On Sequence	TFA[15..0]=0000	VSA[15..0]=00A2	BFA[15..0]=0000
S/W Reset	TFA[15..0]=0000	VSA[15..0]=00A2	BFA[15..0]=0000
H/W Reset	TFA[15..0]=0000	VSA[15..0]=00A2	BFA[15..0]=0000

Flow Charts

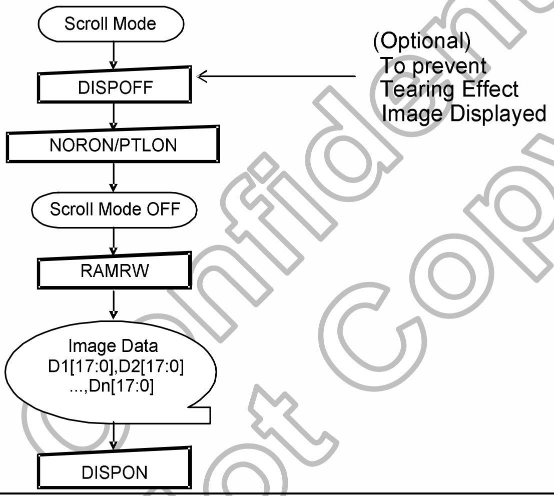

Normal Mode
SCRLAR
1st & 2nd Parameter TFA[15:0]
3rd & 4th Parameter VSA[15:0]
5th & 6th Parameter BFA[15:0]
CASET
1st & 2nd Parameter SC[15:0]
3rd & 4th Parameter EC[15:0]
RASET
1st & 2nd Parameter SP[15:0]
3rd & 4th Parameter EP[15:0]
MADCTL
Parameter
RAMRW
Scroll Image Data
VSCRSADD
1st & 2nd Parameter VSP[15..0]
Scroll Mode
Only required for non-rolling scrolling
Redefines the Frame Memory Window that the scroll data will be written to written to See Note 1
Optional-It may be necessary to redefine the Frame Memory Write Direction.
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

Note
The Frame Memory Window size must be defined correctly otherwise undesirable image will be displayed.

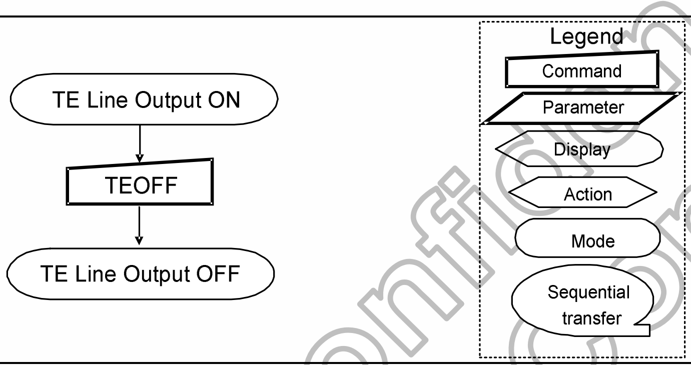
2. Continuous Scroll:


Normal Mode
CASET
1st & 2nd Parameter SC[15:0]
3rd & 4th Parameter EC[15:0]
RASET
1st & 2nd Parameter SP[15:0]
3rd & 4th Parameter EP[15:0]
RAMRW
Scroll Image Data
VSCRSADD
1st & 2nd Parameter VSP[15..0]
Only required for non-rolling scrolling
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

3. To Leave Vertical Scroll Mode:

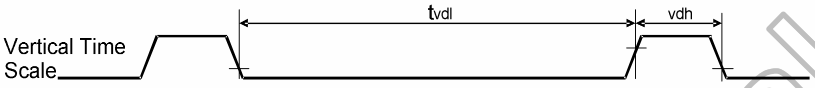

Scroll Mode
DISPOFF
(Optional) To prevent Tearing Effect Image Displayed
NORON/PTLON
Scroll Mode OFF
RAMRW
Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0] ...,Dn[17:0]
DISPON

6.3.27 Tearing Effect Line Off (34h)

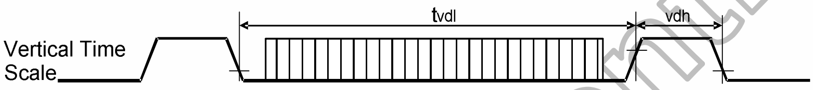
<table>
<tr><td>34 H</td><td colspan="12">TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>34</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to turn OFF (Active Low) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Off</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Off</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">
TE Line Output ON
TEOFF
TE Line Output OFF
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

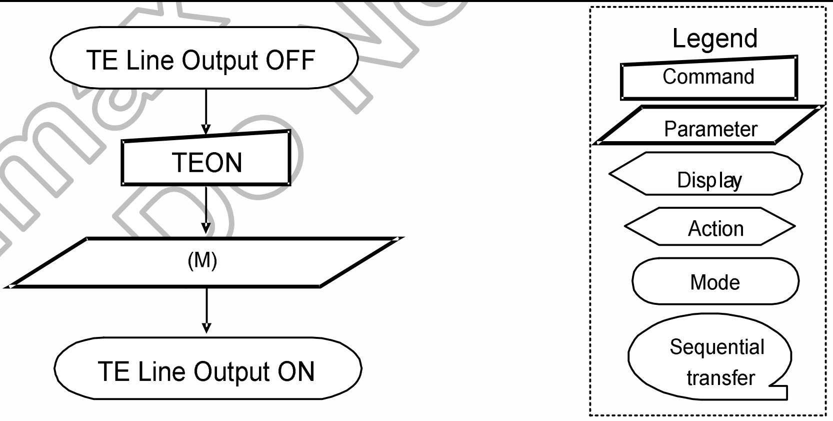
6.3.28 Tearing Effect Line On (35h)

<table>
<tr><td>35 H</td><td colspan="12">TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>35</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>M</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. This output is not affected by changing MADCTL bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line. (X=Don’t Care).
When M=0:
The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only:


tvdl
vdh
Vertical Time Scale

When M=1:
The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information:


tvdl
vdh
Vertical Time Scale

Note: During Sleep In Mode with Tearing Effect Line On, Tearing Effect Output pin will be active Low.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Off</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Off</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">

TE Line Output OFF
TEON
(M)
TE Line Output ON
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.29 Memory Access Control (36h)

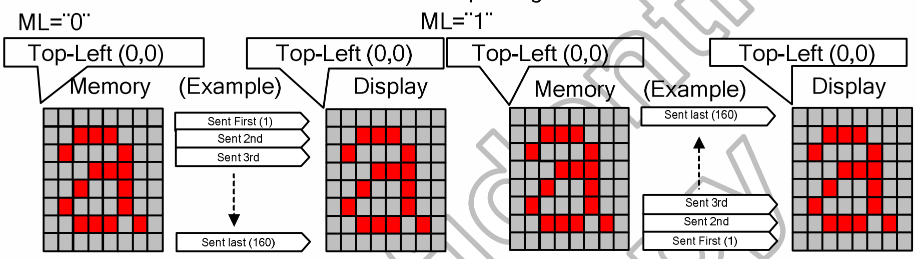
36 H	MADCTL (Memory Access Control)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36
1st parameter	1	↑	1	MY	MX	MV	ML	BGR	SS	-	-	XX

Description

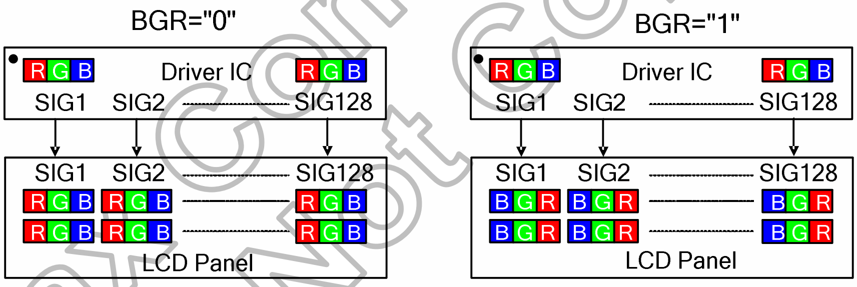
This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.
This command makes no change on the other driver status.
Bit Assignment

BIT	NAME	DESCRIPTION
MY	PAGE ADDRESS ORDER	These 3 bits controls MCU to memory write/read direction.
MX	COLUMN ADDRESS ORDER	
MV	PAGE/COLUMN SELECTION	
ML	Vertical ORDER	LCD vertical refresh direction control
BGR	RGB-BGR ORDER	Color selector switch control (0=RGB color filter panel, 1=BGR color filter panel)
SS	Horizontal ORDER	LCD horizontal refresh direction control

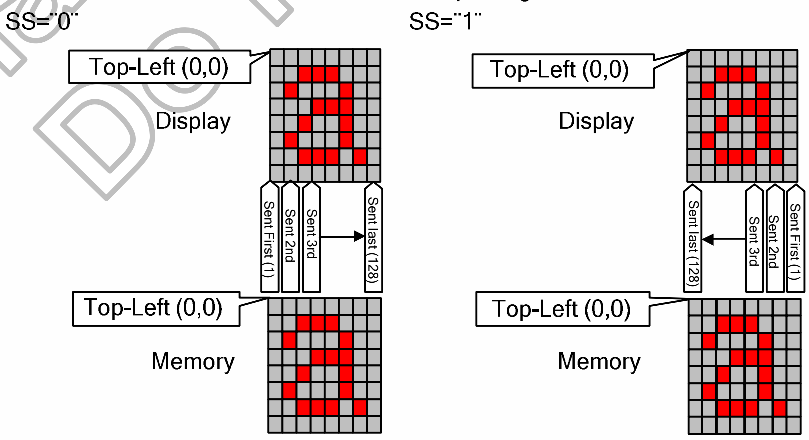
ML - Vertical Updating order


ML="0"
ML="1"
Top-Left (0,0)
Memory
(Example)
Display
Sent First (1)
Sent 2nd
Sent 3rd
Sent last (160)

BGR-RGB-RBG Order


BGR="0"
BGR="1"
R G B
Driver IC
SIG1
SIG2
SIG128
B G R
LCD Panel

SS - Horizontal Updating order

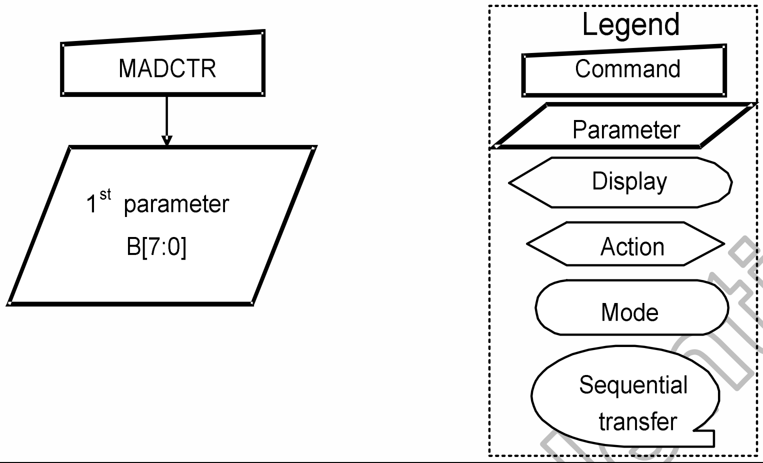

SS="0"
SS="1"
Top-Left (0,0)
Display
Memory
Sent First (1)
Sent 2nd
Sent 3rd
Sent last (128)

Restriction

DB1 and DB0 are set to '00' internally. DB2 is implemented if the LCD is updating pixel-by pixel.
DB2 is set to '0' internally if the LCD is updating line-by-line.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes

	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out: Yes Sleep In or Booster Off: Yes
Default	Status: Default Value Power On Sequence: MY=0,MX=0,MV=0,ML=0,BGR=0,SS=0,B1=0,B0=0 S/W Reset: No Change
Flow Chart	 MADCTR 1st parameter B[7:0] Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

6.3.30 Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)

<table>
<tr><td>37 H</td><td colspan="11">VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>NRD
DNC</td><td>NW
R</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>10</td><td>↑</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>37</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>11</td><td>↑</td><td>VSP 15</td><td>VSP 14</td><td>VSP 13</td><td>VSP 12</td><td>VSP 11</td><td>VSP 10</td><td>VSP 9</td><td>VSP 8</td><td rowspan="2">00 .. A1</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>11</td><td>↑</td><td>VSP 7</td><td>VSP 6</td><td>VSP 5</td><td>VSP 4</td><td>VSP 3</td><td>VSP 2</td><td>VSP 1</td><td>VSP 0</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="11">

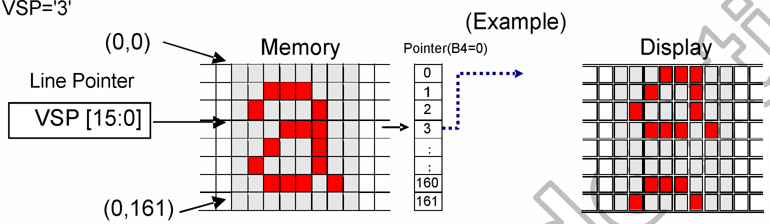
This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.

The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the line in the Frame Memory that will be written as the first line after the last line of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:-

When MADCTL B4=0

Example:

When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 162 and VSP='3'

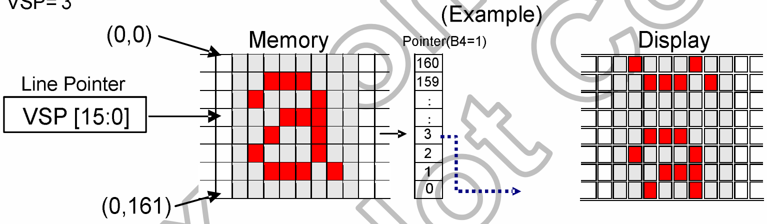


When MADCTL B4=1

Example:

When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 162 and

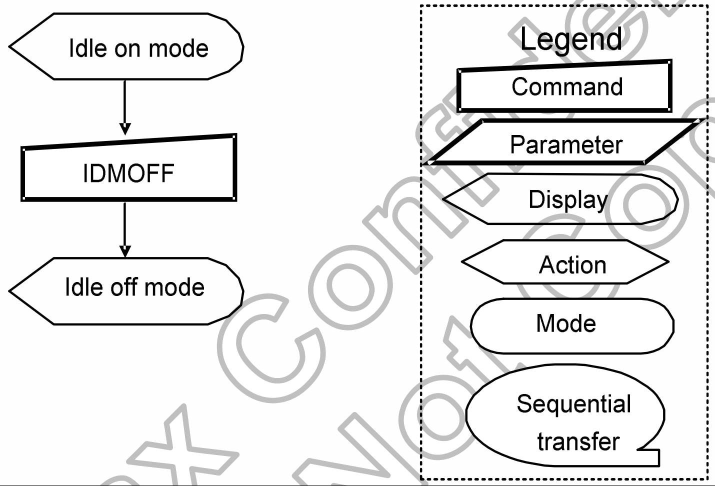
VSP='3'



- When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect.
- VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="11">Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) – otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="11">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In or Booster Off</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="11">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>0000</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>0000</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="11">See Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) description.</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.31 Idle Mode Off (38h)

<table>
<tr><td>38 H</td><td colspan="12">IDMOFF (Idle mode off)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>38</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="12">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Description</td><td colspan="12">This command is used to recover from Idle mode on.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="12">In the idle off mode, LCD can display maximum 262,144 colors. See also section 8.6.2.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12">This command has no effect when module is already in idle off mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle off mode</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>Idle off mode</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">


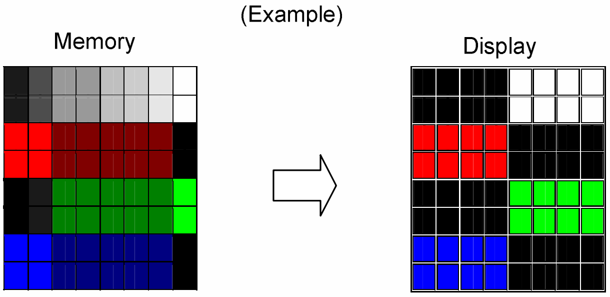
</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.32 Idle Mode On (39h)

39 H	IDMON (Idle mode on)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39
Parameter	NO PARAMETER											

Description

This command is used to enter into Idle mode on. In the idle on mode, color expression is reduced. The primary and the secondary colors using MSB of each R, G and B in the Frame Memory, 8 color depth data is displayed.



Memory contents vs. Display Color

	R4 R3 R2 R1 R0	G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0	B4 B3 B2 B1 B0
Black	0XXXX	0XXXXX	0XXXX
Blue	0XXXX	0XXXXX	1XXXX
Red	1XXXX	0XXXXX	0XXXX
Magenta	1XXXX	0XXXXX	1XXXX
Green	0XXXX	1XXXXX	0XXXX
Cyan	0XXXX	1XXXXX	1XXXX
Yellow	1XXXX	1XXXXX	0XXXX
White	1XXXX	1XXXXX	1XXXX

X=don’t care
See also section 8.6.2.

Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode.

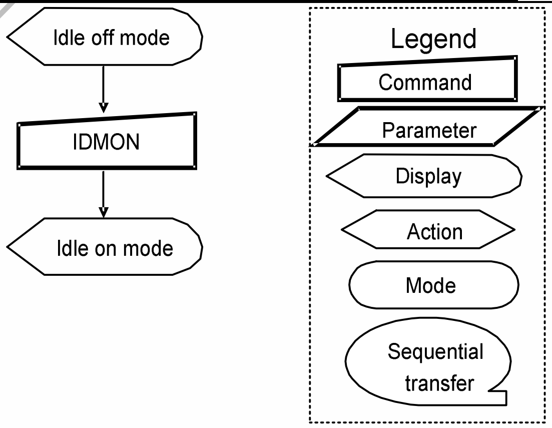
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Idle off mode
S/W Reset	Idle off mode
H/W Reset	Idle off mode

Flow Chart



6.3.33 Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

3A H	COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format)										
	DNC	NRD	NWR	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3A
1st parameter	1	1	↑	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0	011,101

Description

This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transferred via the MCU Interface. The formats are shown in the table:-

Interface Format (system interface)	CSEL2	CSEL1	CSEL0
Not Defined	0	0	0
Not Defined	0	0	1
Not Defined	0	1	0
12 Bit/Pixel	0	1	1
Not Defined	1	0	0
16 Bit/Pixel	1	0	1
18 Bit/Pixel	1	1	0
Not Defined	1	1	1

Note: In 8, 12, 16 &18 Bit/Pixel mode, the LUT is applied to transfer data into the Frame Memory.

Restriction

There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.

Register Availability

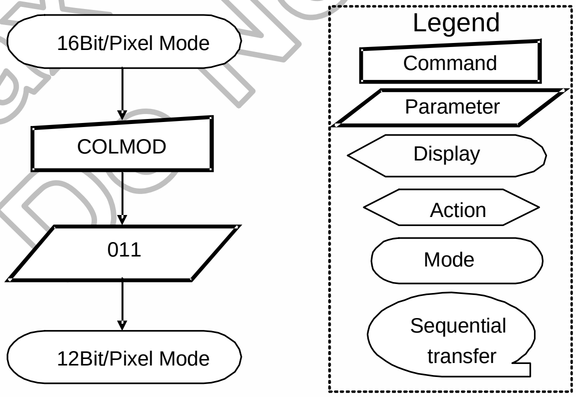
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	18 Bit/Pixel
S/W Reset	No Change
H/W Reset	18 Bit/Pixel

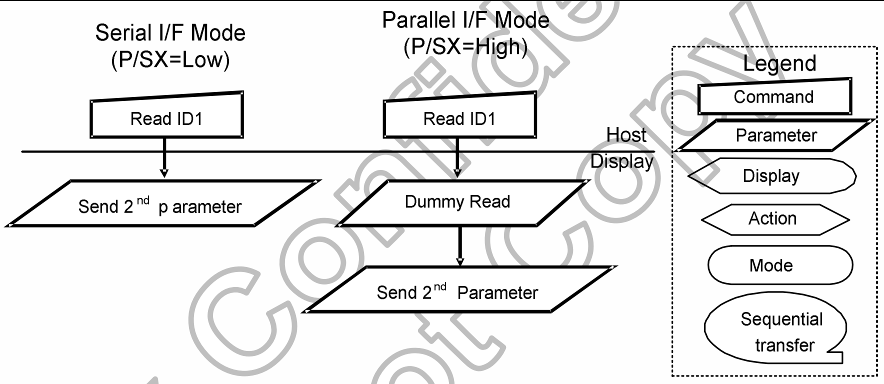
Flow Chart

Example:



Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.3.34 Read IDB1 (DAh)

<table>
<tr><td>DA H</td><td colspan="12">RDIDB1 (Read IDB1)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>DA</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td colspan="8">Module’s manufacturer[7:0]</td><td>xx</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This read byte identifies the LCD module’s manufacturer. It is specified by Nokia and for xx is defined as xxHEX.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>xxHEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>xxHEX</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">
Serial I/F Mode
(P/SX=Low)
Parallel I/F Mode
(P/SX=High)
Read ID1
Read ID1
Host
Display
Send 2nd parameter
Dummy Read
Send 2nd Parameter
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

6.3.35 Read IDB2 (DBh)

DB H	RDIDB2 (Read IDB2)										
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	DB
1st parameter	1	1	↑	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	-	V6	V5	V4	V3	V2	V1	V0	-

Description

This read byte is used to track the LCD module/driver version. It is defined by display supplier (with Nokia's agreement) and changes each time a revision is made to the display, material or construction specifications. See Table:

ID Byte Value V[7:0]	Version	Changes
80h		
81h		
82h		
83h		
84h		
85h		

Restrictions

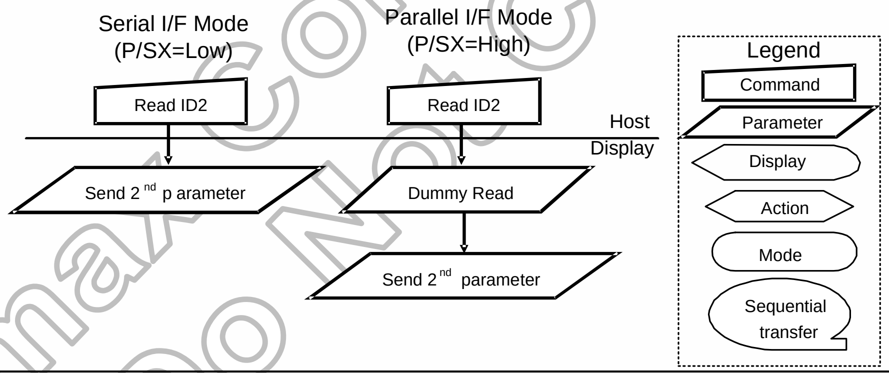
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes

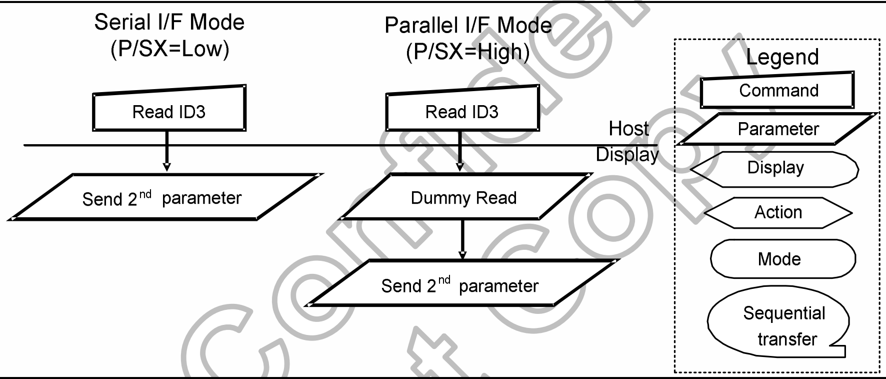
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	See Description
S/W Reset	See Description

Flow Chart


Serial I/F Mode
(P/SX=Low)
Parallel I/F Mode
(P/SX=High)
Read ID2
Read ID2
Host
Display
Send 2nd parameter
Dummy Read
Send 2nd parameter
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

6.3.36 Read IDB3 (DCh)

<table>
<tr><td>DC H</td><td colspan="12">RDIDB3 (Read IDB3)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>DC</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td colspan="8">LCD module/driver ID [7:0]</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="12">This read byte identifies the LCD module/driver. It is specified by Nokia and for this LCD project module is defined as xxHEX.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="12"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="12"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>TBDHEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>TBDHEX</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="12">
Serial I/F Mode
(P/SX=Low)
Parallel I/F Mode
(P/SX=High)
Read ID3
Read ID3
Host
Display
Send 2nd parameter
Dummy Read
Send 2nd parameter
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

6.4 Himax Command

6.4.1 SETOSC: Set Internal Oscillator (B0h)

B0 H	SETOSC(Set Internal Oscillator)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	CADJ[3:0]				UADJ[2:0]			-	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	RADJ[1:0]		--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	OSC_EN_CON(0)	--	--	OSC_EN(1)	--	--

Description

This command is used to set internal oscillator related setting.
OSC_EN: Enable internal oscillator, High active
CADJ[3:0], **RADJ[3:0]:** for Internal test.
UADJ[2:0]: Internal oscillator frequency, default is 1.5MHz.

UADJ2	UADJ1	UADJ0	frequency
0	0	0	128%
0	0	1	119%
0	1	0	110%
0	1	1	100%
1	0	0	91%
1	0	1	81%
1	1	0	71%
1	1	1	61%

OSC_EN_CON: OSC_EN status control bit,1: OSC_EN in fix state,0: OSC_EN in changed state

Restrictions

If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OSC_TEST=0; OSC_EN=0, CADJ[3:0]=OTP value, RADJ=OTP value, UADJ[2:0]=3'b011.
S/W Reset	OSC_EN=0h, if OPT is programmed, CADJ[3:0] =OTP value, RADJ=OTP value, else no change
H/W Reset	OSC_TEST=0; OSC_EN=0, CADJ[3:0] =OTP value, RADJ=OTP value, UADJ[2:0]=3'b011

Flow Chart

6.4.2 SETPOWER: Set Power (B1h)

B1 H	SETPOWER(Set power related setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B1
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	GASENB(0)	--	--	PON(0)	DK(1)	--	--	STB(0)	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	AP[2:0](000)			--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	VC1[2:0](110)			--
4th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	VRH[3:0](0100)				--
5th parameter	1	↑	1	--	BT[3:0](0011)				--	--	--	--	--
6th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	FS11	FS10	--	--	FS01	FS00	--
7th parameter	1	↑	1	--	N_DC[7:0]								--
8th parameter	1	↑	1	--	E_DC[7:0]								--
9th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	DCCLK_SYNC(1)	--

Description

GASENB: This stands for abnormal power-off supervise function when the power is off. It's for monitoring power status by NISD pad when GASENB is set to 0.

PON: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 2 for VGH, VGL voltage generation.
For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

PON	Operation of step-up circuit 2
0	OFF
1	ON

DK: Specify on/off control of step-up circuit 1 for VLCD voltage generation. For detail, see the Power Supply Setting Sequence.

DK	Operation of step-up circuit 1
0	ON
1	OFF

STB: When STB = "1", the HX8353-C into the standby mode, where all display operation stops, suspend all the internal operations including the internal R-C oscillator. During the standby mode, only the following process can be executed.

a. Exit the Standby mode (STB = "0") ,
b. Start the oscillation

In the standby mode, the GRAM data and register content may be lost. For preventing this, they have to reset again after the standby mode cancel.

AP(2-0):

Adjust the amount of current driving for the operational amplifier in the power supply circuit. When the amount of fixed current is increased, the LCD driving capacity and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. This is a tradeoff, Adjust the fixed current by considering both the display quality and the current consumption. AP(2-0) can be set as "000" when display is off, the current consumption can be reduced by stopping the operations of operational amplifier and step-up circuit.

AP2	AP1	AP0	Constant Current of Operational Amplifier
0	0	0	Power Circuit Off
0	0	1	Ignore
0	1	0	Ignore

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

0	1	1	Ignore
1	0	0	1
1	0	1	1.25
1	1	0	1.5
1	1	1	Ignore

VC1(2-0):
Specify the ratio for VLCD voltage adjusting.

VC12	VC11	VC10	VLCD
0	0	0	5.47
0	0	1	5.29
0	1	0	5.12
0	1	1	4.95
1	0	0	4.76
1	0	1	4.59
1	1	0	4.46
1	1	1	4.23

VRH(3-0):
Set the magnification of amplification for VREG1 voltage for gamma voltage setting. It allows magnify the amplification of VREF from 2.8 to 4.8 times.

VRH3	VRH2	VRH1	VRH0	VREG1
0	0	0	0	VREFx 1.87
0	0	0	1	VREF x 2.00
0	0	1	0	VREF x 2.13
0	0	1	1	VREF x 2.20
0	1	0	0	VREF x 2.27
0	1	0	1	VREF x 2.33
0	1	1	0	VREF x 2.4
0	1	1	1	VREF x 2.47
1	0	0	0	VREF x 2.53
1	0	0	1	VREF x2.6
1	0	1	0	VREF x 2.67
1	0	1	1	VREF x 2.8
1	1	0	0	VREF x 2.93
1	1	0	1	VREF x 3.07
1	1	1	0	VREF x 3.2
1	1	1	1	Inhibited

Note: VREF is the internal reference voltage equals to 1.8V.

BT(3-0):
Switch the output factor of step-up circuit 2 for VGH and VGL voltage generation. The LCD drive voltage level can be selected according to the characteristic of liquid crystal which panel used. Lower amplification of the step-up circuit consumes less current and then the power consumption can be reduced.

BT3	BT2	BT1	BT0	VCL	VGH	VGL		Capacitor Connection Pins
						VCOMG=1	VCOMG=0	
0	0	0	0	-1x VDD	VLCD x 3 [x 6]	-(VLCDx2)+VCL [x -5]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B
0	0	0	1	-1x VDD	VLCD x 3 [x 6]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B
0	0	1	0	-1x VDD	VLCD x 3 [x 6]	-(VLCDx2)+VDD [x -3]	-(VLCDx2)+VDD [x -3]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B

0	0	1	1	-1x VDD	VLCD x 2+VDD [x 5]	-(VLCDX2)+VCL [x -5]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B
0	1	0	0	-1x VDD	VLCD x 2+VDD [x 5]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B
0	1	0	1	-1x VDD	VLCD x 2+VDD [x 5]	-(VLCDx2)+VDD [x -3]	-(VLCDx2)+VDD [x -3]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B
0	1	1	0	-1x VDD	VLCD X 2 [x 4]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	-(VLCDX2) [x -4]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B, C22A/B
0	1	1	1	-1x VDD	Inhibited			
1	0	0	0	-1x VDD	VLCD X 2 [x 4]	-(VLCDX1)+VCL [x-3]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	0	0	1	-1x VDD	VLCD X 2 [x 4]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	0	1	0	-1x VDD	VLCD X 2 [x 4]	-(VLCDX1)+VDD [x-1]	-(VLCDX1)+VDD [x-1]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	0	1	1	-1x VDD	VLCD X 1 +VDD [x3]	-(VLCDX1)+VCL [x-3]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	1	0	0	-1x VDD	VLCD X1 + VDD [x3]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	1	0	1	-1x VDD	VLCDX1+ VDD [x3]	-(VLCDX1)+VDD [x-1]	-(VLCDX1)+VDD [x-1]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	1	1	0	-1x VDD	VLCDX1 [x2]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	-(VLCDX1) [x-2]	VCL, VGH, VGL C11 A/B, C21 A/B,
1	1	1	1	Inhibited				

Note: 1. The conditions of VLCD ≦ 6V, VCL ≦ -3.3V, VGH-VGL ≦ 32V must be satisfied.
2. If VCOMG=0, VCL output is floating.
3. C22 option : VGH and VGL can share the same pump capacitor when operate on special pumping condition →BT[3:0]=1XXX (On this condition, C22 can be removed).

FS0(1-0):

Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 1 and extra step-up circuit 1 for VLCD voltage generation. When using the higher frequency, the driving ability of the step-up circuit and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. The tradeoff is between the display quality and the current consumption.

DCDCf = DC / DC converter operating frequency

FS01	FS0	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 1 and Extra Step-up circuit 1
0	0	DCDCf / 1
0	1	DCDCf / 2
1	0	DCDCf / 4
1	1	DCDCf / 8

FS1(1-0):

Set the operating frequency of the step-up circuit 2 and 3 for VGH, VGL and VCL voltage generation. When using the higher frequency, the driving ability of the step-up circuit and the display quality are high, but the current consumption is increased. The tradeoff is between the display quality and the current consumption.

DCDCf = DC / DC converter operating frequency

FS11	FS10	Operation Frequency of Step-up Circuit 2 , Step-up Circuit 3
0	0	DCDCf / 1
0	1	DCDCf / 2
1	0	DCDCf / 4
1	1	DCDCf / 8

Note: Ensure that the operation frequency of step-up circuit 1 ≧ step-up circuit 2

N_DC: Normal mode
E_DC: Idle mode
DCCLK_SYNC: Internal use, not open.

<table>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td>If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>GASENB=1’b0, PON=1’b0, XDK=1’b0, VLCD_TRI=1’b0, STB=1’b1, AP[2:0]=3’b000, VC1[2:0]=3’b110, VC3[2:0]=3’b110, VRH[3:0]=4’b0010, BT[3:0]=4’b0011, FS1[1:0]=2’b01, FS0[1:0]=2’b00, N_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, PE_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, E_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, PI_PRE_REFRESH[1:0]=2’b00, BLANK_DIV[3:0]=4’b0000, DCCLK_SYNC=1’b1</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>GASENB=1’b0, PON=1’b0, XDK=1’b0, VLCD_TRI=1’b0, STB=1’b1, AP[2:0]=3’b000, VC1[2:0]=3’b110, VC3[2:0]=3’b110, VRH[3:0]=4’b0010, BT[3:0]=4’b0011, FS1[1:0]=2’b01, FS0[1:0]=2’b00, N_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, PE_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, E_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, PI_PRE_REFRESH[1:0]=2’b00, BLANK_DIV[3:0]=4’b0000, DCCLK_SYNC=1’b1</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>GASENB=1’b0, PON=1’b0, XDK=1’b0, VLCD_TRI=1’b0, STB=1’b1, AP[2:0]=3’b000, VC1[2:0]=3’b110, VC3[2:0]=3’b110, VRH[3:0]=4’b0010, BT[3:0]=4’b0011, FS1[1:0]=2’b01, FS0[1:0]=2’b00, N_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, PE_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, E_DC[7:0]=8’b0110_1110, PI_PRE_REFRESH[1:0]=2’b00, BLANK_DIV[3:0]=4’b0000, DCCLK_SYNC=1’b1</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.3 SETDISP: Set Display Related Register (B2h)

B2 H	SETDISP(Set display related register)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	B2
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	PT[1:0]		GON	DTE	D[1:0]		--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	N_BP[3:0]				--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	N_FP[3:0]				--
4th parameter	1	↑	1	SAP[7:0]									--
5th parameter	1	↑	1	EQS[7:0]									--
6th parameter	1	↑	1	EQP[7:0]									--
7th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	GEN_OFF[3:0]				--
8th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	PTG[1:0]		ISC[3:0]				--
9th parameter	1	↑	1	SAP_I[7:0]									--
10th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	OPTION_DISP(0)	--

Description

This command is used to set display related register

DB1–0: When DB1 = 1, display is on; when DB1 = 0, display is off. When display is off, the display data is retained in the GRAM, and can be instantly displayed by setting DB1 = 1. When DB1= 0, the display is off with the entire source outputs are set to the VSSD level. Because of this, the HX8353-C can control the charging current for the LCD with AC driving. Control the display on/off while control GON and DTE. When DB1–0 = 01, the internal display of the HX8353-C is performed although the actual display is off. When DB1-0 = 00, the internal display operation halts and the display is off.

DB 1	DB 0	Source Output	HX8353-C Internal Display Operations	Gate-Driver Control Signals (CPV, FLM, M)
0	0	VSSD	Halt	Halt
0	1	VSSD	Operate	Operate
1	0	Non-lit display	Operate	Operate
1	1	Display	Operate	Operate

GON, DTE:

GON	DTE	Gate Output
0	X	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

PT[1:0] : Non-display area source output control

Source Output Level					
REV	GRAM Data	Display area	Non-display Area		
			PT1-0=(0,*)	PT1-0=(1,0)	PT1-0=(1,1)

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

		VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"	VCOM = "L"	VCOM = "H"
0	18'h00000 . . 18'h3FFFF	V63 . . V0	V0 . . V63	V63	V0	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z
1	18'h00000 . . 18'h3FFFF	V0 . . V63	V63 . . V0	V63	V0	VSSD	VSSD	Hi-z	Hi-z

FP[3:0]: Specify the amount of scan line for front porch (FP).
BP[3:0]: Specify the amount of scan line for back porch(BP).
N_FP[3:0], N_BP[3:0]: Normal mode

FP3	FP2	FP1	FP0	Number of FP Line	Number of BP Line
BP3	BP2	BP1	BP0		
0	0	0	0	Ignore	
0	0	0	1	Ignore	
0	0	1	0	2 lines	
0	0	1	1	3 lines	
0	1	0	0	4 lines	
0	1	0	1	5 lines	
0	1	1	0	6 lines	
0	1	1	1	7 lines	
1	0	0	0	8 lines	
1	0	0	1	9 lines	
1	0	1	0	10 lines	
1	0	1	1	11 lines	
1	1	0	0	12 lines	
1	1	0	1	13 lines	
1	1	1	0	14 lines	
1	1	1	1	Ignore	

Operation Mode	BP	FP
System Interface	≥2 lines	≥2 lines

EQS[7:0]: Internal use, not open.
EQP[7:0]: Internal use, not open.
GEN_OFF: Internal use, not open.
PTG[1:0]: Specify the scan mode of gate driver in non-display area.

PTG1	PTG0	Gate Outputs in Non-display Area
0	0	Normal Drive
0	1	Fixed VGL
1	0	Interval scan
1	1	Ignore

ISC[3:0]: Specify the scan cycle of gate driver when PTG1-0=10 in non-display area. Then scan cycle is set to an odd number from 0~31.The polarity is inverted every scan cycle.

ISC3	ISC2	ISC1	ISC0	Scan Cycle	f_{FLM} = 60Hz
0	0	0	0	0 frame	-
0	0	0	1	3 frames	50 ms
0	0	1	0	5 frames	84 ms

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>7 frames</td><td>117 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>9 frames</td><td>150 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>11 frames</td><td>184 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>13 frames</td><td>217 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>15 frames</td><td>251 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>17 frames</td><td>284 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>19 frames</td><td>317 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>21 frames</td><td>351 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>23 frames</td><td>384 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>25 frames</td><td>418 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>27 frames</td><td>451 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>29 frames</td><td>484 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>31 frames</td><td>518 ms</td></tr>
</table>
SAP[7-0]: Normal mode, Internal use, not open.
SAP_I[7-0]: Idle mode, Internal use, not open.
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td>If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>PT[1:0]=2’b00, GON=1, DTE=0, DB1-0=2’b00, N_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, N_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, PE_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, PE_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, E_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, E_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, SAP[7:0]=8’b0001_0100, EQS=8’b0001_1001, EQP=8’b0001_1001, GEN_OFF=8’b0001_0100, PTG[1:0]=2’b10, ISC[3:0]=4’b010, SAP_I[7:0]= 8’b0000_1010,, PTG[1:0]=2’b10</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>PT[1:0]=2’b00, GON=1, DTE=0, DB1-0=2’b00, N_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, N_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, PE_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, PE_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, E_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, E_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, SAP[7:0]=8’b0001_0100, EQS=8’b0001_1001, EQP=8’b0001_1001, GEN_OFF=8’b0001_0100, PTG[1:0]=2’b10, ISC[3:0]=4’b010, SAP_I[7:0]= 8’b0000_1010,, PTG[1:0]=2’b10</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>PT[1:0]=2’b00, GON=1, DTE=0, DB1-0=2’b00, N_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, N_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, PE_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, PE_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, E_FP[3:0]=4’b1101, E_BP[3:0]=4’b1010, SAP[7:0]=8’b0001_0100, EQS=8’b0001_1001, EQP=8’b0001_1001, GEN_OFF=8’b0001_0100, PTG[1:0]=2’b10, ISC[3:0]=4’b010, SAP_I[7:0]= 8’b0000_1010,, PTG[1:0]=2’b10</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.4 SETLUT: Set LUT Enable Related Register (B3h)

B3 H	SETLUT(Set LUT Enable Related Register)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B3
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	LUT_ENB	--	--	--	--	--	--
Description	This command is used to set LUTenable related register **LUT_ENB:** Enable/Disable the look up table. 0: Enable the look up table. 1: Disable the look up table.												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												
Register Availability	(see table below)												
Default	(see table below)												
Flow Chart													

Register Availability:

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default:

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	LUT_EN=OTP value,
S/W Reset	LUT_EN= No change ,
H/W Reset	LUT_EN=OTP value,

6.4.5 SETCYC: Set Display Waveform Cycles (B4h)

B4H	SETCYC(Set display waveform cycles)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B4
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	N_RTN[3:0]				--	N_NW[2:0]			--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	E_RTN[3:0]				--	E_NW[2:0]			--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	DIV_E[1:0]		--	--	--	--	--
4th parameter	1	↑	1	--	SON[7:0]								--
5th parameter	1	↑	1	--	GDON[7:0]								--
6th parameter	1	↑	1	--	GDOF[7:0]								--

Description

This command is used to set display waveform cycles

NW[2:0]: Frame Inversion and N-line inversion control

NW[2:0]	Inversion Type
0	Frame inversion
1	1-line inversion
2	2-line inversion
3	3-line inversion
..	..
7	7-line inversion

RTN[3:0]: Set the 1-line period in a clock unit.

Clock cycles=1/internal operation clock frequency

RTN[3:0]	Clock Cycles per Line
4’b0000	138
4’b0001	139
4’b0010	140
4’b0011	141
….	….
4’b1110	153
4’b1111	154

DIV_E: only use in Idle mode

DIV_E[1:0]: The division ratio of clocks for internal operation (DIV1-0). Internal operations are base on the clocks which are frequency divided according to the value of DIV1-0. Frame frequency can be adjusted along with the 1H period (RTN3-0). When the drive line count is changed, the frame frequency must be also adjusted.

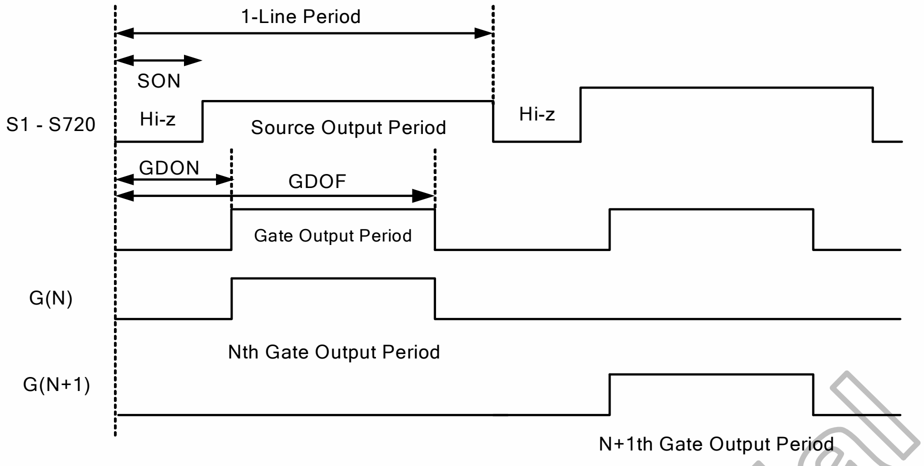
fosc = R-C oscillation frequency

DIV_E1	DIV_E0	Division Ratio	Internal Operation Clock Frequency
0	0	1	fosc / 1
0	1	2	fosc / 2
1	0	4	fosc / 4
1	1	8	fosc / 8

Formula for the Frame Frequency:

Frame frequency = fosc/(RTN × DIV × (NL+BP+FP)) [HZ]
fosc: RC oscillation frequency
RTN bit: Clocks per line
DIV bit: Division ratio
NL: The number of lines
FP: Number of lines for front porch
BP: Number of lines for back porch
BP+FP≦16

The HX8353-C can control the display operation period time for LCD panel driving as follow:



SON7-0: Specify the valid source output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time is defined as SYSCLK clock number. (Please note that the setting “00h” and “01h” is inhibited)**.**

GDON7-0: Specify the valid gate output start time in 1-line driving period. The period time is defined as SYSCLK clock number in internal clock display mode. The period time is defined as setting value x 8 DOTCLK clock number in external clock display mode. (Please note that the setting “00h”, “01h”, “02h” is inhibited)**.**

GDOF7-0: Specify the gate output end time in 1-line driving period. The period time is defined as SYSCLK clock number in internal clock display mode. The period time is defined as setting value x 8 DOTCLK clock number in external clock display mode. (Please note that the GDOF7-0 $\leq$ HCK-1).

Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	N_NW[3:0]=3’b001, N_RTN[3:0]=4’b1101, PE_NW[3:0]=3’b000, E_NW[3:0]=3’b000, E_RTN[3:0]=4’b1101, DIV_E[1:0]=OTP Value, DIV_PE[1:0]=OTP Value , DIV_N[1:0]=OTP Value, SON[7:0]=8’h19, GDON[7:0]=8’h1E, GDOF[7:0]=8’h78.
S/W Reset	N_NW[3:0]=3’b001, N_RTN[3:0]=4’b1101, PE_NW[3:0]=3’b000, E_NW[3:0]=3’b000, E_RTN[3:0]=4’b1101, DIV_E[1:0]= No change, DIV_PE[1:0]= No change , DIV_N[1:0]=No change, SON[7:0]=8’h19, GDON[7:0]=8’h1E, GDOF[7:0]=8’h78.
H/W Reset	N_NW[3:0]=3’b001, N_RTN[3:0]=4’b1101, PE_NW[3:0]=3’b000, E_NW[3:0]=3’b000, E_RTN[3:0]=4’b1101, DIV_E[1:0]=OTP Value, DIV_PE[1:0]=OTP Value , DIV_N[1:0]=OTP Value, SON[7:0]=8’h19, GDON[7:0]=8’h1E, GDOF[7:0]=8’h78.

Flow Chart

6.4.6 SETBGP: Set BGP Voltage (B5h)

B5 H	SETBGP(Set Band Gap Voltage)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	B5
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	BGP[3:0]				-

Description

This command is used to set BandGap Voltage

BGP[3:0]: band gap voltage control

BGP[3:0]	VREF output
4’b0000	X 0.936
4’b0001	X 0.944
4’b0010	X 0.952
4’b0011	X 0.96
4’b0100	X 0.968
4’b0101	X 0.976
4’b0110	X 0.984
4’b0111	X 0.992
4’b1000	X 1.000
4’b1001	X 1.008
4’b1010	X 1.016
4’b1011	X 1.024
4’b1100	X 1.032
4’b1101	X 1.040
4’b1110	X 1.048
4’b1111	X 1.056

Restrictions

If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	BGP[3:0]=OTP value
S/W Reset	BGP[3:0]=No Change
H/W Reset	BGP[3:0]=OTP value

Flow Chart

6.4.7 SETVCOM: Set VCOM Voltage (B6h)

B6 H	SETVCOM(Set VCOM Voltage)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	B6
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	VCOMG	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	VCMN[6:0]							--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	VDV[4:0]					--

Description

This command is used to set VCOM Voltage include VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage

VCOMG: When VCOMG = 1, VCOML voltage can output to negative voltage (1.0V ~ -VDD +0.5V). When VCOMG = 0, VCOML voltage becomes VSSD and stops the amplifier of the negative voltage. Therefore, low power consumption is accomplished.

VDV(4-0): Specify the VCOM amplitude factors for panel common driving (VCOML = VCOMH – VCOM amplitude). It is possible to setup from 0.6 to 1.23 times of VREG1. When VCOMG0 = 0, the VDV(4-0) setup is invalid and VCOML is output VSSA.

VDV4	VDV3	VDV2	VDV1	VDV0	VCOM Amplitude
0	0	0	0	0	VREG1*0.6
0	0	0	0	1	VREG1*0.63
0	0	0	1	0	VREG1*0.66
0	0	0	1	1	VREG1*0.69
0	0	1	0	0	VREG1*0.72
0	0	1	0	1	VREG1*0.75
0	0	1	1	0	VREG1*0.78
0	0	1	1	1	VREG1*0.81
0	1	0	0	0	VREG1*0.84
0	1	0	0	1	VREG1*0.87
0	1	0	1	0	VREG1*0.9
0	1	0	1	1	VREG1*0.93
0	1	1	0	0	VREG1*0.96
0	1	1	0	1	VREG1*0.99
0	1	1	1	0	VREG1*1.02
0	1	1	1	1	Inhibit
1	0	0	0	0	VREG1*1.05
1	0	0	0	1	VREG1*1.08
1	0	0	1	0	VREG1*1.11
1	0	0	1	1	VREG1*1.14
1	0	1	0	0	VREG1*1.17
1	0	1	0	1	VREG1*1.2
1	0	1	1	0	VREG1*1.23
1	0	1	1	1	Inhibit
1	1	0	0	0	Inhibit
1	1	0	0	1	Inhibit
1	1	0	1	0	Inhibit
1	1	0	1	1	Inhibit
1	1	1	0	0	Inhibit
1	1	1	0	1	Inhibit
1	1	1	1	0	Inhibit
1	1	1	1	1	Inhibit

Note: VCOML >= (VCL + 0.3), VCOMH <= (VLCD - 0.3) when set VDV[4:0]

VCMN(6-0): Set the VCOMH voltage on normal mode. It is possible to amplify from 0.4 to 0.98 times of VREG1 voltage.

VCMN6	VCMN5	VCMN4	VCMN3	VCMN2	VCMN1	VCMN0	VCOMH

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.4
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.405
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.41
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.415
0	0	0	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.42
0	0	0	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.425
0	0	0	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.43
0	0	0	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.435
0	0	0	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.44
0	0	0	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.445
0	0	0	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.45
0	0	0	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.455
0	0	0	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.46
0	0	0	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.465
0	0	0	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.47
0	0	0	1	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.475
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.48
0	0	1	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.485
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.49
0	0	1	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.495
0	0	1	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.5
0	0	1	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.505
0	0	1	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.51
0	0	1	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.515
0	0	1	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.52
0	0	1	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.525
0	0	1	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.53
0	0	1	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.535
0	0	1	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.54
0	0	1	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.545
0	0	1	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.55
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.555
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.56
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.565
0	1	0	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.57
0	1	0	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.575
0	1	0	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.58
0	1	0	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.585
0	1	0	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.59
0	1	0	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.595
0	1	0	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.6
0	1	0	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.605
0	1	0	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.61
0	1	0	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.615
0	1	0	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.62
0	1	0	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.625
0	1	0	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.63
0	1	0	1	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.635
0	1	1	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.64
0	1	1	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.645
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.65
0	1	1	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.655
0	1	1	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.66
0	1	1	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.665
0	1	1	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.67
0	1	1	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.675
0	1	1	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.68
0	1	1	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.685
0	1	1	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.69
0	1	1	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.695
0	1	1	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.7
0	1	1	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.705
0	1	1	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.71
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	inhibit
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.715
1	0	0	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.72
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.725
1	0	0	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.73
1	0	0	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.735
1	0	0	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.74

1	0	0	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.745
1	0	0	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.75
1	0	0	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.755
1	0	0	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.76
1	0	0	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.765
1	0	0	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.77
1	0	0	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.775
1	0	0	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.78
1	0	0	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.785
1	0	0	1	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.79
1	0	1	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.795
1	0	1	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.8
1	0	1	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.805
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.81
1	0	1	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.815
1	0	1	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.82
1	0	1	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.825
1	0	1	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.83
1	0	1	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.835
1	0	1	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.84
1	0	1	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.845
1	0	1	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.85
1	0	1	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.855
1	0	1	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.86
1	0	1	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.865
1	0	1	1	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.87
1	1	0	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.875
1	1	0	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.88
1	1	0	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.885
1	1	0	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.89
1	1	0	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.895
1	1	0	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.9
1	1	0	0	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.905
1	1	0	0	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.91
1	1	0	1	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.915
1	1	0	1	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.92
1	1	0	1	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.925
1	1	0	1	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.93
1	1	0	1	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.935
1	1	0	1	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.94
1	1	0	1	1	1	0	VREG1 * 0.945
1	1	0	1	1	1	1	VREG1 * 0.95
1	1	1	0	0	0	0	VREG1 * 0.955
1	1	1	0	0	0	1	VREG1 * 0.96
1	1	1	0	0	1	0	VREG1 * 0.965
1	1	1	0	0	1	1	VREG1 * 0.97
1	1	1	0	1	0	0	VREG1 * 0.975
1	1	1	0	1	0	1	VREG1 * 0.98
1	1	1	0	1	1	0	inhibit
1	1	1	0	1	1	1	inhibit
1	1	1	1	0	0	0	inhibit
1	1	1	1	0	0	1	inhibit
1	1	1	1	0	1	0	inhibit
1	1	1	1	0	1	1	inhibit
1	1	1	1	1	0	0	inhibit
1	1	1	1	1	0	1	inhibit
1	1	1	1	1	1	0	inhibit
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	inhibit

Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command
Register Availability	

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes

<table>
<tr><td></td><td><table><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>VCOMG=1'b0, VDV[4:0]=OTP value, VCMN[5:0]=OTP value, VCME[5:0]=OTP value, VCMPE[5:0]=OTP value</td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>VCOMG=1'b0, VDV[4:0]= OTP value, VCMN[5:0]= OTP value, VCME[5:0]= OTP value, VCMPE[5:0]= OTP value</td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>VCOMG=1'b0, VDV[4:0]= OTP value, VCMN[5:0]= OTP value, VCME[5:0]= OTP value, VCMPE[5:0]= OTP value</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.8 SETGAMMA: Set Gamma Curve Related Setting (B7)

B7H	SETGAMMA1(Set Gamma Curve1 Related Setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	B7
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	MP12	MP11	MP10	--	MP02	MP01	MP00	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	MP32	MP31	MP30	--	MP22	MP21	MP20	--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	MP52	MP51	MP50	--	MP42	MP41	MP40	--
4th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CP03	CP02	CP01	CP00	--
5th parameter	1	↑	1	--	CP23	CP22	CP21	CP20	CP13	CP12	CP11	CP10	--
6th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CP33	CP32	CP31	CP30	--
7th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CP43	CP42	CP41	CP40	--
8th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	OP03	OP02	OP01	OP00	--
9th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	OP14	OP13	OP12	OP11	OP10	
10th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CGM1[1:0]		CGM0[1:0]		--
11th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	MN12	MN11	MN10	--	MN02	MN01	MN00	--
12th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	MN32	MN31	MN30	--	MN22	MN21	MN20	--
13th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	MN52	MN51	MN50	--	MN42	MN41	MN40	--
14th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CN03	CN02	CN01	CN00	
15th parameter	1	↑	1	--	CN23	CN22	CN21	CN20	CN13	CN12	CN11	CN10	
16th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CN33	CN32	CN31	CN30	
17th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	CN43	CN42	CN41	CN40	
18th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	ON03	ON02	ON01	ON00	
19th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	ON14	ON13	ON12	ON11	ON10	

Description

This command is used to set Gamma Curve 1 Related Setting

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Description
Center Adjustment	CP/N0 3-0	Variable resistor (VRTP/N) for center adjustment
	CP/N1 3-0	Variable resistor (VRCP/N0)for center adjustment
	CP/N2 3-0	Variable resistor (VRMP/N) for center adjustment
	CP/N3 3-0	Variable resistor (VRCP/N1)for center adjustment
	CP/N4 3-0	Variable resistor (VRBP/N)for center adjustment
Macro Adjustment	MP/N0 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 1)
	MP/N1 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 8)
	MP/N2 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 20)
	MP/N3 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 43)
	MP/N4 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 55)
	MP/N5 2-0	8-to-1 selector (reference voltage level of grayscale 62)
Offset Adjustment	OP/N0 3-0	Variable resistor (VROP/N0)for offset adjustment
	OP/N1 4-0	Variable resistor (VROP/N1)for offset adjustment

Restrictions

If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

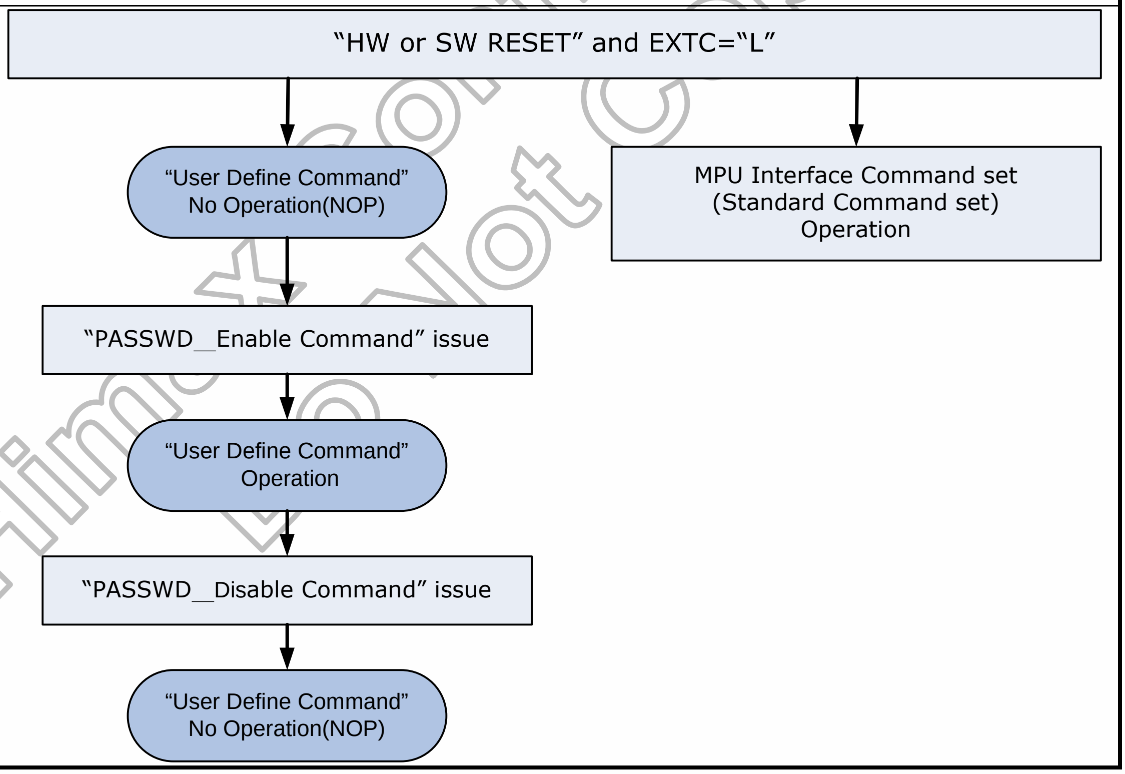
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP value
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	OTP value

Flow Chart

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.4.9 PASSWDEN: Set Password enable command (B9h)

<table>
<tr><th>B9 H</th><th colspan="13">PASSWDEN(Set Password enable command)</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB17-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>B9</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>04h</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>17h</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to set extended command set access enable.
<table>
<tr><th>Extend cmd</th><th>Command description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Enable</td><td>After command (B9h), must write 2 parameters (04h, 17h) by order, then can enable the extended command (Himax command)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disable(default)</td><td>After command(BAh), the extended command (Himax command) can not be accessed</td></tr>
</table>
As PASSWDEN command has been written, the external pin EXTC control is invalid, and extended command can access.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">
"HW or SW RESET" and EXTC="L"
"User Define Command"
No Operation(NOP)
MPU Interface Command set
(Standard Command set)
Operation
"PASSWD__Enable Command" issue
"User Define Command"
Operation
"PASSWD__Disable Command" issue
"User Define Command"
No Operation(NOP)

</td></tr>
</table>

6.4.10 PASSWDDISAB: Password Disable command (BAh)

BAH	PASSWDDISAB(Password Disable command)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB17-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	BA

Description

This command is used to set extended command set access enable.

Extend cmd	Command description
Enable	After command (B9h), must write 2 parameters (17h, CCh) by order, then can enable the extended command (Himax command)
Disable(default)	After command(BAh), the extended command (Himax command) can not be accessed

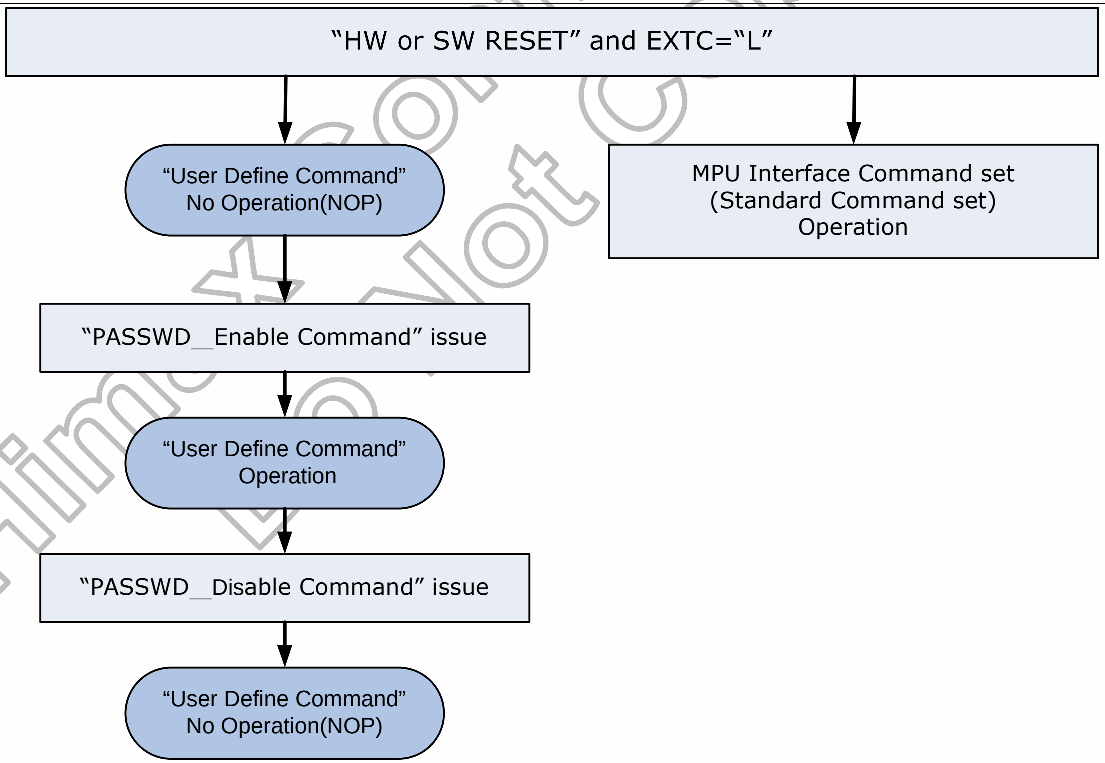
As PASSWDDISAB command has been written, it will be disable PASSWDEN command and the extended command can not be accessed.

Restrictions

Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In or Booster Off	Yes

Flow Chart


"HW or SW RESET" and EXTC="L"
"User Define Command"
No Operation(NOP)
MPU Interface Command set
(Standard Command set)
Operation
"PASSWD_ Enable Command" issue
"User Define Command"
Operation
"PASSWD_ Disable Command" issue
"User Define Command"
No Operation(NOP)

6.4.11 SETOTP: Set OTP Related Setting (BBh)

BB H	SETOTP(Set OTP Related Setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	BB
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	OTP_MASK[7:0]								--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	OTP_INDEX[7:0]								--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	OTP_LOAD_DISABLE	DCCLK_DISABLE	OTP_POR	OTP_PWE	OTP_EN	OTPTEST_EN	VPP_SEL	OTP_PROG	--
4th parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	OTP_PTM[1:0]		OTP_VRADJ[1:0]		--

Description

This command is used to set OTP Related Setting

OTP_MASK7~OTP_MASK0: Bit programming mask, if 1, means don't programming this bit

OTP_INDEX7~OTP_INDEX0: Set location of OTP to be programmed

OTP_EN: When written to 1, internal register begin written to OTP

VPP_SEL: When written to 1, PVSS voltage is fed to OTP

OTP_LOAD_DISABLE: When written to 1, auto load from OTP to internal register when SLPOUT command received is disabled, this is used when OTP is not yet programmed

DCCLK_DISABLE: Disable Pumping Clock

OTPEST_EN:

0 : normal mode, automatic OTP programming mode (by internal state machine)

1 : manual mode

0 is the default value

Restrictions

If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[7:0]=8'hff, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0, OTPEST_EN=0, OTP_EN=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, OTP_VRADJ[1:0] =2'b00
S/W Reset	OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[7:0]=8'hff, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0, OTPEST_EN=0, OTP_EN=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, OTP_VRADJ[1:0] =2'b00
H/W Reset	OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[7:0]=8'hff, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0, OTPEST_EN=0, OTP_EN=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, OTP_VRADJ[1:0] =2'b00

Flow Chart

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.4.12 SETVDC: Set Internal Digital Voltage (BCh)

BC H	SETVDC(Set internal digital voltage)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	BC
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	VDC_SEL[2:0]			--
Description	This command is used to set internal digital voltage for digital circuit and GRAM **VDC_SEL[1:0]:** Not open												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	VDC_SEL[2:0]=3’b110
S/W Reset	VDC_SEL[2:0]=3’b110
H/W Reset	VDC_SEL[2:0]=3’b110

Flow Chart

6.4.13 SETSPULSE: Set Arbiter Pulse Width (BDh)

BD H	SETSPULSE(Set Arbiter Pulse Width)											
	DNC	NRD	NWR	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	BD
1st parameter	1	1	↑	RTBA[13:8]								--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	RTBA[7:0]								--
Description	This command is used to set GRAM arbiter pulse width, it is for internal use.											
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command											

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	SPULSE_ERD[2:0]=3'b100, SPULSE_EWR[2:0]=3'b100, SPULSE_IRD[2:0]=3'b100, ARBMODE_SEL=0, LPLW_EN =0, REFBL_EN[1:0]=2'b00, RPULSE [2:0]=3'b100, DPULSE [2:0]=3'b000
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	SPULSE_ERD[2:0]=3'b100, SPULSE_EWR[2:0]=3'b100, SPULSE_IRD[2:0]=3'b100, ARBMODE_SEL=0, LPLW_EN =0, REFBL_EN[1:0]=2'b00, RPULSE [2:0]=3'b100, DPULSE [2:0]=3'b000

Flow Chart

6.4.14 SETPROBE: Set Probe Signal Group (BEh)

BE H	SETPROBE (Set Probe Signal Group)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	BE
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	TEST_MODE(0)	TEST_OE(0)	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	PROB[7:0]								--
Description	This command is used to set which group of signals to be observed **PROBE[7:0]: Internal use** TEST_MODE: Internal use TEST_OE: Internal use												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PROBE[7:0]=8'h00, TEST_MODE =0, TEST_OE=0
S/W Reset	PROBE[7:0]=8'h00, TEST_MODE =0, TEST_OE=0
H/W Reset	PROBE[7:0]=8'h00, TEST_MODE =0, TEST_OE=0

Flow Chart

6.4.15 SETPTBA: Set Power Option (BFh)

BF H	SETPTBA (Set Power Option)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	BF
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	PTBA[15:8]								-
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	PTBA[7:0]								-
Description	This command is used to set power circuit option PTBA[15:0]: **Internal use**												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												
Register Availability	(see table below)												
Default	(see table below)												
Flow Chart													

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PTBA[15:0]=16'h0000
S/W Reset	PTBA[15:0]=16'h0000
H/W Reset	PTBA[15:0]=16'h0000

6.4.16 SETSTBA: Set Source Option (C0h)

C0 H	SETSTBA (Set Source Option)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0
1st parameter	0	↑	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	STB A[8]	--
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	STBA[7:0]								--
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	--	VTESTSEL[3:0]				STESTOE[1:0]		--	--	--
Description	This command is used to set source circuit option **STBA[8:0]: Not open** **VTESTSEL[3:0]:** Not open **STESTOE:** Not open												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	STBA[15:0]=16'h0149; VTESTSEL[3:0]=4'b0000; STESTOE1=1'b0, STESTOE0=1'b0, GAOE=1'b0; GMA=1'b0; TLADD[7:0]=8'b0000_0000
S/W Reset	STBA[15:0]=16'h0149; VTESTSEL[3:0]=4'b0000; STESTOE1=1'b0, STESTOE0=1'b0, GAOE=1'b0; GMA=1'b0; TLADD[7:0]=8'b0000_0000
H/W Reset	STBA[15:0]=16'h0149; VTESTSEL[3:0]=4'b0000; STESTOE1=1'b0, STESTOE0=1'b0, GAOE=1'b0; GMA=1'b0; TLADD[7:0]=8'b0000_0000

Flow Chart

6.4.17 SETID: Set ID (C4h)

<table>
<tr><td>C4 H</td><td colspan="13">SETID (Set ID)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>C4</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">IDB1[7:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td colspan="7">IDB2[6:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">IDB3[7:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to timing controller internal test</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>OTP value</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>OTP value</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.18 SETECO: Set ECO (C6h)

C6 H	SETROMT (Set ECO)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	C6
1st parameter	1	↑	1	--	ECO0[7:0] (8'b0)								
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	--	ECO1[7:0] (8'b0)								
Description	This command is used for internal test												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												
Register Availability													
Default													
Flow Chart													

6.4.19 SETMREV: Set Free Running Mode (CAh)

<table>
<tr><td>CA H</td><td colspan="13">SETMREV (Set Free Running Mode)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15
-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>CA</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>SFULL</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">The command is internal use, not open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SFULL=1’b0</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>SFULL=1’b0</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>SFULL=1’b0</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.20 SETIOOPT: Set IO_OPT (CBh)

<table>
<tr><td>CB H</td><td colspan="13">SETIOOPT (Set IO_OPT)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>CB</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">IO_OPT[7:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">IO_OPT2[7:0]</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used for internal test</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>IO_OPT[7:0]=8b’01010101</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>IO_OPT[7:0]=8b’01010101</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>IO_OPT[7:0]=8b’01010101</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.21 SETPANEL: Set PANEL (CCh)

<table>
<tr><td>CC H</td><td colspan="13">SETPANEL (Set PANEL)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>CC</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>SM_PANEL</td><td>SS_PANEL</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">Compensate for Panel type, layout and color filter order.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SM_PANEL=0, SS_PANEL=0,</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>SM_PANEL=0, SS_PANEL=0,</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>SM_PANEL=0, SS_PANEL=0,</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.22 GETOSC: Read Internal Oscillator (E0h)

E0 H	GETOSC(Read Internal oscillator setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0
1st parameter	xx	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	CADJ[3:0]				UADJ[2:0]			--	--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--				--	--	RADJ[2:0]		--
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	OSC_EN_CON(0)	--	--	OSC_EN(0)		--
Description	This command is used to read internal oscillator related setting												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OSC_TEST=0; OSC_EN=0, CADJ[3:0]=OTP value, RADJ=OTP value, UADJ[2:0]=3'b011.
S/W Reset	OSC_EN=0h, if OPT is programmed, CADJ[3:0] =OTP value, RADJ=OTP value, else no change
H/W Reset	OSC_TEST=0; OSC_EN=0, CADJ[3:0] =OTP value, RADJ=OTP value, UADJ[2:0]=3'b011

Flow Chart

6.4.23 GETPOWER: Read Power (E1h)

E1 H	GETPOWER(Read power related setting)											
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	GASENB	--	--	PON	DK	--	--	STB	--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	AP[2:0]			--
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--				--	VC1[2:0]			--
5th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	VRH[3:0]				--
6th parameter	1	1	↑	BT[3:0]				--	--	--	--	--
7th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	FS1[1:0]		--	--	FS0[1:0]		--
8th parameter	1	1	↑	N_DC[7:0]								--
9th parameter	1	1	↑	E_DC[7:0]								--
10th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	DCCLK_ SYNC	
Description	This command is used to read power related register.											
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command											

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PON=1’b0, DK=1’b0, STB=1’b0, AP[2:0]=3’b000, VR2[2:0]=3’b000, VRH[3:0]=4’b0000, BT[3:0]=4’b0000, VDV[4:0]=5’b00000, VCM[5:0]=6’b000000, FS0[1:0]=2’b00, FS1[1:0]=2’b00, DC[7:0]=8’b00000000
S/W Reset	PON=1’b0, DK=1’b0, STB=1’b0, AP[2:0]=3’b000, VR2[2:0]=3’b000, VRH[3:0]=4’b0000, BT[3:0]=4’b0000, VDV[4:0]=5’b00000, VCM[5:0]=6’b000000, FS0[1:0]=2’b00, FS1[1:0]=2’b00, DC[7:0]=8’b00000000
H/W Reset	PON=1’b0, DK=1’b0, STB=1’b0, AP[2:0]=3’b000, VR2[2:0]=3’b000, VRH[3:0]=4’b0000, BT[3:0]=4’b0000, VDV[4:0]=5’b00000, VCM[5:0]=6’b000000, FS0[1:0]=2’b00, FS1[1:0]=2’b00, DC[7:0]=8’b00000000

Flow Chart

6.4.24 GETDISP: Read Display Related Register (E2h)

E2 H	GETDISP(Read display related register)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	E2
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	PT[1:0]		GON	DTE	D[1:0]		--	--	--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	N_BP[3:0]				--
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	N_FP[3:0]				--
5th parameter	1	1	↑	--	SAP[7:0]								--
6th parameter	1	1	↑	--	EQS[7:0]								--
7th parameter	1	1	↑	--	EQP[7:0]								--
8th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	GEN_OFF[3:0]				--
9th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	PTG[1:0]		ISC[3:0]				--
10th parameter	1	1	↑	--	SAP_I[7:0]								--
11th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	TION_DISP(0)	
Description	This command is used to read display related register												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	DB1-0=2'b00, GON=0, DTE=0, PT[1:0]=2'b00, P[3:0]=4'b1000, BP[3:0]=4'b1000, ISC[3:0]=4'b000, SAP[7:0]=8'h04, SAP2[7:0]=8'h04, PTG[1:0]=2'b00
S/W Reset	DB1-0=2'b00, GON=0, DTE=0, PT[1:0]=No change, FP[3:0]=No change, BP[3:0]= No change, ISC[3:0]= No change, SAP[7:0]= No change, SAP2[7:0]= No change, PTG[1:0]= No change
H/W Reset	DB1-0=2'b00, GON=0, DTE=0, PT[1:0]=2'b00, FP[3:0]=4'b1000, BP[3:0]=4'b1000, ISC[3:0]=4'b000, SAP[7:0]=8'h04, SAP2[7:0]=8'h04, PTG[1:0]=2'b00

Flow Chart

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

6.4.25 GETLUT: ReadLUT Enable Related Register (E3h)

E3 H	GETRGBIF(Read RGB interface related register)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	LUT_ ENB	--	--	--	--	--	--
Description	This command is used to read RGB interface related register												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	LUT_EN=OTP value,
S/W Reset	LUT_EN= No change ,
H/W Reset	LUT_EN=OTP value,

Flow Chart

6.4.26 GETCYC: Read Display Waveform Cycle(E4h)

E4H	GETCYC(Read display waveform cycles)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	E47
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	N_RTN[3:0]				--	N_NW[2:0]			--
3th parameter	1	1	↑	--	E_RTN[3:0]				--	E_NW[2:0]			--
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	DIV_E[1:0]		--	--	--	--	--
5th parameter	1	1	↑	--	SON[7:0]								--
6th parameter	1	1	↑	--	GDON[7:0]								--
7th parameter	1	1	↑	--	GDOF[7:0]								--
Description	This command is used to read display waveform cycles												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	NW[3:0]=4'b0000, RTN[3:0]=4'b0000, DIV_N[1:0]=2'b00, DIV_PE=2'b00, DIV_E=2'b00, SON[7:0]=8'h00, GON[7:0]=8'h00
S/W Reset	NW[3:0]=No change, RTN[3:0]= No change, DIV_N[1:0]= No change, SON [7:0]= No change, GON [7:0]= No change, GOF [7:0]= No change
H/W Reset	NW[3:0]=4'b0000, RTN[3:0]=4'b0000, DIV[1:0]=2'b00, DIV_PE=2'b00, DIV_E=2'b00, SON[7:0]=8'h00, GON[7:0]=8'h00

Flow Chart

6.4.27 GETBGP: Read BGP Voltage Setting (E5h)

E5 H	GETBGP(Get BandGap Voltage Setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	E5
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	BGP[3:0]				--
Description	This command is used to read BandGap Voltage setting												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												
Register Availability	see table below												
Default	see table below												
Flow Chart													

Register Availability:

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default:

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	BGP[3:0]=OTP value
S/W Reset	BGP[3:0]=No Change
H/W Reset	BGP[3:0]= OTP value

6.4.28 GETVCOM: Read VCOM Voltage Setting (E6h)

<table>
<tr><td>E6 H</td><td colspan="13">GETVCOM(Read VCOM Voltage)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>E6</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>VCOMG</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td colspan="7">VCMN[6:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>4th parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="5">VDV[4:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to read VCOM Low and VCOM High Voltage setting</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>VCOMG=1'b0, VDV[4:0]= OTP value, VCMN[5:0]= OTP value, VCME[5:0]= OTP value, VCMPE[5:0]= OTP value</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>VCOMG=1'b0, VDV[4:0]= OTP value, VCMN[5:0]= OTP value, VCME[5:0]= OTP value, VCMPE[5:0]= OTP value</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>VCOMG=1'b0, VDV[4:0]= OTP value, VCMN[5:0]= OTP value, VCME[5:0]= OTP value, VCMPE[5:0]= OTP value</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.29 GETGAMMA: Read Gamma Curve Related Setting (E7h)

E7 H	GETGAMMA1(Read Gamma Curve1 Related Setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15 -8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	E7
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	MP12	MP11	MP10	--	MP02	MP01	MP00	--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	MP32	MP31	MP30	--	MP22	MP21	MP20	--
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	MP52	MP51	MP50	--	MP42	MP41	MP40	--
5th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CP03	CP02	CP01	CP00	--
6th parameter	1	1	↑	--	CP23	CP22	CP21	CP20	CP13	CP12	CP11	CP10	--
7th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CP33	CP32	CP31	CP30	--
8th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CP43	CP42	CP41	CP40	--
9th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	OP03	OP02	OP01	OP00	--
10th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	OP14	OP13	OP12	OP11	OP10	
11th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CGM1[1:0]		CGM0[1:0]		--
12th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	MN12	MN11	MN10	--	MN02	MN01	MN00	--
13th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	MN32	MN31	MN30	--	MN22	MN21	MN20	--
14th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	MN52	MN51	MN50	--	MN42	MN41	MN40	--
15th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CN03	CN02	CN01	CN00	
16th parameter	1	1	↑	--	CN23	CN22	CN21	CN20	CN13	CN12	CN11	CN10	
17th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CN33	CN32	CN31	CN30	
18th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	CN43	CN42	CN41	CN40	
19th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	ON03	ON02	ON01	ON00	
20th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	ON14	ON13	ON12	ON11	ON10	
Description	This command is used to read Gamma Curve Related Setting												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP value
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	OTP value

Flow Chart

6.4.30 GETOTP: Read OTP Related Setting (EBh)

EB H	GETOTP(Read OTP Related Setting)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	EB
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	OTP_MASK[7:0]								--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	OTP_INDEX[7:0]								---
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--	OTP_LOAD_DISABLE	DCCLK_DISABLE	OTP_POR	OTP_PWE-	OTP_PTM	OTPEST_EN	VPP_SEL	OTP_PROG	---
5th parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	OTP_PTM[1:0]		OTP_VRADJ[1:0]		
6th parameter	1	1	↑	--	OTP_DATA[7:0]								---

Description	This command is used to set OTP Related Setting **OTP_MASK7~OTP_MASK0:** Bit programming mask, if 1, means don't programming this bit **OTP_INDEX7~OTP_INDEX0:** Set location of OTP to be programmed **OTP_EN:** When written to 1, internal register begin written to OTP **VPP_SEL:** When written to 1, PVSS voltage is fed to OTP **OTP_LOAD_DISABLE**: When written to 1, auto load from OTP to internal register when SLPOUT command received is disabled, this is used when OTP is not yet programmed **DCCLK_DISABLE:** Disable Pumping Clock **OTPEST_EN:** 0 : normal mode, automatical OTP programming mode (by internal state machine) 1 : manual mode 0 is the default value
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[7:0]=8'hff, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0, OTPEST_EN=0, OTP_EN=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, OTP_VRADJ[1:0] =2'b00
S/W Reset	OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[7:0]=8'hff, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0, OTPEST_EN=0, OTP_EN=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, OTP_VRADJ[1:0] =2'b00
H/W Reset	OTP_MASK[7:0]=8'h00, OTP_INDEX[7:0]=8'hff, OTP_LOAD_DISABLE=0, DCCLK_DISABLE=0, VPP_SEL=0, OTP_PROG=0, OTPEST_EN=0, OTP_EN=0, OTP_PTM[1:0]=2'b00, OTP_VRADJ[1:0] =2'b00

Flow Chart

6.4.31 GETVDC: Read Internal Digital Voltage Setting (ECh)

EC H	GETVDC(Read internal digital voltage)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	EC
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	VDC_SEL[2:0]			--
Description	**This command is used to read internal digital voltage setting**												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												
Register Availability	Status: Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Yes Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Yes Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out — Yes Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out — Yes Sleep In — Yes												
Default	Power On Sequence — VDC_SEL[1:0]=2'b00 S/W Reset — VDC_SEL[1:0]=2'b00 H/W Reset — VDC_SEL[1:0]=2'b00												
Flow Chart													

Register Availability:

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default:

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	VDC_SEL[1:0]=2'b00
S/W Reset	VDC_SEL[1:0]=2'b00
H/W Reset	VDC_SEL[1:0]=2'b00

6.4.32 GETSPULSE: Read Arbiter Pulse Width (EDh)

ED H	GETSPULSE(Get Arbiter Pulse Width)											
	DNC	NRD	NWR	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	ED
1st parameter	1	1	↑	RTBA[13:8]								-
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	RTBA[7:0]								
Description	This command is used to get GRAM arbiter pulse width, it is for internal use.											
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command											

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	SPULSE_ERD[2:0]=3'b011, SPULSE_EWR[2:0]=3'b001, SPULSE_IRD[2:0]=3'b011, ARBMODE_SEL=0, LPLW_EN =0, REFBL_EN[1:0]=2'b00 RPULSE [2:0]=3'b011, DPULSE [2:0]=3'b001
S/W Reset	No change
H/W Reset	SPULSE_ERD[2:0]=3'b011, SPULSE_EWR[2:0]=3'b001, SPULSE_IRD[2:0]=3'b011, ARBMODE_SEL=0, LPLW_EN =0, REFBL_EN[1:0]=2'b00, RPULSE [2:0]=3'b011, DPULSE [2:0]=3'b001

Flow Chart	

6.4.33 GETPROBE: Read Probe Signal Group (EEh)

<table>
<tr><td>EE H</td><td colspan="13">GETPROBE (Read Probe Signal Group)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>EE</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>TEST_ MODE</td><td>TEST_ OE</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">PROB[7:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to read which group of signals to be observed</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>PROBE[7:0]=8’h00, TEST_MODE=1’b0, TEST_OE=1’b0</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>PROBE[7:0]=8’h00, TEST_MODE=1’b0, TEST_OE=1’b0</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>PROBE[7:0]=8’h00, TEST_MODE=1’b0, TEST_OE=1’b0</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.34 GETPTBA: Read Power Option (EFh)

EF H	GETPTBA (Read Power Option)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	EF
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	PTBA[15:8]								--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	PTBA[7:0]								--
Description	This command is used to read power circuit option setting												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PTBA[15:0]=16’h0000;
S/W Reset	PTBA[15:0]=16’h0000;
H/W Reset	PTBA[15:0]=16’h0000;

Flow Chart

6.4.35 GETSTBA: Read Source Option (F0h)

F0 H	GETSTBA (Read Source Option)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	F0
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--								STBA [8]	--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	STBA[7:0]								--
4th parameter	1	1	↑	--	VTESTSEL[3:0]				STESTOE[1:0]				--
Description	This command is used to read source circuit option setting												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	STBA[15:0]=16'h0081; VTESTSEL[3:0]=4'b0000; STESTOE1=1'b0, STESTOE0=1'b0, GAOE=1'b0; GMA=1'b0;
S/W Reset	STBA[15:0]=16'h0081; VTESTSEL[3:0]=4'b0000; STESTOE1=1'b0, STESTOE0=1'b0, GAOE=1'b0; GMA=1'b0;
H/W Reset	STBA[15:0]=16'h0081; VTESTSEL[3:0]=4'b0000; STESTOE1=1'b0, STESTOE0=1'b0, GAOE=1'b0; GMA=1'b0;

Flow Chart	

6.4.36 GETPFUSE: Get Internal OTP (F1h)

<table>
<tr><td>F1 H</td><td colspan="12">GETPFUSE (Set internal Efuse)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15
-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>F1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>PFUSE</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to set source circuit option
PFUSE: Internal use for OTP programming. This pad is only for internal use, not open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>PFUSE=0</td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td>PFUSE=0</td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td>PFUSE=0</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.37 GETHXID: Read Himax ID (F4h)

<table>
<tr><td>F4 H</td><td colspan="13">GETHXID (Read)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>F4</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">ID_version[7:0](8’h53)</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">IDB2_version [7:0](0Ch)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">VersionID[7:0](00h)</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">It is for internal use, not open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.38 GETECO: Read ECO(F6h)

<table>
<tr><td>F6H</td><td colspan="13">GETECO (Read)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DNC</td><td>NWR</td><td>NRD</td><td>DB15-8</td><td>DB7</td><td>DB6</td><td>DB5</td><td>DB4</td><td>DB3</td><td>DB2</td><td>DB1</td><td>DB0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>--</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>F6</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">ECO0[7:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>--</td><td colspan="8">ECO1[7:0]</td><td>--</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">It is for internal use, not open.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restrictions</td><td colspan="13">If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Availability</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><td>Status</td><td>Default Value</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>S/W Reset</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>H/W Reset</td><td></td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
</table>

6.4.39 GETMREV: Get Free Running Mode (FAh)

FA H	GETMREV (Get Free Running Mode)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	FA
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	SFULL	--	--
Description	**It is for internal use, not open.**												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
Sleep In	

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	SFULL=0
S/W Reset	SFULL=0
H/W Reset	SFULL=0

Flow Chart

6.4.40 GETIOOPT: Get IO_OPT (FBh)

FB H	GETIOOPT (Get IO_OPT)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	FB
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	IO_OPT[7:0](0101_0101)								--
3rd parameter	1	1	↑	--	IO_OPT2[7:0] (0000_0000)								
Description	**It is for internal use, not open.**												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability	Status	Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
	Sleep In	

Default	Status	Default Value
	Power On Sequence	IO_OPT[7:0]=8b'00000000
	S/W Reset	IO_OPT[7:0]=8b'00000000
	H/W Reset	IO_OPT[7:0]=8b'00000000

Flow Chart	

6.4.41 GETPANEL: Get PANEL (FCh)

FC H	SETPANEL (Set PANEL)												
	DNC	NWR	NRD	DB15-8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	HEX
Command	0	↑	1	--	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	FC
1st parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
2nd parameter	1	1	↑	--	--	--	--	SM_PANEL	SS_PANEL	--	--	--	--
Description	Compensate for Panel type, layout and color filter order.												
Restrictions	If EXTC is high or enable PASSWDEN command (even EXTC = low) can enable this command												

Register Availability	Status	Availability
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	
	Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	
	Sleep In	

Default	Status	Default Value
	Power On Sequence	SM_PANEL=0, SS_PANEL=0,
	S/W Reset	SM_PANEL=0, SS_PANEL=0,
	H/W Reset	SM_PANEL=0, SS_PANEL=0,

Flow Chart	

7. Electrical Characteristic

7.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

(VSS = 0V)

Item	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply voltage 1	VDD	- 0.3 ~ + 3.7	V
Supply voltage 2	VDDI	- 0.3 ~ + 3.7	V
Drive Supply Voltage	VGH – VGL	- 0.3 ~ + 32.0	V
Input voltage range	VIN	- 0.3 ~ VDDI + 0.3	V
Output voltage range	VO	- 0.3 ~ VDDI+ 0.3	V
Operating temperature range	TOPR	- 40 ~ + 85	°C
Storage temperature range	TSTG	- 55 ~ + 125	°C

Table 7. 1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

7.2 ESD Protection Level

Mode	Test Condition	Protection Level	Unit
Human Body Model	C=100 pF, R=1.5kΩ	> 3000	V
Machine Model	C=200 pF, R=0.0Ω	> 300	V

Table 7. 2 ESD Protection Level

7.3 Maximum Series Resistance

Name	Type	Maximum Series Resistance	Unit
VDD	Power supply	10	Ω
VDDI	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSA	Power supply	10	Ω
VSSD	Power supply	10	Ω
OSC	Input	100	Ω
EXTC	Input	100	Ω
P68, BS2, BS1, BS0	Input	100	Ω
STE_SEL, GC_SEL, SPI_SEL	Input	100	Ω
RSO0, RSO1, RSO2	Input	100	Ω
LC_SEL0, LC_SEL1, BURN	Input	100	Ω
NRESET, NCS, DNC_SCL	Input	100	Ω
NWR_RNW, NRD_E	Input	100	Ω
TEST[3:1], VDC_ENB	Input	100	Ω
SS_PANEL, GS_PANEL, REV_PANEL, BGR_PANEL	Input	100	Ω
DUMMYR1,DummyR2,	Input	100	Ω
DB0_SDA, DB17 ~ DB1	Input / Output	100	Ω
VGH	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VGL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C11A, C11B	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C22A, C22B	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
C21A, C21B	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VDDD	Capacitor connection	20	Ω
VLCD	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
VCL	Capacitor connection	10	Ω
TE	Output	100	Ω
VCOMH, VCOML	Output	50	Ω
VREGIOUT	Output	50	Ω
VREF	Output	50	Ω
VTESTOUT	Output	50	Ω
VCOM	Output	50	Ω

Table 7. 3

7.4 DC Characteristics

7.4.1 DC Characteristics List

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Related Pins	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Power & Operating Voltages							
IO Operating voltage	VDDI	-	VDDI$^{(2)}$	1.65	1.8	1.95	V
Analog & Logic Operating voltage	VDD,VDDI	-	VDD,VDDI $^{(2)}$	2.3	2.5/2.75	2.9	
Source Drive Voltage	VS	-	VS$^{(3)}$	3.0	4.5	5.0	
Gate Drive High Voltage	VGH	-	VGH$^{(3)}$	9.0	14.0	16.	
Drive Supply Voltage	VGH-VGL	-	VGH, VGL$^{(3)}$	15.0	27.0	30	
Input / Output							
High level input voltage	VIH	-	Note$^{(1),(2)}$	0.7VDDI	-	VDDI	V
Low level input voltage	VIL	-	Note$^{(1),(2)}$	VSSA	-	0.3VDDI	
High level output voltage	VOH	IOH = -1.0mA	DB17 to DB0, TE, TEST1$^{(2)}$	0.8VDDI	-	VDDI	
Low level output voltage	VOL	IOL = +1.0mA		VSSA	-	0.2VDDI	
Input leakage current	IIL	VIN = VDDI or VSSA	Note$^{(1),(2)}$	-1.0	-	+1.0	μA

Note: (1) OSC, P68, BS1, BS0, NRESET, DNC_SCL, NWR_RNW, NRD_E, and DB17 to DB0 pins
(2), (3) When the measurement are performed with LCD module, Measurement Points are like below

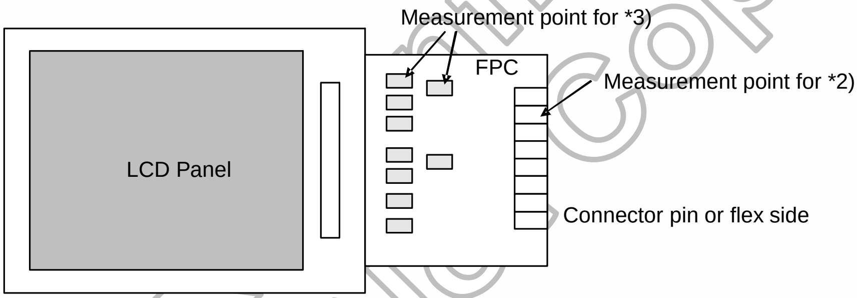

Measurement point for *3)
FPC
Measurement point for *2)
LCD Panel
Connector pin or flex side

Table 7. 4 DC Characteristics 1

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Related Pins	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VCOM Generator							
VCOM amplitude	VCOMA	No load	VCOMH VCOML	2.5	--	5	V
VCOM output high resistance	RVCOMH	VCOM output = High IVCOM = 1mA	VCOM	-	100	-	Ω
VCOM output low resistance	RVCOML	VCOM output = Low IVCOM = 1mA	VCOM	-	100	-	
Source Driver							
Gray scale resistance	Rgray	Rap~Rjp, Ran~Rjn, R0~R62 of gray voltage generator	S1 to S396	0.7*Rx	Rx	1.3*Rx	Ω
Drive output current$^{(1),(2)}$	IVOSH	VS=4.25V, VSO=V0 at positive, VOUT=V0-2V	S1 to S396	-	-200	-100	μA
	IVOSL	VS=4.25V, VSO=V0 at negative, VOUT=V0-2V	S1 to S396	100	200	-	μA
Output voltage deviation	DVOS	VSSD+1.0 ~ VS-1.0	S1 to 396	-	±10	±20	mV
		VSSD+0.1V ~ VSSD+1.0 VS-1.0 ~ VS-0.1V	S1 to 396	-	±30	±50	mV
Output voltage range	VOS	-	S1 to 396	0.1	-	VS-0.1	V
Gate Driver							
Output ON resistance$^{(3)}$	RONG	Ta = 25˚C	G1 to G162	-	2	3	kΩ

Note: (1) VSO is the output voltage of source output pins S1 to S396.
(2) VOUT is the applied voltage to source output pins S1 to S396.
(3) Resistance value when -0.1[mA] is applied during the ON status of the gate output pin G0 to G160.
RON [ ] = V [V] / 0.1[mA] (V: Voltage change when –0.1[mA] is applied in the on status.)

Table 7. 5 DC Characteristics 2

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

7.4.2 Current Consumption

Host I/F	Mode of operation	Frame Frequency	Inversion Mode	Image	Memory Data Access Control (MY:MX:MV)	Current consumption			
						Typical		Worst case	
						VDD (mA)	VDDI (mA)	VDD (mA)	VDDI (mA)
Host interface NOT active	- Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Note(1)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(2)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(3)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(4)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(5)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	- Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode On - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Note(5)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	- Normal Mode Off - Partial Mode On (32 lines) - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Grey Levels	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	- Normal Mode Off - Partial Mode On (32 lines) - Idle Mode On - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	Note(6)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
			TBD	Note(7)	X;X;X	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
	- Sleep In Mode	N/A	N/A	N/A	X;X;X	TBD		TBD	
Host interface active	- Normal Mode On - Partial Mode Off - Idle Mode Off - Sleep Out Mode	60Hz	TBD	262k Colors(8) CPU Access @ 15fps	0;0;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					0;0;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					0;1;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					0;1;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;0;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;0;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;1;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;1;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
				262k Colors(8) CPU Access @ 25fps	0;0;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					0;0;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					0;1;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					0;1;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;0;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;0;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;1;0	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
					1;1;1	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

Typical Case:
TA = 25oC
VDDB2 = 2.75V
VDDB1 = 1.8V

Worst Case:
TA = -30 to70oC
VDDB2 = 2.5V to 2.9V
VDDB1 = 1.65V to 2.5V
Includes Process Variance.

Note: X Do not care
(1) All pixels black
(2) Checker board one by one
(3) Checker board 4 by 4
(4) Grey-scale from top to bottom
(5) 20% Black, 80%White
(6) Black & White Checker board 8 by 8.
(7) Absolute Worst Case Patterns: Defined by Display Supplier
(8) Absolute Worst Case Patterns and Sequences: Defined by Display Supplier
(9) Absolute worst case VDD current is less than TBD mA in the case of CPU access is inactive, Normal Mode On, Partial Mode Off, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out mode.
(10) Absolute worst case VDDI current is less than TBD mA in the case of CPU access is inactive, Normal Mode On, Partial Mode Off, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out mode.
(11) Inrush currents are not included in current consumption values

Table 7. 6 Current Consumption

7.5 AC CHARACTERISTICS

7.5.1 Parallel Interface Characteristics (8080-series MPU)

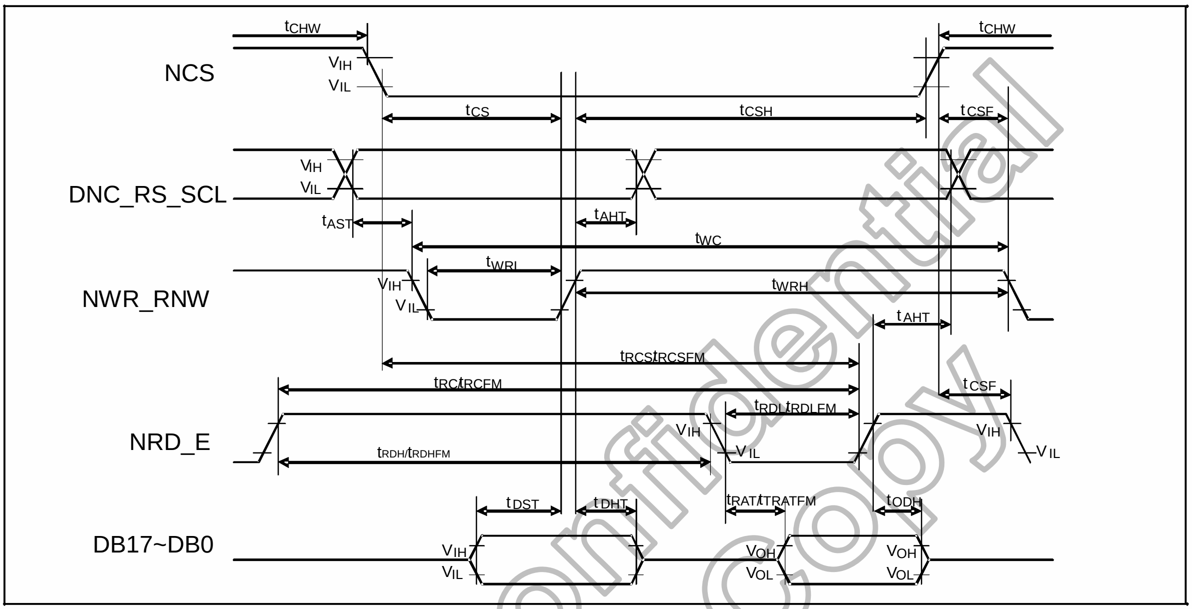

NCS
DNC_RS_SCL
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
DB17~DB0
tCHW
tCHW
VIH
VIL
tCS
tCSH
tCSF
tAST
tAHT
tWC
tWRL
tWRH
tAHT
tRCS/tRCSFM
tRC/tRCFM
tCSF
tRDL/tRDLFM
tRDH/tRDHFM
tDST
tDHT
tRAT/tRATFM
tODH
VOH
VOL

Figure 7. 1 Parallel Interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

(VSSA=0V, VDDI=1.65V to 2.50V, VDD=2.3V to 2.9V,Ta = -30 to 70˚C)

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
DNC_RS_SCL	t_{AST}	Address setup time	0	-	ns	-
	t_{AHT}	Address hold time (Write/Read)	10	-		
NCS	t_{CHW}	Chip select "H" pulse width	0	-	ns	-
	t_{CS}	Chip select setup time (Write)	15	-		
	t_{RCS}	Chip select setup time (Read ID)	45	-		
	t_{RCSFM}	Chip select setup time (Read FM)	355	-		
	t_{CSF}	Chip select wait time (Write/Read)	10	-		
NWR_RNW	t_{WC}	Write cycle	66	-	ns	-
	t_{WRH}	Control pulse "H" duration	15	-		
	t_{WRL}	Control pulse "L" duration	15	-		
NRD_E (ID)	t_{RC}	Read cycle (ID)	160	-	ns	When read ID data
	t_{RDH}	Control pulse "H" duration (ID)	90	-		
	t_{RDL}	Control pulse "L" duration (ID)	45	-		
NRD_E (FM)	t_{RCFM}	Read cycle (FM)	450	-	ns	When read from frame memory
	t_{RDHFM}	Control pulse "H" duration (FM)	90	-		
	t_{RDLFM}	Control pulse "L" duration (FM)	355	-		
DB17 to DB0	t_{DST}	Data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum C_L=30pF For minimum C_L=8pF
	t_{DHT}	Data hold time	10	-		
	t_{RAT}	Read access time (ID)	-	40		
	t_{RATFM}	Read access time (FM)	-	340		
	t_{ODH}	Output disable time	20	80		

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDB1 for Input signals.

Input Signal Slope Output Signal Slope

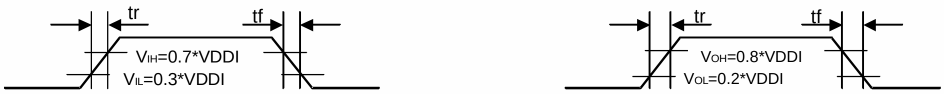
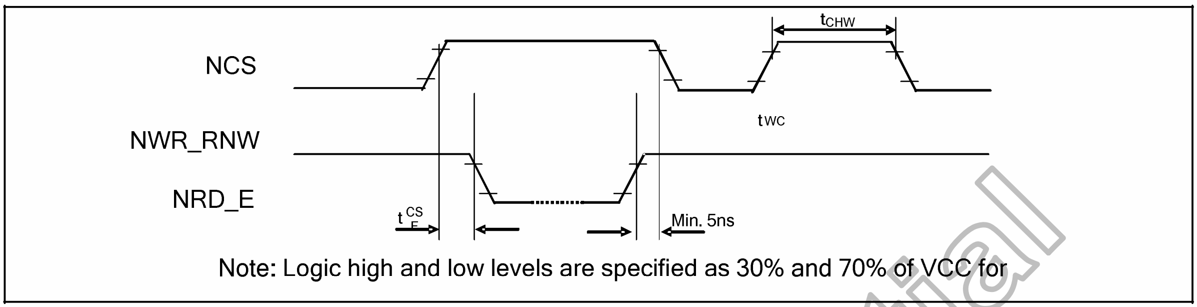

tr
tf
VIH=0.7*VDDI
VIL=0.3*VDDI
tr
tf
VOH=0.8*VDDI
VOL=0.2*VDDI

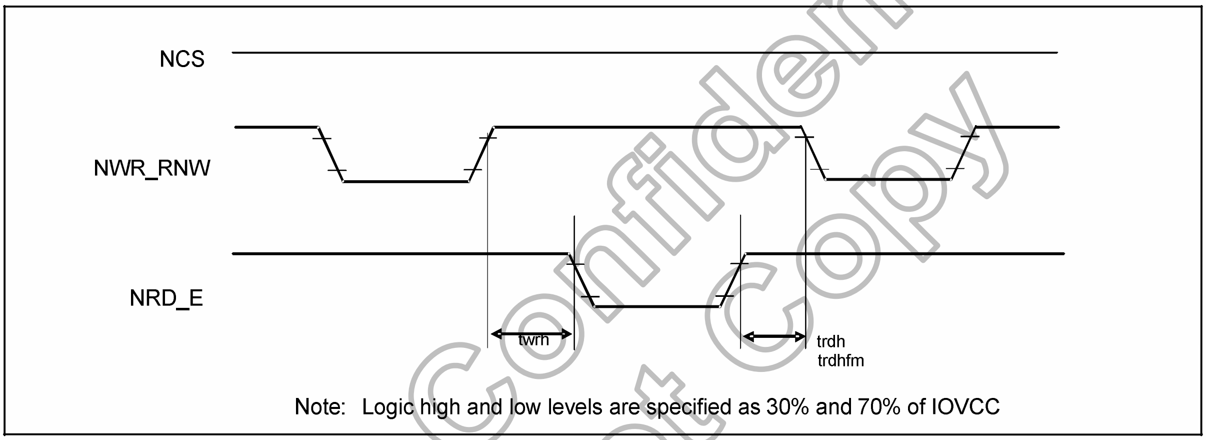
Table 7. 7 Parallel Interface characteristics (8080-series MPU)

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy


NCS
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
tCHW
tWC
tCSE
Min. 5ns

Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VCC for

Figure 7. 2 Chip select timing


NCS
NWR_RNW
NRD_E
twrh
trdh
trdhfm

Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of IOVCC

Figure 7. 3 Write to read and read to write timing

7.5.2 Serial Interface Characteristics

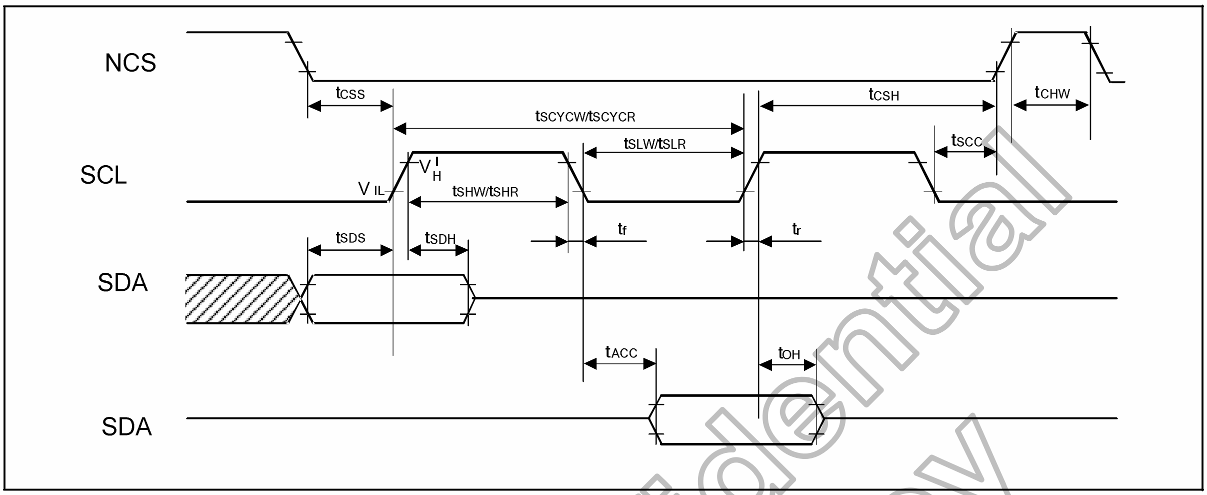

NCS
SCL
SDA
SDA
tCSS
tSCYCW/tSCYCR
tCSH
tCHW
tSLW/tSLR
tSCC
VIH
VIL
tSHW/tSHR
tSDS
tSDH
tf
tr
tACC
tOH

Figure 7. 4 Serial Interface Characteristics

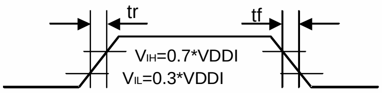
Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

(VSSA=0V, VDDI=1.65V to 2.50V, VDD=2.5V to 2.9V,Ta = -30 to 70˚C)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Serial clock cycle (Write) SCL "H" pulse width (Write) SCL "L" pulse width (Write)	t_{SCYCW} t_{SHW} t_{SLW}	SCL	66 15 15	- - -	- - -	ns
Data setup time (Write) Data hold time (Write)	t_{SDS} t_{SDH}	SDA	10 10	- -	- -	ns
Serial clock cycle (Read) SCL "H" pulse width (Read) SCL "L" pulse width (Read)	t_{SCYCR} t_{SHR} t_{SLR}	SCL	150 60 60	- - -	- - -	ns
Access Time	t_{ACC}	SDA For maximum C_L=30pF For maximum C_L=8pF	10	-	50	ns
Output disable time	t_{OH}	SDA For maximum C_L=30pF For maximum C_L=8pF	15	-	50	ns
NCS "H" pulse width	t_{CHW}	NCS	40	-	-	ns
NCS-SCL time (write) NCS-SCL time (write)	t_{CSS} t_{CSH}	NCS	15 15	- -	- -	ns
NCS-SCL time (Read) NCS-SCL time (Read)	t_{CSS} t_{CSH}	NCS	60 65	- -	- -	ns

Note: The input signal rise time and fall time (tr, tf) is specified at 15 ns or less.
Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDB1 for Input signals. For output, see Section 7.7.6.2

Input Signal Slope


tr
tf
VIH=0.7*VDDI
VIL=0.3*VDDI

Output Signal Slope

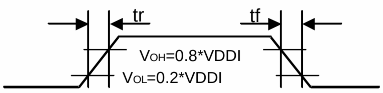

tr
tf
VOH=0.8*VDDI
VOL=0.2*VDDI

Table 7. 8 Serial Interface Characteristics

7.5.3 Reset Input Timing

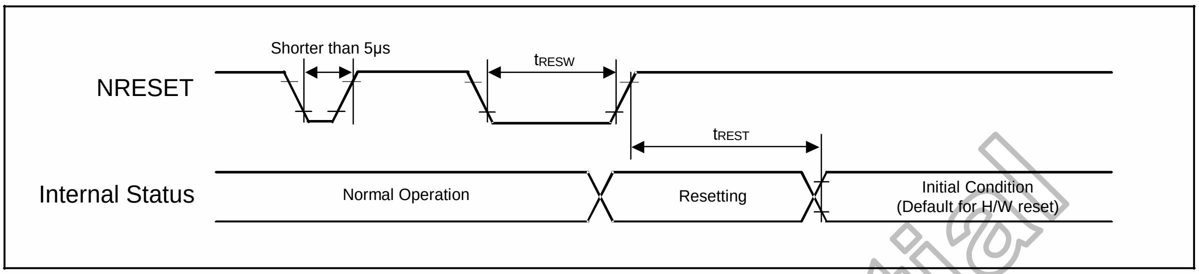

Shorter than 5µs
tRESW
NRESET
tREST
Internal Status
Normal Operation
Resetting
Initial Condition
(Default for H/W reset)

Figure 7. 5 Reset input timing

Symbol	Parameter	Related Pins	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Note	Unit
tRESW	Reset low pulse width(1)	NRESET	10	-	-	-	µs
tREST	Reset complete time(2)	-	-	-	5	When reset applied during Sleep In mode	ms
		-		-	120	When reset applied during Sleep Out mode	ms

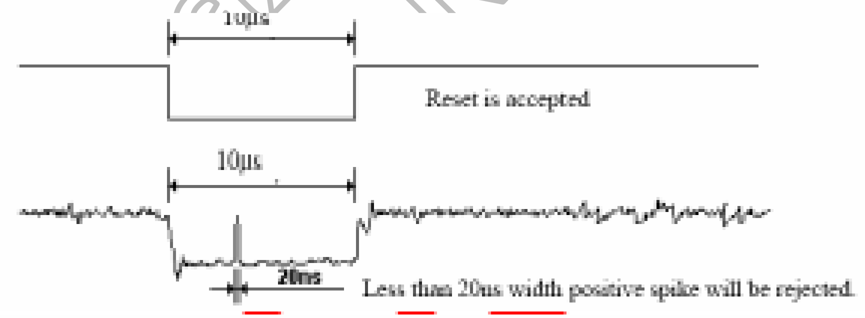
Note: (1) Spike due to an electrostatic discharge on NRESET line does not cause irregular system reset according to the table below.

NRESET Pulse	Action
Shorter than 5µs	Reset Rejected
Longer than 10µs	Reset
Between 5 µs and 10µs	Reset Start

(2) During the resetting period, the display will be blanked (The display is entering blanking sequence, which maximum time is 120 ms, when Reset Starts in Sleep Out –mode. The display remains the blank state in Sleep In –mode) and then return to Default condition for H/W reset.

(3) During Reset Complete Time, IDB2 value in OTP will be latched to internal register during this period. This loading is done every time when there is H/W reset complete time (tREST) within 5ms after a rising edge of NRESET.

(4) Spike Rejection also applies during a valid reset pulse as shown below:


10µs
Reset is accepted
10µs
20ns
Less than 20ns width positive spike will be rejected.

(5) It is necessary to wait 5msec after releasing NRESET before sending commands. Also Sleep Out command cannot be sent for 120msec.

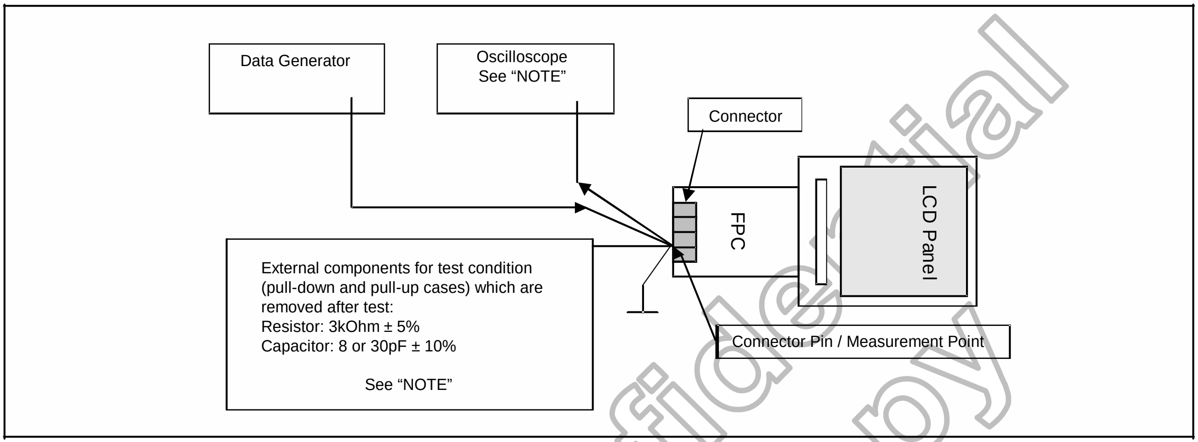
Table 7. 9

Himax Confidential Not Copy

7.5.4 Measurement Conditions

7.5.4.1 tRATFM, tODH Measurement Condition

Measurement Condition Set-up


Data Generator
Oscilloscope
See “NOTE”
Connector
FPC
LCD Panel
External components for test condition (pull-down and pull-up cases) which are removed after test:
Resistor: 3kOhm ± 5%
Capacitor: 8 or 30pF ± 10%
See “NOTE”
Connector Pin / Measurement Point

Note: Capacitances and resistances of the oscilloscope’s probe must be included externals components in these Measurements

Figure 7. 6

Minimum Value Measurement

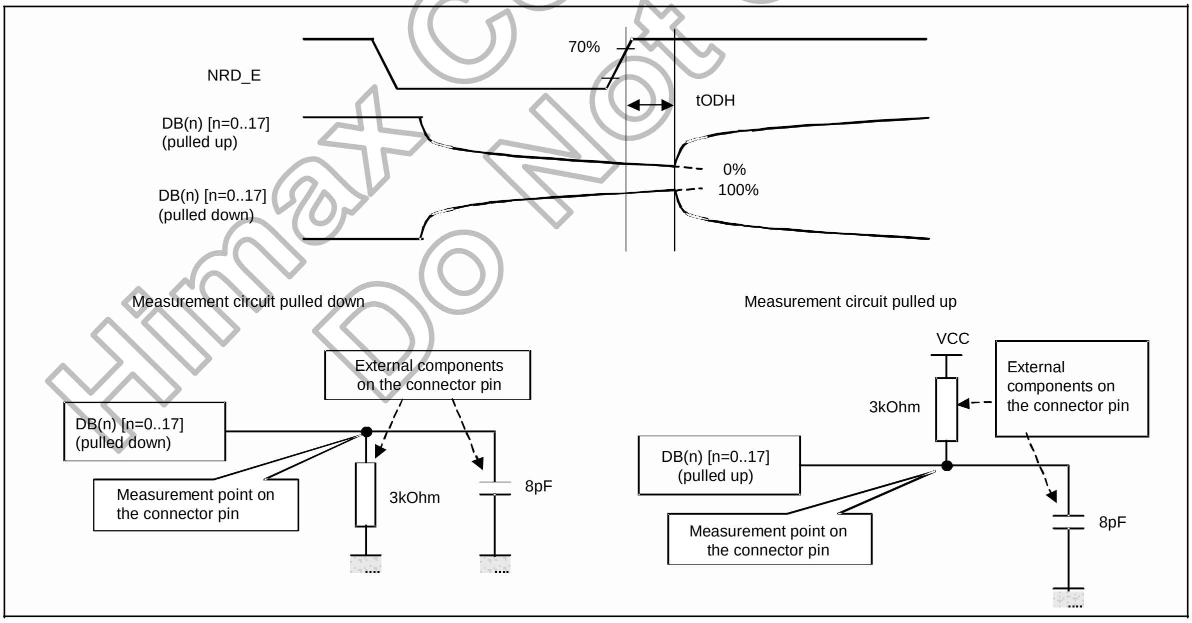

70%
NRD_E
tODH
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled up)
0%
100%
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled down)
Measurement circuit pulled down
Measurement circuit pulled up
External components
on the connector pin
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled down)
Measurement point on
the connector pin
3kOhm
8pF
VCC
External
components on
the connector pin
3kOhm
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled up)
Measurement point on
the connector pin
8pF

Figure 7. 7

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

Maximum Value Measurement

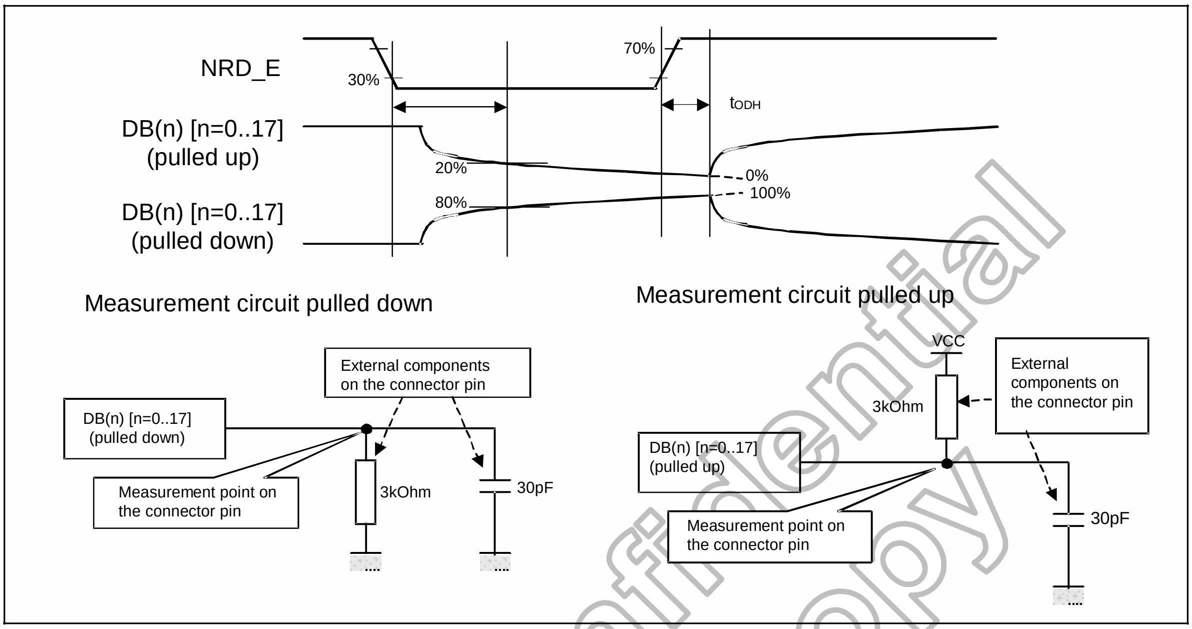
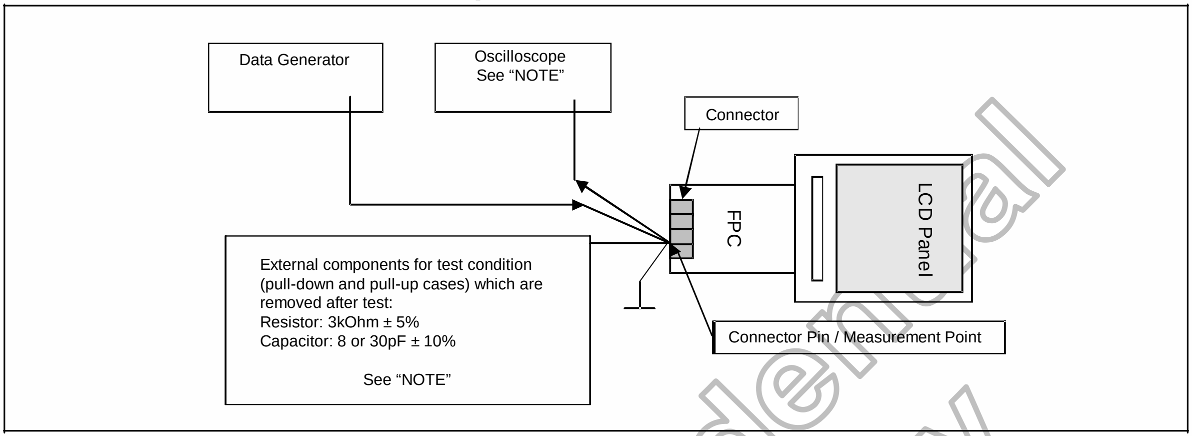

NRD_E
30%
70%
tODH
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled up)
20%
0%
100%
80%
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled down)
Measurement circuit pulled down
Measurement circuit pulled up
External components
on the connector pin
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled down)
Measurement point on
the connector pin
3kOhm
30pF
VCC
External
components on
the connector pin
3kOhm
DB(n) [n=0..17]
(pulled up)
Measurement point on
the connector pin
30pF

Figure 7. 8

7.5.4.2 tACC, tOH Measurement Condition

Measurement Condition Set-up


Data Generator
Oscilloscope
See “NOTE”
Connector
FPC
LCD Panel
External components for test condition (pull-down and pull-up cases) which are removed after test:
Resistor: 3kOhm ± 5%
Capacitor: 8 or 30pF ± 10%
See “NOTE”
Connector Pin / Measurement Point

Note: Capacitances and resistances of the oscilloscope’s probe must be included externals components in these Measurements

Figure 7. 9

Minimum Value Measurement

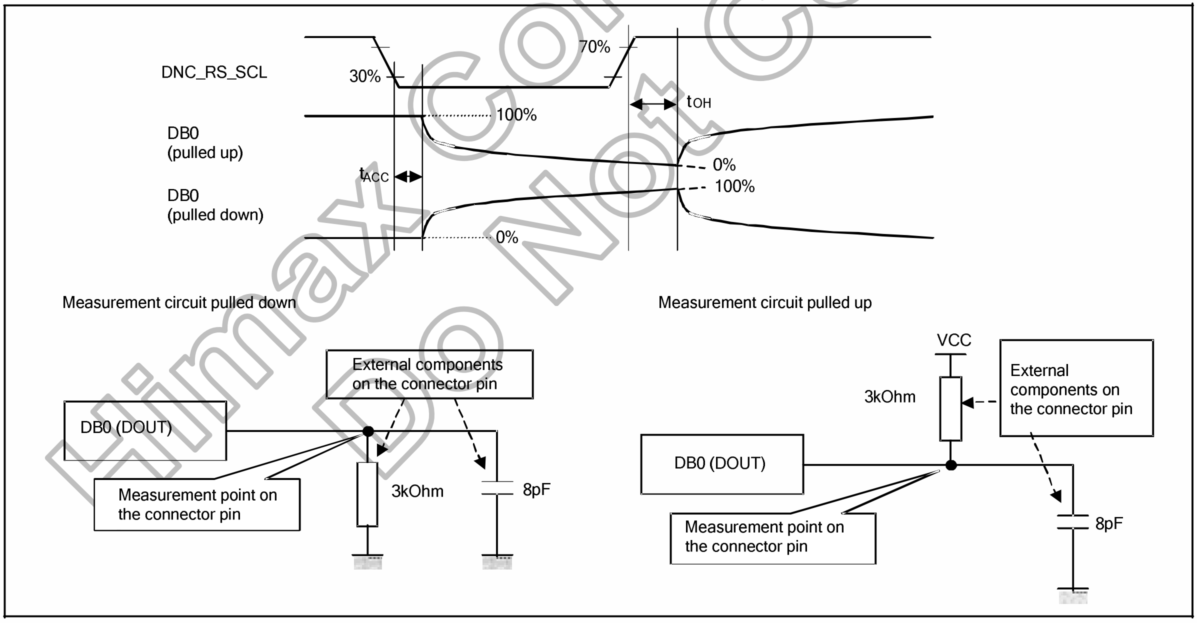

DNC_RS_SCL
30%
70%
DB0
(pulled up)
100%
tOH
0%
tACC
DB0
(pulled down)
100%
0%
Measurement circuit pulled down
Measurement circuit pulled up
External components on the connector pin
DB0 (DOUT)
Measurement point on the connector pin
3kOhm
8pF
VCC
3kOhm
External components on the connector pin
DB0 (DOUT)
Measurement point on the connector pin
8pF

Figure 7. 10

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

Maximum Value Measurement

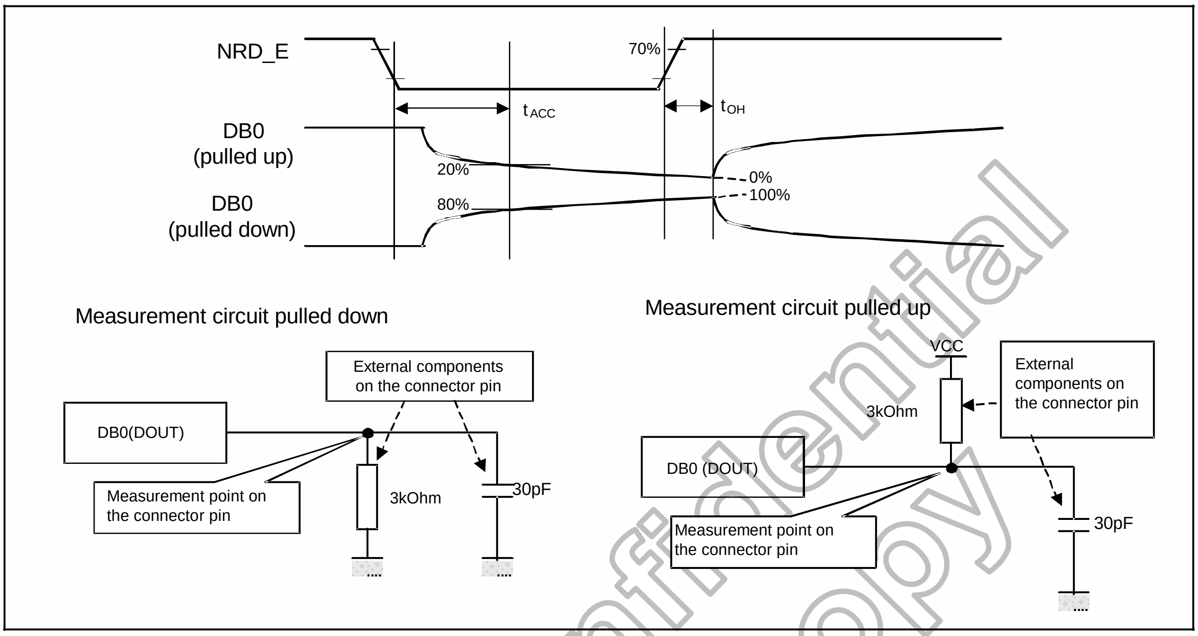

NRD_E
70%
tACC
tOH
DB0
(pulled up)
20%
0%
100%
DB0
(pulled down)
80%
Measurement circuit pulled down
Measurement circuit pulled up
External components on the connector pin
DB0(DOUT)
Measurement point on the connector pin
3kOhm
30pF
VCC
External components on the connector pin
3kOhm
DB0 (DOUT)
Measurement point on the connector pin
30pF

Figure 7. 11

Himax Confidential Do Not Copy

8. Reference Application

8.1 Example Connection with Panel

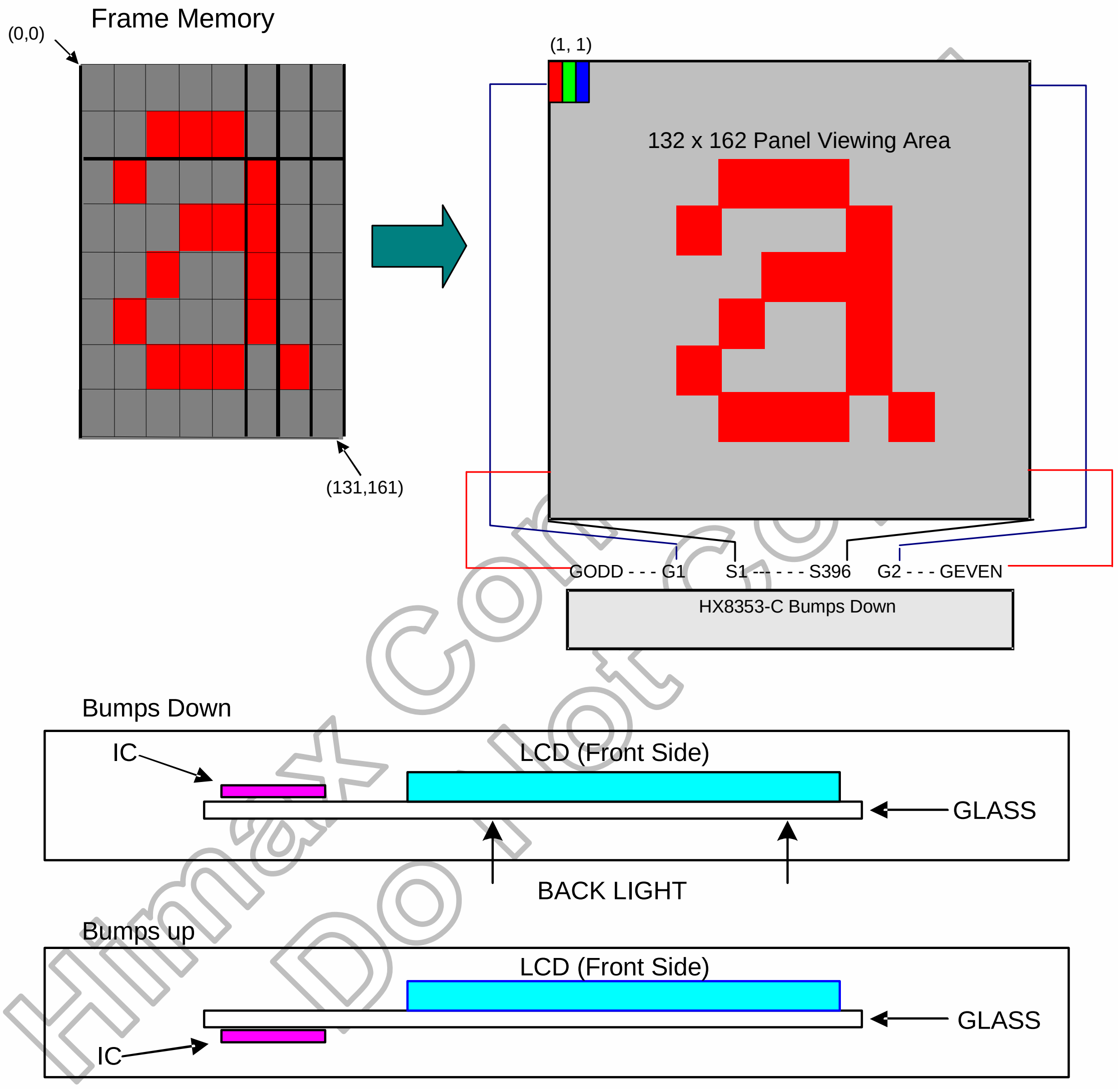
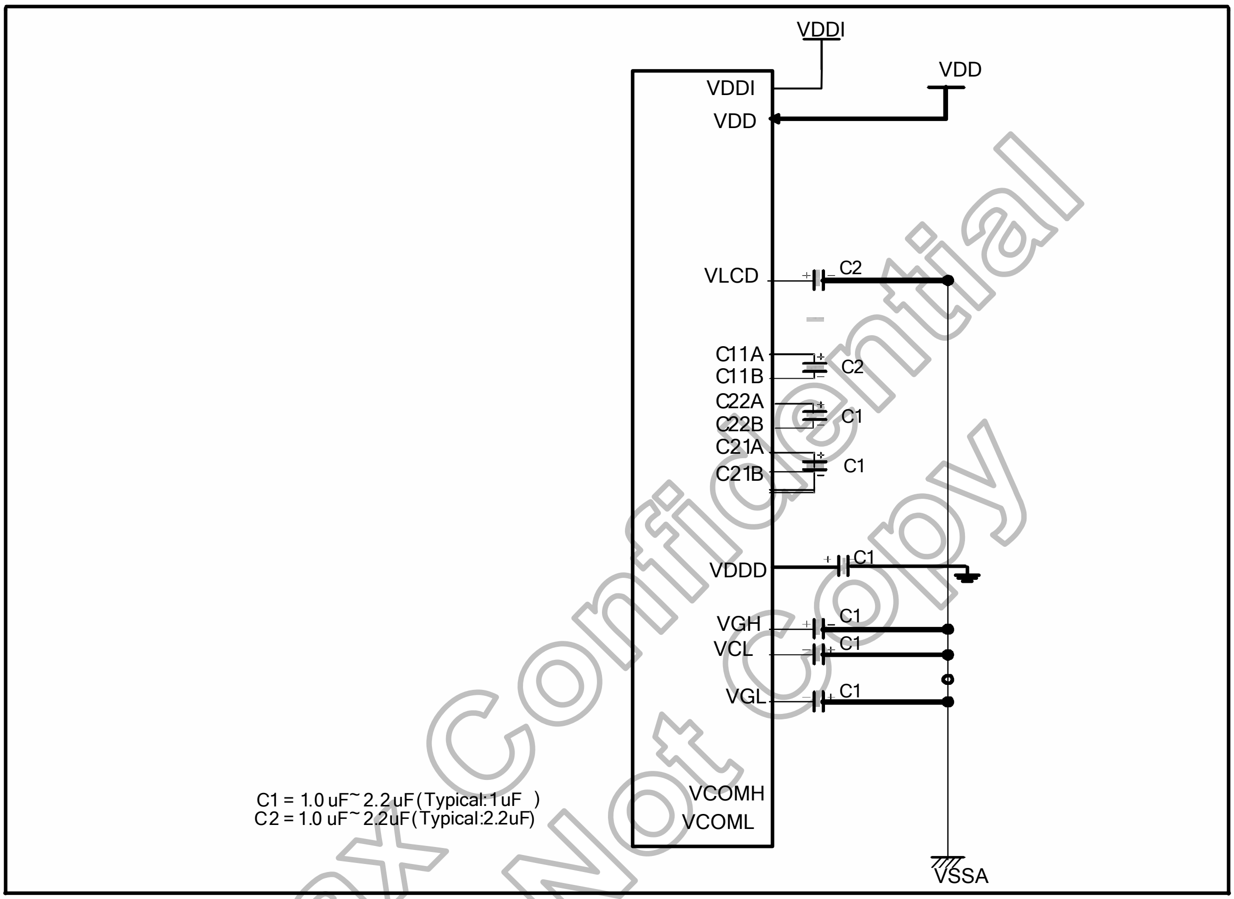

Frame Memory
(0,0)
(131,161)
(1, 1)
132 x 162 Panel Viewing Area
GODD - - - G1
S1 - - - - - S396
G2 - - - GEVEN
HX8353-C Bumps Down
Bumps Down
IC
LCD (Front Side)
GLASS
BACK LIGHT
Bumps up
LCD (Front Side)
GLASS
IC

Figure 8. 1

8.2 Connection Example with External Components


VDDI
VDD
VDDI
VDD
VLCD
C2
C11A
C11B
C2
C22A
C22B
C1
C21A
C21B
C1
VDDD
C1
VGH
C1
VCL
C1
VGL
C1
VCOMH
VCOML
VSSA
C1 = 1.0 uF~ 2.2 uF (Typical: 1 uF)
C2 = 1.0 uF~ 2.2uF (Typical:2.2uF)

Note1: C22 option : VGH and VGL can share the same pump capacitor when operate on special pumping condition → VGH<4xVDD, VGL>-3xVDD (On this condition, C22 can be removed).

Note2: If need to remove capacitor of VDDD connection : when VDDI = 1.65~1.95v, VDDD can connect to VDDI on FPC directly

Figure 8. 2 Example connection with external components

8.3 External Components

Pad Name	Connection	Typical capacitance value
VGL	Connect to Capacitor (Max 16V): VGL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0µF
VCL	Connect to Capacitor (Max 5V): VCL ---(-)----| |--- (+)----- VSSA	1.0µF
VDDD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 5V): VDDD ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0µF
VGH	Connect to Capacitor (Max 21V): VGH ---(+)----| |--- (-)----- VSSA	1.0µF
C21A, C21B	Connect to Capacitor (Max 7V): C21A ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C21B	1.0µF
C22A, C22B	Connect to Capacitor (Max 7V): C22A,---(+)----| |--- (-)----C22B	1.0µF
C11A, C11B	Connect to Capacitor (Max 5V): C11A ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----C11B	2.2µF
VLCD	Connect to Capacitor (Max 6V): VLCD ---(+)----| |--- (-)-----VSSA	1.0µF
VDD	**VDD (Analogue Power)**	Optional
VSSD	**Connect to VSSD**	**-**
VDDI	**VDDI (Digital Power)**	Optional
VSSD	**VSSA (Ground)**	**-**

Table 8. 1 Example capacitor connection

Pins connection	Recommended voltage	Capacity
VDD, VDDI, VCL, C11A/B, VDDD	6V	1 µFor 2.2uF (B characteristics)
VLCD, C21A/B, C22A/B,	10V	1 µF
VGH, VGL	25V	1 µF

Table 8. 2 Adoptability of Capacitor

Reusable	Pins to connect
> 200 kΩ	VcomR

Table 8. 3 Adoptability of Variable resistor

9. Layout Recommedacation

TBD

10. Ordering Information

Part No.	Package
HX8353-C000PDxxx	TBD.

11. Revision History

Version	Date	Description of Changes
01	2008/02/25	New setup
	2008/4/17	1. Modify the 8.2 Connection Example with External Components (page 231) 2. Modify the 7.3 Maximum Series Resistance (page 219) 3. Mody the setting of VC1[2:0] and BT[3:0] (page 171 and page 172)
	2008/4/21	1. Modify the 7.3 Maximum Series Resistance (page 219) 2. Add the voltage range of VCOMH, VCOML (page10)
	2008/4/22	1. Modify the 4.5 Bump arrangement (page 22) 2. Modify the seal-ing =15um * 2 (page 16)
	2008/4/25	1. Modify the Pin Coordinate,add description of input and output pin (page 18~21) 2. Modify the Bump arrangement,add pin number of input and output pin (page 23)
	2008/4/29	1. Modify Fig.5.53 BT[2:0] to BT[3:0] (page 85) 2. Modify table5.33 Master clock Frequency 10M to 1.5M (page 113) 3. Modify B2H(ISC) f_{FLM} =70Hz to f_{FLM} =60Hz (page 176) 4. Modify B4H(RTN,clock cycles perline) (page 179) 5. Modify address and resolution unmatch 5.3.1 SA,ML=1(page 52) 5.3.2 SA,RA(page 53) 5.3.6 SA,RA(page 57) 5.3.7 SA,RA(page 58) 6. Modify Alignment mark A1 and A2 (page17,page21) 7. Modify table 6.2 E7 and 6.4.29 E7 parameter (page 121, page206)
	2008/4/30	1. Add description of input PIN (page 13 ,page 14) 2. Add description of BURN (page15)
	2008/5/07	1. Modify VRH[3:0] setting (page 171, page 172) 2. Modify "Serial interface"(5.12) , when SPI_SEL pin high is 4 wire (page 40) 3. Modify Fig5.55 (page 86) 4. Modify Fig5.57 gamma stream,Table5.22, Table 5.23 and Table5.24 (page 90, page91) 5. Add 2nd parametet of C6h(page118, page196) 6. Modify register of B2h and E2h (page 175, page 201) 7. Remove bit5 function in B5h,E5h(page 181,page 204) 8. Remove E8h and F5h(page 199)

		9. Modify parameter4 of E0h 10. Modify table6.2 (page117~page122)
	2008/5/16	1. Modify 8.1Example Connection with Panel(page 228) 2. Modify "Voltage Calculation Formula", SumRP(SumRN)=124+….(page 92)
	2008/5/20	1. Modify "Page top" 132RGBx162 dot
	2008/5/21	1. 5.18 OTP Programming, in note2 ",…. NAVILD bit will be changed to 1 " (page 106) 2. Programming seruence step9,modify "Specify OTP_index" read and write (page 109) 3. Modify B9H and BAH flow chart (page 186 and page187)
	2008/6/16	1. Feature,Page4 VDDI and VDD change 2. Modify bit number of RADJ in B0H/E0H ,page168
	2008/6/18	1. Modify the formula of VGH ,in B1H ,page170 2. B9H passward set is (04,17) ,page 185
	2008/7/03	1. Pin Description DB0~DB17 (page 16) 2. Pin description VDDB1 updata VDDI (page 13)
	2008/7/10	1. REV_PANEL define (page 14) 0→ for normal white panel 1→ for normal black panel
	2008/7/15	1. Modify VREG1OUT description (page 15) 2. Add description of DIV_E ,only use in idle mode (page 178)
	2008/7/24	1.Modify 5.10.1 LCD Power Generation Scheme (page 84)

With collaboration of https://www.displayfuture.com